



HEWLETT
PACKARD

HP COMPUTER MANUALS GUIDE

COMPUTER USERS DOCUMENTATION

INDEX

MARCH 1985



Computer Types/Systems

Personal Desktop Systems (Series 10-80, HP PORTABLE, HP 120/125, HP Touchscreen, 98XX)	3-10
HP 250 Systems	11
HP 1000 Systems	12-19
HP 3000 Systems	20-24
HP 9000 Systems	25-27

Peripheral Product Types

Tape Drives	28
Disc Drives	29-32
Printers	33-35
Plotters	36, 41-42
Terminals	43-44
Data Capture/Input Devices ...	45

Books

Manual Part Numbers .. 46

Ordering information . inside back cover

Request form .. card attached

**"Thousands of manuals are just a call away.
For friendly service and fast delivery, call us."**

800-538-8787
California 408-738-4133

THE HP COMPUTER USERS CATALOG

One-stop shopping for more than 1700 products!

Check out this easy-to-use four-color catalog for our wide selection of computer supplies, accessories, software, and office furniture.

- **Making the right decision.** We've provided detailed descriptions, full-color photographs and product compatibility guides to help you make a knowledgeable choice.
- **Locating the right product.** To help you quickly find the product you want, we've listed our catalog items under three index categories—by alphabetical order, computer equipment, and product number. Or, you can turn to the appropriate section.

- **For fast, easy ordering.** To order from the catalog, just give us a call at 800-538-8787 (in Calif., Alaska or Hawaii, call 408-538-4133). Our telemarketing professionals are ready and waiting to accept your calls between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. in all time zones.
- **Complimentary catalog copy.** To receive your free copy of the *Computer Users Catalog*, call the appropriate number listed above, or, request a copy from your local HP sales office. (Please reference its publication number, 5953-2450D.)



Watch for our new Data Communications section in the Spring/Summer 1985 edition of the Computer Users Catalog.

For your quick reference:

- 800-FOR-HPPC** Handheld/Personal Computer pre-sales information including dealer referrals and literature requests (Series 10–200).
(367-4772)
- 800-HPCOACH** Personal Computer post-sales information and software assistance (Series 80–200).
(472-6224)
- 800-835-HPHP** Personal Computer repair and service agreements (Series 80–200).
(835-4747)
- 503-754-6666** Handheld calculator customer technical support (Series 10–70).
- 503-757-2000** Handheld calculator repair and service (Series 10–70).
(ext. 2181)
- 503-757-2000** Series 40, 70, and 80 Users' Libraries.
- HP Sales Offices** Other sales and service information.
(see page 2.)

Phone us! It's the **FAST, EASY** way to order

For fast, easy ordering . . .

**JUST GIVE US A CALL
800-538-8787**

California 408-738-4133

Fast, easy and friendly? You bet! When you call for any of our publications, we want you to feel you've received the best service anywhere. It's that simple.

When you call, our computerized on-line HP order entry system helps us quickly give you current price and real-time availability information. We're almost always able to ship your order within 24 hours from one of our distribution centers.

So give us a call, we're looking forward to serving you.

More savings . . . our prices include shipping!

Our prices include regular UPS or truck shipment to your address (however, "inside delivery," or other extra-cost carrier charges are not included in our prices).

We ship promptly from East and West coasts.

The manuals you order will be shipped from our California or New Jersey distribution centers, right off the shelf. Depending on your location, your order will typically reach you within two to seven working days.

Emergency requirement?

In an emergency, when you need even faster service, we can ship same day provided we have your credit-approved order by 2 p.m. Pacific Time. Note that this is an extra-charge service, since you will be billed the total cost of a premium air express carrier serving your area.

Ordering is easy—here's how.

Just call our Direct Phone Order Service any weekday between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. in your (Eastern, Central, Mountain or Pacific) time zone. One of our telemarketing professionals will be pleased to serve you.

Use your VISA, MasterCard or American Express credit card—or purchase against your HP Direct Order Open Account. We are required to collect all state and local taxes unless we have your tax exempt certificate on file at the Direct Order Center.

To help us serve you efficiently and accurately, please have these three things available when you order:

- Index product number for each manual ordered.
- Exact quantity of each product number unit needed.
- Your purchase order number, if ordering on an HP Direct Order Open Account.

Using the Documentation Index

The Documentation Index contains manuals, binders and all types of non-promotional publications for HP computer systems and peripherals. For convenience, the index is divided into three distinct sections.

The first two sections, Computer Types/Systems and Peripheral Types, list manuals under the computer or peripheral to which they belong. The third section lists all publications in numerical order (by part number).

The first two sections are helpful when the part number of a manual is not known. If the part number is known, use the third section to quickly locate the desired publication. In all cases the listing includes part number, title, latest print date and latest update (if any).

Revisions and Updates

Print dates—are listed for most publications in this index. Print dates are current as the index goes to press. Manuals may be updated after this index has been published. At the time you place your order, we will automatically ship the most current, updated manual available.

Older manuals—are referenced for two reasons. First, new HP equipment is often designed to be backward compatible. In these cases, manuals with older print dates are still the correct reference documents. Secondly, when HP discontinues the manufacture of products, we continue to promptly provide supporting manuals for a period of five years beyond the last date of manufacture.

Updates—are indicated for those publications having them. You may receive an update having a later print date than the one listed. You will always receive the most current update available together with the version of the manual it updates. This insures you will have complete current information.



Abbreviations

The following abbreviations appear throughout this index.

information = Info
instruction = Instr
operating = Oper
operator's = Oper
program = Prgm
programs = Prgms
programmer's = Prgmmer's
programming = Prgmming
reference = Ref
input/output = I/O
new = ▶
not applicable = n/a
to be announced = TBA

Sales office listing

ALABAMA

Birmingham 35226
Tel: (205) 822-6802
Huntsville 35805
Tel: (205) 830-2000

ALASKA

Sales and ordering out
of Bellevue, Wa. 98006
Tel: (206) 643-4000

ARIZONA

Phoenix 85044
Tel: (602) 273-8000
Tucson 85706
Tel: (602) 273-8000
(Phoenix)

CALIFORNIA

Brisbane 94005
Tel: (415) 330-2500
Fresno 93727
Tel: (916) 929-7222
(Sacramento)
Fullerton 92631
Tel: (714) 999-6700
Goleta 93117
(Santa Barbara)
Tel: (213) 706-6800

Los Angeles 90009
Tel: (213) 643-7500
Palo Alto 94304
Tel: (415) 857-8000
Sacramento 95852
Tel: (916) 929-7222
San Diego 92139
Tel: (619) 279-3200
San Ramon 94583
Tel: (415) 330-2500
(Brisbane)
Santa Clara 95050
Tel: (408) 988-7000
Westlake Village 91362
Tel: (213) 706-6800

COLORADO

Englewood 80112
Tel: (303) 649-5000

CONNECTICUT

Wallingford 06492
Tel: (617) 682-1500
(Andover)

FLORIDA

Ft. Lauderdale 33307
Tel: (305) 973-2600
Orlando 32809
Tel: (305) 859-2900
Pensacola 32505
Tel: (904) 476-8422
Tampa 33614
Tel: (813) 884-3282

GEORGIA

Atlanta 30348
Tel: (404) 955-1500

HAWAII

Honolulu 96813
Tel: (808) 526-1555

IDAHO

Boise 83702
Tel: (509) 922-7000
(Spokane)

ILLINOIS

Bloomington 61702-
1607
Tel: (312) 357-8000
(Naperville)
Chicago 60606
Tel: (312) 357-8800
(Naperville)
Naperville 60566
(Downers Grove)
Tel: (312) 357-8800
Rolling Meadows
60008
Tel: (312) 255-9800

INDIANA

Carmel 46032
(Indianapolis)
Tel: (317) 844-4100
Ft. Wayne 46815
Tel: (317) 844-4100
(Indianapolis)

IOWA

Cedar Rapids 52404
Tel: (319) 390-4250
West Des Moines
50265
Tel: (319) 390-4250
(Cedar Rapids)

KANSAS

Wichita 67207
Tel: (816) 941-0411
(Kansas City, MO)

KENTUCKY

Louisville 40223
Tel: (502) 426-0100

LOUISIANA

St. Rose 10087
(Kenner or New
Orleans)
Tel: (504) 467-4100

MARYLAND

Baltimore 21227
Tel: (301) 948-6370
(Rockville)
Rockville 20850
Tel: (301) 948-6370

MASSACHUSETTS

Andover 01810
Tel: (617) 682-1500
Lexington 02173
Tel: (617) 682-1500
(Andover)

MICHIGAN

Grand Rapids 49506
Tel: (313) 349-9200
(Novi)
Novi 48050
(Farmington Hills)
Tel: (313) 349-9200
Troy 48084
Tel: (313) 349-9200
(Novi)

MINNESOTA

St. Paul 55113
Tel: (612) 644-1100

MISSOURI

Bridgeton 63044 (St.
Louis)
Tel: (314) 344-5100
Kansas City 64131
Tel: (816) 941-0411

NEBRASKA

Omaha 68154
Tel: (319) 390-4250
(Cedar Rapids)

NEVADA

Las Vegas
Tel: (602) 273-8000
(Phoenix)

NEW JERSEY

Paramus 07652
Tel: (201) 265-5000
Piscataway 08854
Tel: (201) 265-5000
(Paramus)

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque 87112
Tel: (505) 292-1330

NEW YORK

Albany 12205
Tel: (201) 265-5000
(Paramus)
Clarence 14031
(Rochester)
Tel: (716) 223-9950
Fairport 14450
(Rochester)
Tel: (716) 223-9950
Liverpool 13088
Tel: (716) 223-9950
(Fairport)
Manhattan 10119
Tel: (201) 265-5000
(Paramus)
White Plains 10604
Tel: (201) 265-5000
(Paramus)
Woodbury 11797
Tel: (201) 265-5000
(Paramus)

NORTH CAROLINA

Charlotte 28210
Tel: (919) 852-1800
(Greensboro)
Greensboro 27420
Tel: (919) 852-1800

OHIO

Akron 44312
Tel: (216) 243-7300
(Cleveland)
Beachwood 44120
Tel: (216) 243-7300
(Cleveland)
Cincinnati 45242
Tel: (513) 891-9870
Cleveland 44130
Tel: (216) 243-7300
Maumee 43537
(Toledo)
Tel: (216) 243-7300
(Cleveland)
Miamisburg 45342
(Dayton)
Tel: (513) 433-2223
Westerville 43081
(Columbus)
Tel: (614) 891-3344

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma City 73107
Tel: (405) 946-9499
Tulsa 74145
Tel: (918) 665-3300

OREGON

Eugene 97401
Tel: (503) 682-8000
(Wilsonville)
Wilsonville 97070
(Portland)
Tel: (503) 682-8000

PENNSYLVANIA

Harrisburg
Tel: (215) 666-9000
(Valley Forge)
Pittsburgh 15238
Tel: (412) 782-0400
Valley Forge 19482
Tel: (215) 666-9000

SOUTH CAROLINA

Columbia 29210
Tel: (803) 732-0400

TENNESSEE

Knoxville 37932
Tel: (615) 966-4747
Memphis 38131
Tel: (901) 346-8370
Nashville 37228
Tel: (615) 255-1271

TEXAS

Austin 78758
Tel: (512) 494-9336
(San Antonio)
El Paso 79912
Tel: (915) 833-4400
Fort Worth 76137
Tel: (817) 232-9500
Houston 77036
Tel: (713) 776-6400
McAllen 78504
Tel: (512) 494-9336
(San Antonio)
Richardson 75083
(Dallas)
Tel: (214) 231-6101
San Antonio 78232
Tel: (512) 494-9336

UTAH

Salt Lake City 84119
Tel: (801) 974-1700

VIRGINIA

Richmond 23228
Tel: (804) 747-7750
Roanoke 24015
Tel: (703) 774-3444
Virginia Beach 23455
Tel: (804) 424-7105
(Richmond)

WASHINGTON

Bellevue 98009-0156
Tel: (206) 643-4000
Spokane 99212
Tel: (509) 922-7000

WEST VIRGINIA

Charleston 25304
Tel: (304) 925-0492

WISCONSIN

Brookfield 53005
Tel: (414) 784-8800

COMPUTER TYPES/SYSTEMS

3

COMPUTER TYPES/SYSTEMS

PERSONAL/DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
10 Series				40 Series			
00011-90001	11C Owners Handbook (English)			00041-90088	41 Users Library Solutions Electrical Engineering (English)		
00011-90002	11C Owners Handbook (German)			00041-90089	41 Users Library Solutions Civil Engineering (English)		
00011-90003	11C Owners Handbook (French)			00041-90090	41 Users Library Solutions Mechanical Engineering (English)		
00011-90004	11C Owners Handbook (Italian)			00041-90092	41 Users Library Solutions Control System (English)		
00011-90005	11C Owners Handbook (Spanish)			00041-90093	41 Users Library Solutions Antennas (English)		
00011-90006	11C Owners Handbook (Swedish)			00041-90094	41 Users Library Solution Business Stat/marketing/Sales (English)		
00011-90007	11C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)			00041-90096	41 Users Library Solutions Home Construction Estimating (English)		
00011-90008	11C Owners Handbook (Japanese)			00041-90099	41 Users Library Solutions Games (English)		
00011-90009	11C Solutions Handbook (English)			00041-90100	41 Users Library Solutions Chemical Engineering (English)		
00011-90017	11C Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00041-90102	41 Users Library Solutions Chemistry (English)		
00011-90018	11C Owners Handbook (Danish)			00041-90132	41 Libro de Apicaciones (Spanish)		
00012-90001	12C Owners Handbook (English)			00041-90134	41C/CV Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
00012-90002	12C Owners Handbook (German)			00041-90136	41 Users Library Solutions Real Estate (English)		
00012-90003	12C Owners Handbook (French)			00041-90137	41 Users Library Solutions Small Business (English)		
00012-90004	12C Owners Handbook (Italian)			00041-90138	41 Users Library Solutions Solar Engineering (English)		
00012-90005	12C Owners Handbook (Spanish)			00041-90139	41 Users Library Solutions Fluid Dynamics (English)		
00012-90006	12C Owners Handbook (Swedish)			00041-90140	41 Users Library Solutions Heating/Ventilating/Air Conditioning (English)		
00012-90007	12C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)			00041-90141	41 Users Library Solutions Surveying (English)		
00012-90008	12C Owners Handbook (Japanese)			00041-90142	41 Users Library Solutions Physics (English)		
00012-90009	12C Solutions Handbook (English)			00041-90145	41 Users Library Solutions Calendars (English)		
00012-90013	12C Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00041-90166	41C Livret D'Applications Statistiques Appliquees I (French)		
00012-90014	12C Owners Handbook (Danish)			00041-90315	41 Owners Handbook (German)		
00012-90015	12C Real Estate Applications (English)			00041-90316	41 Owners Handbook (French)		
00012-90021	12C Leasing Application Handbook (English)			00041-90317	41C/CV Owners Handbook (Italian)		
00012-90022	12C Training Guide (English)			00041-90318	41 Owners Handbook (Spanish)		
00015-90001	15C Owners Handbook (English)			00041-90319	41 Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
00015-90002	15C Owners Handbook (German)			00041-90320	41 Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
00015-90003	15C Owners Handbook (French)			00041-90322	41 Owners Handbook (Portuguese)		
00015-90004	15C Owners Handbook (Italian)			00041-90329	41 Guide for the Experienced User (French)		
00015-90005	15C Owners Handbook (Spanish)			00041-90330	41 Guide for the Experienced User (German)		
00015-90006	15C Owners Handbook (Swedish)			00041-90331	41 Guide for the Experienced User (Italian)		
00015-90007	15C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)			00041-90332	41 Guide for the Experienced User (Dutch)		
00015-90009	15C Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00041-90395	41 Users Library Time Module Solutions I (English)		
00015-90010	15C Owners Handbook (Danish)			00041-90402	41C/41CV Standard Applications (English)		
00015-90011	15C Advanced Functions Handbook (English)			00041-90408	41C/41CV Manuel D'Applications (French)		
00015-90013	15C Fortgeschrittene Funktionen (German)			00041-90409	41 Application Manual (Italian)		
00015-90014	15C Manuel Des Fonctions Mathematiques Haut Oliveau (French)			00041-90441	41 Users Library Solutions Structural Design (English)		
00016-90001	16C Owners Handbook (English)			00041-90443	41 Users Library Solutions Games II (English)		
00016-90002	16C Owners Handbook (German)			00041-90474	41CX Vol I Owners Manual (English)		
00016-90003	16C Owners Handbook (French)			00041-90476	41CX Vol I Owners Manual (German)		
00016-90005	16C Owners Handbook (Japanese)			00041-90477	41CX Quick Ref Guide (German)		
00034-90042	34C Applications A L'Usage Desetudiants (French)			00041-90478	41CX Vol I Owners Manual (French)		
00034-90043	34C Basisprogramme furdie Ingenieurwissen schaften (German)						
00034-90044	34C Applicazioniper Studenti di Ingegneria (Italian)						
00038-90027	37E/38E/C Libro de Aplicaciones Financierds (Spanish)						
00038-90028	37E/38E/C Programm-Sammlung (German)						
00038-90029	37E/38E Libro di Applicazioni (Italian)						
40 Series							
00041-90014	41 Owners Handbook (Japanese)						
00041-90017	41 Owners Handbook (Italian)						
00041-90082	41 Users Library Solutions Test Statistics Book (English)						
00041-90083	41 Users Library Solutions High Level Math (English)						
00041-90084	41 Users Library Solutions Geometry (English)						
00041-90086	41 Users Library Solutions Lend/Lease/Savings (English)						

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

PERSONAL/DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
40 Series				40 Series			
00041-90479	41CX Quick Ref Guide (French)			82160-90007	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
00041-90480	41CX Vol I Manual (Italian)			82160-90008	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Spanish)		
00041-90481	41CX Quick Ref Guide (Italian)			82160-90009	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
00041-90492	41CX Vol II Owners Manual (English)			82161-90002	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (English)		
00041-90493	41CX Vol II Manual (French)			82161-90003	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Notebook (German)		
00041-90494	41CX Vol II Manual (German)			82161-90004	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (French)		
00041-90495	41CX Vol II Manual (Italian)			82161-90005	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Italian)		
00041-90515	41CX Manual Supplement (Swedish)			82161-90006	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
00041-90516	41CX Manual Supplement (Dutch)			82161-90007	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
00041-90525	41 Users Library Solutions 1983 Taxes (English)			82161-90009	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
00041-90526	41CV Owners Manual (English)			82162-90001	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (English)		
00041-90531	41 Oper in Detail Manual (English)			82162-90002	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (German)		
00041-90536	41 Quick Ref Guide (English)			82162-90003	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (French)		
82104-90001	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (English)			82162-90004	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Italian)		
82104-90003	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (German)			82162-90005	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
82104-90004	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (French)			82162-90006	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
82104-90005	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Italian)			82162-90007	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Spanish)		
82104-90006	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Dutch)			82163-90001	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (English)		
82104-90007	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Swedish)			82163-90004	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (German)		
82104-90008	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Spanish)			82163-90005	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (French)		
82104-90009	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Japanese)			82163-90006	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Italian)		
82143-90001	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (English)			82163-90007	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
82143-90002	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (German)			82163-90008	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
82143-90003	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (French)			82163-90014	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
82143-90004	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Italian)			82165-90002	82165A HP-IL/GPIO Interface Owners Handbook (English)		
82143-90005	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Dutch)			82165-90003	82165A HP-IL/GPIO Interface Owners Handbook (German)		
82143-90006	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Swedish)			82165-90004	82165A HP-IL/GPIO Interface Owners Handbook (French)		
82143-90007	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Spanish)			82165-90012	HP-IL Manual Supplement (Use with 82165-90002 & 82166-90002)		
82143-90008	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Japanese)			82166-90002	82166A HP-IL Converter Owners Handbook (English)		
82153-90001	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (English)			82166-90016	HP-IL Integrated Circuit Users Guide (English)		
82153-90002	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (German)			82166-90017	HP-IL Interface Specifications Manual (English)		
82153-90003	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (French)			82166-90020	HP-IL Interface Kit Technical Guide (English)		
82153-90004	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Italian)			82169-90001	82169A HP-IL/HP-IB Interface Owners Manual (English)		
82153-90005	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Dutch)			82180-90001	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (English)		
82153-90006	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Swedish)						
82153-90019	"Creating Your Own Bar Code" Manual						
82153-90020	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Spanish)						
82160-90001	82160A HP-IL Module Owners Handbook (English)						
82160-90003	82160A HP-IL Module Owners Handbook (German)						
82160-90004	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (French)						
82160-90005	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Italian)						
82160-90006	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)						

PERSONAL/DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
40 Series				70 Series			
82180-90003	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (German)			00075-90013	75C Ref Manual (French)		
82180-90004	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (French)			00075-90014	75C Ref Manual (German)		
82180-90005	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Italian)			00075-90015	75C Ref Manual (Italian)		
82180-90009	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Spanish)			00075-90016	75C Ref Manual (Dutch)		
82180-90011	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Handbook (Japanese)			00075-90088	75C Owners Manual (Swedish)		
82180-90013	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00075-90089	75C Ref Manual (Swedish)		
82180-90015	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)			82161-90002	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (English)		
82182-90001	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (English)			82161-90003	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Notebook (German)		
82182-90003	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (German)			82161-90004	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (French)		
82182-90004	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (French)			82161-90005	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Italian)		
82182-90005	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Italian)			82161-90006	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
82182-90009	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Japanese)			82161-90007	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
82182-90011	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)			82161-90009	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
82182-90013	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)			82162-90001	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (English)		
82183-90001	82183A Owners Manual for Extended I/O ROM (English)			82162-90002	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (German)		
82184-90001	82184A Plotter Module Owners Handbook (English)			82162-90003	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (French)		
70 Series				70 Series			
00071-90001	71 Owners Manual (English)			82162-90004	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Italian)		
00071-90002	71 Owners Manual (French)			82162-90005	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
00071-90003	71 Owners Manual (German)			82162-90006	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
00071-90007	71 Owners Manual (Spanish)			82162-90007	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Spanish)		
00071-90010	71 Ref Manual (English)			82162-90008	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
00071-90011	71 Ref Manual (French)			82163-90001	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (English)		
00071-90012	71 Ref Manual (German)			82163-90004	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (German)		
00071-90014	71 Quick Ref Guide (Dutch)			82163-90005	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (French)		
00071-90019	71 Quick Ref Manual (English)			82163-90006	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Italian)		
00071-90020	71 Quick Ref Guide (French)			82163-90007	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
00071-90021	71 Quick Ref Guide (German)			82163-90008	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
00071-90022	71 Quick Ref Guide (Italian)			82163-90014	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
00071-90023	71 Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)			82165-90002	82165A HP-IL/GPIO Interface Owners Handbook (English)		
00071-90025	71 Quick Reference Guide (Spanish)			82165-90003	82165A HP-IL/GPIO Interface Owners Handbook (German)		
00071-90064	71 Users Library Solutions Math (English)			82165-90004	82165A HP-IL/GPIO Interface Owners Handbook (French)		
00071-90065	71 Users Library Solutions Games (English)			82165-90012	HP-IL Manual Supplement (Use with 82165-90002 & 82166-90002)		
00071-90066	71 Users Library Solutions Utilities (English)			82166-90002	82166A HP-IL Converter Owners Handbook (English)		
00071-90068	Software Internal Design Specification Vol I (English)			82166-90016	HP-IL Integrated Circuit Users Guide (English)		
00071-90069	Software Internal Design Specification Vol II (English)			82166-90017	HP-IL Interface Specifications Manual (English)		
00071-90070	Software Internal Design Specification Vol III (English)			82166-90020	HP-IL Interface Kit Technical Guide (English)		
▶00071-90071	71 Hardware Specs	10/84		82169-90001	82169A HP-IL/HP-IB Interface Owners Manual (English)		
00071-90084	71 Owners Manual (Italian)			82401-90001	HP-IL Interfaced Manual (English)		
00071-90090	71 Ref Manual (Italian)			82713-90001	Owners Manual for the Plug-In Module Simulator (English)		
00071-90091	71 Ref Manual (Spanish)						
00075-90001	75C Owners Handbook (English)						
00075-90004	75C Ref Manual (English)						
00075-90005	75C Owners Manual (French)						
00075-90006	75C Owners Manual (German)						
00075-90007	75C Owners Manual (Italian)						
00075-90008	75C Owners Manual (Dutch)						

PERSONAL/DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
80 Series				80 Series			
00083-90001	HP-83 Pocket Guide (English)	8/80		00085-90435	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (German)	11/81	
00083-90002	HP-83 Owners Manual (English)	8/80		00085-90436	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (Italian)	5/82	
00083-90052	HP-83 Assembly-Level Service Manual	12/80		00085-90438	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (Spanish)	11/81	
00085-90002	HP-85 Owners Manual (English)	1/81		00085-90439	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (French)	8/81	
00085-90008	HP-85 Owners Manual (Spanish)	1/79		00085-90440	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (German)	9/81	
00085-90014	HP-85 Owners Manual (French)	6/80		00085-90441	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (Italian)	11/81	
00085-90020	HP-85 Owners Manual (German)	6/80		00085-90444	HP-83/85 Assembler ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/80	
00085-90026	HP-85 Owners Manual (Italian)	1/79		00085-90445	HP-83/85 Assembler ROM Pocket Guide (English)	12/80	
00085-90032	HP-85 Owners Manual (Japanese)	3/80		00085-90447	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (English)	4/81	
00085-90040	HP-85 Pocket Guide (English)	7/80		00085-90506	HP-83/85 ROM Stockage de Masse (French)	9/81	
00085-90042	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Spanish)	11/79		00085-90507	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (German)	9/81	
00085-90044	HP-85 Pocket Guide (French)	11/79		00085-90519	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/81	
00085-90046	HP-85 Pocket Guide (German)	11/79		00085-90520	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer Pocket ROM Pocket Guide (English)	6/81	
00085-90048	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Italian)	11/79		00085-90568	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmng ROM Owners Manual (French)	2/82	
00085-90050	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Japanese)	3/80		00085-90569	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmng ROM Owners Manual (German)	1/82	
00085-90139	HP-83/85 Pocket Guide (English)	4/80		00085-90570	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmng ROM Pocket Guide (French)	2/82	
00085-90144	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (English)	2/84		00085-90571	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmng ROM Pocket Guide (German)	1/82	
00085-90145	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (English)	12/80		00085-90818	Assembly Language I/O Ref Manual (English)	11/82	
00085-90146	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmng ROM Owners Manual (English)	6/81		00085-90988	HP-85B Service Manual (English)	5/83	
00085-90147	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmng ROM Pocket Guide (English)	6/81		00085-90990	HP-85B Owners Manual & Prgmng Guide (English)	5/83	
00085-90217	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (Spanish)	9/81		00085-90992	HP-85B Pocket Guide (English)	5/83	
00085-90218	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (French)	5/81		00085-91044	HP-85B Owners Supplement Manual (French)	9/83	
00085-90219	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (German)	9/80		00085-91046	HP-85B Owners Supplement Manual (German)	9/83	
00085-90221	HP-83/85 Owners Manual (Italian)	5/81		00085-91048	Supplemento del Manuale Operativo (Italian)	9/83	
00085-90222	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer Pocket Guide (Spanish)	10/81		00086-90018	Introduction to the HP-86A Manual (Spanish)		
00085-90223	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (French)	1/80		00086-90060	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (English)	3/83	
00085-90224	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (German)	7/80		00086-90080	HP-86B Service Manual	4/83	
00085-90226	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (Italian)	7/80		00086-90091	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (German)	7/83	
00085-90227	HP-83/85 Mass Storage Owners Manual (Spanish)	1/81		00086-90093	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (French)	7/83	
00085-90231	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (Italian)	11/81		00086-90095	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (Italian)	6/83	
00085-90232	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (Spanish)	2/82		00086-90103	HP-86A/B/87XM Oper & BASIC Prgmng Manual (German)	7/83	
00085-90233	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (French)	2/82		00086-90105	HP-86A/B/87XM Oper & BASIC Prgmng Manual (French)	7/83	
00085-90234	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (German)	2/82		00086-90107	HP-86A/B/87XM Oper & BASIC Prgmng Manual (Italian)	7/83	
00085-90236	HP-83/85 Mass Storage Pocket Guide (Italian)	2/82		00086-90119	HP-86B Local Language Supplement Manual (English)	4/83	
00085-90238	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (French)	4/80		00086-90126	HP-86 Local Language Supplement (Spanish)	12/82	
00085-90239	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (German)	3/80		00087-90001	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (English)	6/82	
00085-90243	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (French)	8/81		00087-90002	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (English)	7/82	
00085-90244	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (German)	7/80		00087-90008	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (Spanish)	4/83	
00085-90359	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (Italian)	5/81					
00085-90360	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (Italian)	8/80					
00085-90419	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (English)	1/81					
00085-90420	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (English)	1/81					
00085-90433	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (Spanish)	10/81					
00085-90434	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (French)	5/82					

PERSONAL/DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
80 Series				80 Series			
00087-90009	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (Spanish)	10/82		82900-90022	CP/M System Introduction Manual (French)	9/82	
00087-90010	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (Italian)	7/82	8/82	82900-90034	Term 80 - Terminal Emulation System Owners Manual (English)	5/83	
00087-90011	Introduction to the HP-87 (Italian)	3/82		82900-90036	Term 80 - Terminal Emulation System Pocket Guide (English)	5/83	
00087-90012	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (French)	7/82	8/82	82928-90002	82928A System Monitor Service Manual	4/81	
00087-90013	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (French)	3/82		82929-90002	82929A E-PROM Board Service Manual	3/81	
00087-90014	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (German)	7/82		82929-90014	82929A Opt 001 Hybrid ROM Development System Owners Manual	9/82	
00087-90015	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (German)	2/82		82937-90002	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (Spanish)	10/80	
00087-90016	HP-87 Service Manual	3/82		82937-90003	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (French)	3/80	
00087-90017	HP-86/87 Oper & BASIC Prgramming Manual (English)	5/82	12/82	82937-90004	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (German)	7/80	
00087-90109	HP-87 Plotter ROM Owners Manual	6/82		82937-90006	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (Italian)		
00087-90120	HP-87 GRAPHICS Pocket Guide	7/82		82937-90013	82937A HP-IB Interface Service Manual	6/80	
00087-90121	Series 80 I/O ROM Owners Manual (English)	1/83		82937-90017	82937A HP-IB Interface Owners Manual (English)	2/82	
00087-90122	Series 80 I/O ROM Pocket Guide (English)	2/83		82938-90001	82938A HP-IL Interface Owners Manual (English)	2/82	
00087-90133	HP-86/87 Advanced Prgramming ROM Owners Manual (English)	4/83		82938-90002	82938A HP-IL Interface Service Manual	4/82	
00087-90136	HP-86/87 Advanced Prgramming ROM Pocket Guide (English)	4/83		82939-90008	82939A Serial Interface Service Manual	11/80	
00087-90140	HP-87 Assembler ROM Owners Manual (English)	6/82		82939-90012	82939A Serial Interface Owners Manual (English)	3/82	
00087-90141	HP-87 Assembler ROM Pocket Guide (English)	5/82		82940-90007	82940A GPIO Interface Service Manual	3/81	
00087-90142	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (Swedish)	8/82		82940-90011	82940A GPIO Interface Owners Manual (English)	9/82	
00087-90144	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (Swedish)	4/82		82941-90007	82941A BCD Interface Service Manual	3/81	
00087-90145	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (Dutch)	3/82		82941-90011	82941A BCD Interface Owners Manual (English)	5/82	
00087-90146	HP-86/87 Oper & BASIC Prgramming Manual (Swedish)	11/80		82949-90001	82949A Parallel Printer Interface Installation & Oper Manual	11/81	
00087-90383	UCSD P-System Internal Architecture Guide (English)	8/82		82949-90002	82949A Parallel Printer Interface Service Manual	3/81	
00087-90385	UCSD P-System Installation Guide	10/82		82950-90001	82950A Modem Owners Manual (English)	2/82	
00087-90612	HP-86/87 Miskam ROM Pocket Guide	12/82		82950-90002	82950A Modem Service Manual (English)	2/83	
00087-90614	HP-86/87 Miskam ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/82		82966-90004	Data Link Owners Manual (English)	11/82	
00087-90719	HP-86/87 Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (English)	4/83		82966-90006	Data Link Service Manual (English)	12/82	
►5953-7804	Series 80 Software Catalog (Fourth Edition)	3/84		82967-90004	Speech Synthesis Module Owners Manual (English)	12/82	
5957-3331	82912A (9") & 82913A (12") Monitor Instr Sheet (English)	1/83		82967-90006	Speech Synthesis Module Service Manual (English)	1/83	
5957-3333	82912A/82913A Video Monitor Instr Sheet (French)	8/82		88103-90000	Series 80 File Manager Package	4/82	
5957-3334	82912A/82913A Video Monitor Instr Sheet (German)	8/82		9282-1001	Series 80 Slipcover & Software Binder (7.5 x 9.5 - 3 ring)		
5957-3335	82912A/82913A Video Monitor Instr Sheet	8/82		Portable (110)			
5957-3338	82912A/82913A Monitors Service Manual	6/82		►00090-90004	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual	8/84	
5957-8031	HP-86/87 Electronics Disc ROM Owners Manual (German)	8/83		►00090-90006	110 Portable Computer MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide	5/84	6/84
5957-8033	HP86/87 Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (French)	8/83		►00090-90019	110 Portable Computer MEMOMAKER Users Manual	9/84	
5957-8035	Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (Italian)	6/83		►00090-90021	110 Portable Computer Service Manual	6/84	
5957-8037	Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (Spanish)	8/83		►00090-90037	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual	9/84	
5957-8408	HP-IL 80 Column Video Interface Owners Manual for the 92198A	8/83		►00090-90069	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (German)	8/84	
82900-90001	CP/M System Ref Manual (English)	7/82		►00090-90071	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (French)	8/84	
82900-90002	CP/M Module Service Manual (English)	3/82		►00090-90073	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (Italian)	9/84	
82900-90007	Introduction to the CP/M System (English)	7/82		►00090-90077	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (German)	8/84	
82900-90008	CP/M System Pocket Guide (English)	4/82		►00090-90079	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (French)	9/84	
82900-90020	CP/M System Introduction Manual (German)	9/82		►00090-90081	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (Italian)	9/84	

PLOTTERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
Portable (110)				120/125			
▶00090-90101	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (German)	9/84		5957-6217	Series 100 Communicator Issue #7 International Edition (5 1/2"x8 1/2")		
▶00090-90104	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (French)	9/84		▶5957-6218	Series 100 Communicator Issue #8 Worldwide Edition (5 1/2" x 8 1/2")		
▶00090-90106	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (Italian)	9/84		▶5957-6219	Series 100 Communicator Issue #9 Worldwide Edition (5 1/2 x 8 1/2")		
▶00090-90110	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (German)	9/84		5957-6810	VISICALC/125 Quick Ref Guide (German)		
▶00090-90111	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (French)	9/84		Touchscreen (150)			
▶00090-90112	100 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (Italian)	9/84		45400-90000	WORDSTAR/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83	
▶5957-6219	Series 100 Communicator Issue #9 Worldwide Edition (5 1/2 x 8 1/2")			45405-90000	VISICALC/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83	
120/125				45410-90000	GRAPHICS/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83	
45500-90003	HP125 Owners Manual (French)	3/82		45415-90000	CONDOR/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83	
45500-90004	HP125 Owners Manual (German)	3/82		45420-90000	MEMOMAKER/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83	
45500-90006	HP125 Owners Manual (Spanish)	9/82		45422-90000	PCF/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83	
45500-90013	Getting Started with HP125 (French)	3/82		45425-90000	DSN/LINK/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83	
45500-90014	Getting Started with HP125 (German)	7/81		45445-90000	BASIC/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83	
45500-90016	Getting Started with HP125 (Spanish)	7/82		45611-90002	Series 100 Service Manual (HP150)	1/84	
45500-90105	HP125 Utilities Manual	3/82		▶45621-90022	Getting Started With Your HP150 Touch Screen Personal Computer Manual	4/84	
45500-90107	HP12x Service Ref Card (5-pak)	3/83		▶45624A	MS-DOS Users Guide (HP150) (Includes Binder & Manual 45624-90001)	6/84	
45500-90109	HP125 Utilities Manual (Spanish)	7/82		▶45625A	Technical Ref Manual (HP150) (Composed of 5 x 5 # 45625-90001)	5/84	
45531-60002	VISICALC/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea 45531-90013)	10/82		▶45626-60001	Getting Started With Your HP TOUCHSCREEN Personal Computer (HP150B) Manual (slip case included)	8/84	
45531-90004	Series 100 VISICALC Ref Manual (German)			▶45640-90001	Series 100 Internal Modem Service Manual (HP150)	3/84	
45532-60002	GRAPHICS/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea 45532-90012)	10/82		45640-90002	Series 100 Internal Modem Users Manual (HP 150)	12/83	
45532-90009	GRAPHICS/125 Quick Ref Card (Spanish)	7/82		▶45643-90002	45643A Extended I/O Accessory Card Service Manual	5/84	
45533-60001	WORD/125 Documentation Update Kit	7/82		45644-90001	EtherSeries Users Guide for the HP150 Manual		
45533-60004	WORD/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea 45533-90013)	10/82		▶45644-90002	45644A Etherlink/150 Accessory Service Manual	9/84	
45535-60001	BASIC/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea 45535-90002)	10/82		45644-90003	Network Server Administration Guide for the HP150 Manual		
45550-60001	CONDOR/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea of 45550-90003)	3/83		▶5061-8926	Using Your HP TOUCHSCREEN	8/84	
45560-60001	WORDSTAR/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea Quick Ref Cards & 5 ea Softkey Ref Cards)	2/83		▶5061-8928	Using Your HP TOUCHSCREEN Terminal (HP150B) Manual (slip case included)	8/84	
45560-90004	WORDSTAR/100 Manual (German)			5957-6207	Series 100 Communicator Issue #7 United States Edition (5 1/2"x8 1/2")	1/84	
45670-60001	MICROPLAN/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea 45670-90003)	4/83		5957-6217	Series 100 Communicator Issue #7 International Edition (5 1/2"x8 1/2")		
5061-3211	HP12x Owners Manual Set	11/82		▶5957-6218	Series 100 Communicator Issue #8 Worldwide Edition (5 1/2" x 8 1/2")		
5061-3212	HP125B Installation Manual Kit	11/82		▶5957-6219	Series 100 Communicator Issue #9 Worldwide Edition (5 1/2 x 8 1/2")		
5061-3213	HP120A Installation Manual Kit	11/82		9820			
5955-3937	HP125 Communicator Issue #1 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")			09820-90000	9820A Simplified Oper & Prgmng Manual	3/72	
5955-3943	HP125 Communicator Issue #2 United States Edition (8 1/2"x11")			09820-90001	9820A Oper & Prgmng Manual	1/72	
5955-3947	HP125 Communicator Issue #2 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")			09820-90002	9820A System Ref Manual	11/72	
5955-3982	Series 100 Binder 3 Ring (1 1/2") (8 1/2"x11")			09820-90003	9820A Instr Card (English)		
5957-6213	Series 100 Communicator Issue #3 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")			09820-90010	Cassette Memory Users Guide	8/72	
5957-6214	Series 100 Communicator Issue #4 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")			09820-90015	9810/9820 Service Manual	7/77	
5957-6215	Series 100 Communicator Issue #5 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")			09820-90016	9820A Calculator Prgm Forms		
5957-6216	Series 100 Communicator Issue #6 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")						
5957-6207	Series 100 Communicator Issue #7 United States Edition (5 1/2"x8 1/2")		1/84				

HP 250 SYSTEMS							
Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
OPERATING SYSTEM				APPLICATIONS			
▶45230-90001	TIO II Ref Manual	11/84		45210-90043	General Accounting/250 Prgmmg Manual (German)	1/80	9/81
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS				DATA COMMUNICATIONS			
45025-90001	9.7 MB Winchester Disc Drive Upgrade Installation Manual	3/83		45210-90044	General Accounting/250 Prgmmg (English)	9/82	
45251-90303	Protecting Flexible Disc Media Manual	12/80		45220-90023	Payroll/250 Users Manual (German)	11/80	
45252-90000	System Oper Guide (French)	10/78		45220-90043	Payroll/250 Prgmmg Manual (German)	10/80	12/80
45260-90002	Operating the HP250	11/81	1/84	DATA MANAGEMENT			
45260-90061	HP250 Utilities Manual	1/83	1/84	45120-90001	Terminal I/O Prgmmg Manual	12/79	
45260-90063	HP250 Syntax Ref Guide	1/84		45122-90010	DSN/INP HP250 Ref Manual	12/81	
45260-90093	HP250/20 Installation Manual (German)	3/83		45123-90000	DSN/RJE HP250 Users Manual	12/81	
45260-90102	HP250 Oper Manual (French)	10/82		45124-90000	DSN/DS HP250 Users Manual	12/81	
45260-90107	HP250 Oper Manual (Italian)	3/83		DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT			
5955-2621	HP250 Communicator #7	1/84		45160-90000	TEXT/250 Self Teaching Guide	10/81	
PROGRAMMING				45160-90010	TEXT/250 Ref Manual	10/81	
45251-87901	HP250 Documentation Kit (Prmngmng Section)			45160-90020	TEXT/250 Pocket Guide	10/81	
45251-87902	Prmngmng Manual Kit (Revision A of Oper System)	12/78		GRAPHICS			
45251-90015	BASIC Prmngmng Manual (A revision)	5/80	9/80	45150-65001	DSG/250 Users Manual Kit	12/81	
45251-90022	Report Writer Prmngmng Manual	10/80		45199-60002	APGL/250 Pre-Printed Forms Kit (Applications Section)		
45251-90023	FORMS Prmngmng Manual	2/79		45260-90064	Graphic Plotting Library Prmngmng Manual	1/83	1/84
45251-90025	Media Prmngmng Manual	1/83		HARDWARE			
45252-62500	Quick Ref Guide (French)			45120-90060	HP250 Interface Installation & Ref Manual for 45120A	10/79	
45253-62500	Quick Ref Cards (German)			45122-90003	HP250 Computer Systems External INP Connection Panel Installation Manual	5/82	
45260-87901	Prmngmng Manual Kit (Revision B of Oper System)			45251-90001	HP250 Engineering Diagram Manual	6/82	
45260-90051	HP250 BASIC Prmngmng Manual (B revision)	11/81	1/84	OTHER MANUALS NOT CLASSIFIED			
APPLICATIONS				45251-90030	HP250 Preliminary On Site Service Manual	2/79	
45125-90001	Network 250 Manual	2/84		45251-90045	HP250 Manual Index	8/80	
45180-87901	MFG/250 Documentation Kit			45252-90041	Site Select Workbook (French)	11/78	
45180-90000	MFG/250 Implementation Guide	7/80		45260-90003	Managing Your HP250	11/81	1/82
45180-90020	MFG/250 Oper Guide	7/79		45260-90005	HP250/20 Site Preparation & Installation Guide	1/84	
45180-90040	MFG/250 Technical Documentation Manual	6/79	11/79	45260-90040	Preparing for Your HP250	1/84	
45180-90080	MFG/250 Reports Brochure	3/79		45260-90062	HP250 Manual Index	11/82	
45190-87901	OM/250 Documentation Kit			45260-90081	250/GIM (General Info Manual)	1/83	
45190-90000	OM/250 Implementation Guide	3/80	11/81	45260-90097	HP250/20 Site Preparation Installation Manual (Italian)	3/83	
45190-90010	OM/250 Inventory Control Oper Guide	6/79	11/81	9282-0685	HP250 BASIC Prmngmng Binder (1 1/2")		
45190-90020	OM/250 System Managers Guide	11/81		9282-0686	HP250 System Software Binder (2")		
45190-90040	OM/250 Technical Manual	11/81		9282-0768	HP250 Applications Software Binder (1")		
45190-90080	OM/250 Reports Brochure	6/79		9282-0769	HP250 Applications Software Binder (2")		
45190-90099	General Inquiry Oper Guide	11/81		9282-0856	HP250 System Support Log Binder (1")		
45190-90700	OM/250 Pre-Printed Forms Kit						
45190-90710	OM/250 Diskette Labels Kit						
45191-90000	OM/250 Order Entry Oper Guide	11/81					
45192-90000	OM/250 Accounts Receivable Oper Guide	3/80	11/81				
45192-90001	OM/250 Accounts Receivable Guide	6/80	1/82				
45193-90000	OM/250 Sales Analysis Oper Guide	5/79	11/81				
45199-60001	APGL/250 Manuals Kit						
45199-90000	FIN/250 Accounts Payable Implementation Guide	6/80	1/82				
45199-90020	FIN/250 Accounts Payable Oper Guide	6/80	1/82				
45200-60001	FIN/250 Manuals Kit						
45200-60002	FIN/250 Pre-Printed Forms Kit						
45200-90000	FIN/250 General Ledger Implementation Guide	6/80	1/82				
45200-90020	FIN/250 General Ledger Oper Guide	6/80	1/82				
45200-90080	FIN/250 Reports Brochure	6/80					
45210-90023	General Accounting/250 User Manual (German)	9/81	5/82				
45210-90024	General Accounting/250 User Manual (English)	1/80					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
OPERATING SYSTEM				OPERATING SYSTEM			
►02139-90003	1000 A900 Computer Engineering & Ref Manual	5/84		92068-90017	Index to 92068A RTE-IVB Oper System Manual	7/81	
5955-8896	A-Series Computer Systems CE Handbook	1/84		92068-90023	1000 RTE-IVB Getting Started with Your Primary System Manual	1/83	10/83
02170-90010	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #2)	1/80		92070-90002	RTE-L Oper Guide	1/81	
02170-90011	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #1)	4/80		92070-90006	RTE-L General Info Manual	10/81	
02170-90012	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #4)	1/80		92070-90007	RTE-L/XL Prgmrs Ref Manual	10/81	
02170-90013	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #3)	1/80		92070-90008	RTE-L/XL File Management Ref Manual	10/81	10/84
02176-90006	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #5)	4/82		92070-90009	RTE-L Relocating Leader Ref Manual	10/81	
02176-90007	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #6)	4/82		92070-90013	RTE-L System Design Manual	5/80	10/81
02176-90015	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #9)	4/82		92070-90014	RTE-L Generation Planning Guide	1/81	10/84
02176-90016	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #10)	4/82		92070-90016	RTE-L/XL Generator Ref Manual	10/81	
02177-90003	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #7)	4/82		92070-90018	RTE-L Software Installation Guide	4/81	
02177-90004	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #8)	10/81		92070-90019	RTE-L/XL Designers Manual	10/81	10/84
02177-90008	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #11)	4/82		92070-90020	RTE-L Quick Ref Guide	5/80	
02177-90009	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #12)	4/82		92070-90021	RTE-L Executive Control Technical Specifications Manual	1/80	
02196-90002	1000 Model 26/27/29 System Installation & Service Manual	3/84		92070-90022	RTE-L I/O Control Technical Specifications Manual	1/80	
12824-90001	12824A (VIS) Users Manual	1/83		92070-90023	RTE-L File Management Technical Specifications Manual	3/80	
24998-90001	DOS/RTE Library Ref Guide	10/81		92070-90025	RTE-L Loader/Generator Manual	1/80	
5955-8813	Getting Started with the A-Series Computer System Manual	4/82	1/83	92071-90009	RTE-XL Relocating Loader Ref Manual	10/81	
91745-90003	DATASAFE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	8/82		92071-90013	RTE-XL System Design Manual	10/81	10/84
91747-90003	DATASHARE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	8/82		92071-90018	RTE-XL Software Installation Guide	1/82	
92001-93001	RTE-II Software System Manual	7/80		92071-90021	RTE-XL Executive Control Technical Specifications Manual	1/81	
92001-93003	Software Numbering Catalog	10/81		92071-90022	RTE-XL I/O Control Technical Specifications Manual	1/81	
92001-94001	RTE-II Software Supplement Catalog	10/77		92071-90023	RTE-XL Loader/Generator Technical Specifications Manual	1/81	
92002-93003	92002A Software Numbering Catalog	7/76		92071-90024	RTE-XL File Management Technical Specifications Manual	1/81	
92060-90004	RTE-II Oper & Prgm Manual	6/78	7/80	92071-90025	RTE-XL Bootex/Build/P-Form Technical Specifications Manual	1/81	
92060-90005	RTE Assembler Ref Manual	4/79		92077-90001	RTE-A.1 Installation Instr Manual	2/82	
92060-90009	RTE-III General Info Manual	2/76		92077-90002	RTE-A Oper Guide	12/83	
92060-90010	RTE-II/III Pocket Guide	4/77		92077-90006	RTE-A.1 General Info Manual	2/82	1/83
92060-90012	RTE-II/III New Users Guide	8/78		92077-90007	RTE-A Prgmrs Ref Manual	12/83	
92060-90013	Batch Spool Ref Manual	4/80	10/81	92077-90008	RTE-A.1 File Management Ref Manual	7/82	
92060-90014	Interactive Ref Manual	4/80	10/81	92077-90013	RTE-A System Design Manual	6/83	
92060-90019	RTE-III Software Catalog	7/81		92077-90014	RTE-A.1 Generation Planning Guide	1/83	
92060-90020	RTE-II/III Ref Manual	7/79		92077-90016	RTE-A.1 Generator Ref Manual	1/83	
92062-90001	RTE-II/III Software Catalog	10/79		92077-90018	RTE-A.1 Software Installation Guide	2/82	1/83
92062-90002	RTE-IV Software Catalog	10/79		92077-90019	RTE-A Driver Designers Manual	6/83	
92064-90001	RTE-M Software Numbering Catalog	10/81		92077-90020	RTE-A Quick Ref Guide (Binder is 9282-0935)	12/83	
92064-90002	RTE-M Prgm Ref Manual	7/81		92077-90021	RTE-A.1 Generation Requirements For Drivers Manual	1/83	
92064-90003	RTE-M Ref Manual	4/82		92077-90027	RTE-A Executive Control Technical Specifications Manual	12/83	
92064-90004	RTE-M Ref Manual	5/78		92077-90028	RTE-A I/O Control Technical Specifications Manual	12/83	
92064-90007	RTE-M Pocket Guide	1/79		92077-90029	RTE-A Link/Generator Technical Specifications Manual	12/83	
92065-90002	RTE-M Software Catalog	4/82		92077-90030	RTE-A File Management Technical Specifications Manual	12/83	
92067-90001	RTE-IV Prgm Ref Manual	4/80	4/81	92077-90031	RTE-A BOOTEX/BUILD Technical Specifications Manual	12/83	
92067-90002	RTE-IV On-Line Generator Ref Manual	7/79		92077-90032	RTE-A Drivers Technical Specifications Manual	12/83	
92067-90003	RTE-IV Ref Manual	10/80		92077-90034	RTE-A System Generation & Installation Manual	12/83	6/84
92067-90004	RTE-IV Software Catalog	10/81		92077-90035	RTE-A LINK Users Manual	6/83	
92067-90005	RTE-IV Ref Manual	2/80		92077-90036	RTE-A Index & Glossary Manual	6/83	
92068-90002	RTE-IVB Terminal Users Ref Manual	12/83		92077-90037	RTE-A Relocatable Libraries Ref Manual	12/83	
92068-90003	RTE-IVB Quick Ref Guide	1/83		►92077-90038	RTE-A Primary System Software Installation Manual	10/84	
92068-90004	RTE-IVB Prgm Ref Manual	12/83		92077-90039	Getting Started with RTE-A Manual	12/83	
92068-90005	RTE-IVB Batch & Spool Ref Manual	7/82		92084-90001	RTE-6/VM Index to Oper System Manual	12/83	
92068-90006	RTE-IVB Systems Manager Manual	1/83					
92068-90007	RTE-IVB On-Line Generator Manual	1/81					
92068-90014	Source Prgms Users Guide	2/81					
92068-90015	RTE-IVB Oper System Ref Manual	7/81					

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
OPERATING SYSTEM				LANGUAGES			
92084-90003	RTE-6/VM Quick Ref Guide (Order Binder 9282-0935)	12/83		02162-90002	2162A Auto Processor Primary System Configuration Manual	10/81	
92084-90004	RTE-6/VM Terminal Users Ref Manual	1/83	10/84	5951-1321	FORTRAN IV Ref Manual	5/77	
92084-90005	RTE-6/VM Prgm Ref Manual	12/83		92059-90001	MACRO/1000 Ref Manual	12/83	10/84
92084-90008	RTE-6/VM Loader Ref Manual	7/82	10/84	92060-90016	RTE BASIC Ref Manual	4/82	
92084-90009	RTE-6/VM System Managers Manual	12/83		92060-90023	RTE FORTRAN IV Ref Manual	7/80	
92084-90010	RTE-6/VM On-Line Generator Ref Manual	1/83	12/83	92065-90001	BASIC/1000 RTE-M BASIC Language Ref Manual	1/80	
92084-90011	RTE-6/VM Software Installation Manual	12/83		92076-90001	BASIC/1000 Real-Time BASIC Ref Manual (L-Series)	3/80	4/82
92084-90015	RTE-6/VM Technical Specifications Manual	4/83		92076-90002	BASIC/1000 Installation Guide (L-Series)	6/83	
92084-90036	RTE-6/VM Command Interpreter Users Manual	12/83		92101-90001	92101A BASIC/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	4/82	
92084-90038	RTE-6/VM Link Users Manual	12/83		92832-90001	PASCAL/1000 Ref Manual (RTE-IVB)	1/81	
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS				92832-90003	PASCAL/1000 Configuration Guide (RTE-IVB)	1/81	
02142-90001	Getting Started with Model 5	5/81		92832-90004	PASCAL/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	1/81	
02142-90007	Getting Started With Model 5 (2142B)	12/81		92833-90001	PASCAL/1000 Ref (RTE-6/UM.RTE-L/XL) Manual	4/82	
02170-90008	Getting Started With Your HP1000	10/79		▶92833-90005	PASCAL/1000 Ref (RTE-6/UM, RTE-L/XL) Manual	9/84	
02172-90005	1000 Disc Based Computer System Manual	6/77		92834-90001	92834A RTE FORTRAN 4X Ref Manual	10/81	
02172-90010	Getting Started with Your HP1000 Disc-Based Computer System	3/78	4/79	92836-90001	FORTRAN 77 Ref RTE-6/VM Manual	6/83	
02173-90006	Getting Started with Your HP1000 System Models 20 & 21	6/78		92836-90005	Structured FORTRAN-77 Prgramming with HP Computers by Boyd & Fraser	9/83	
02176-90008	Getting Started With Your HP1000 Models 40 & 45	7/81		92854-90003	PASCAL/1000 Configuration Guide RTE-XL	12/81	
02176-90009	1000 System Manual	10/81		92854-90004	PASCAL/1000 Software Numbering Catalog (RTE-XL)	12/81	
12107-90001	1000 A600 Computer System VC+ Upgrade Kit Manual	11/83		92857-90001	BASIC/1000C Ref Manual	3/83	6/84
▶5957-8645	RTE-A 15-Mbyte Disc Software Installation Manual	4/84		▶92857-90002	BASIC/1000C Installation & Configuration Manual	6/84	6/84
91750-90004	Getting Started with DS/1000-IV Manual	4/82	11/83	92857-90003	BASIC/1000C Quick Ref Guide	3/83	6/84
92068-90001	Getting Acquainted with RTE-IVB	4/80		▶97082-90002	Prgramming in PASCAL with Hewlett-Packard	4/84	
92070-90001	Getting Started With HP1000	10/81		DRIVERS			
92070-90030	RTE-L/XL PROM Users Guide	1/81		02100-90146	2100 DOS Manual	5/73	
92078-90001	RTE-A Virtual Code (VCT) System Extension Package	8/83		02108-90008	21MX BCS & DOS Prgm Manual	10/77	
92084-90002	Getting Started with RTE-6/VM	12/81		02116-91760	Small Prgm Manual	8/73	
SUBSYSTEM/UTILITIES				02320-93002	RTE System Driver DVR 76	8/74	
02100-90140	Decimal String Arithmetic Manual	10/79		12560-90023	DVR10 DOS & RTE Small Prgms Manual	10/75	
92060-90017	RTE Utilities Prgm Ref Manual	7/80		12589-94001	12589A (RTE) Driver DVS 51 Prgm & Oper Manual	12/77	5/79
92068-90010	Utility Prgm Ref Manual	12/83		12589-94002	12589A (RTE) Driver DVS 51 Prgm & Oper Manual	3/78	1/80
92068-90016	Reader Saver Utility Ref Manual	7/82		12732-90001	12732A/12733A Prgm Manual	10/79	
92070-90003	RTE-L Interactive Editor Manual	1/81		12889-90007	12889A Hardwired Serial Interface Driver-DVR 67 Ref Manual	9/77	
92070-90004	RTE-L/XL Utilities Manual	1/82	7/82	12966-94010	12966A-A04/A05 Tektronix Terminal RTE Driver DVT05 Prgramming & Oper Manual	10/79	
92070-90010	RTE-L/XL Debug Ref Manual	1/81		12966-94015	12966-A04/A05 Tektronix Terminal RTE Driver DVT05 Prgramming & Oper Manual	10/79	
92074-90001	EDIT/1000 Users Guide	12/83		12966-94016	RTE Driver DVT05 Prgm & Oper Manual	10/79	
▶92077-90004	RTE-A Utilities Manual	6/84		13197-90001	12978A/13197A Prgm & Oper Manual	9/76	
92077-90010	RTE-A.1 Debug Ref Manual	2/82		29009-93001	2313B Prgm & Oper Manual (RTE)	12/79	
92077-90048	File Copy (FCO) Utility Manual	12/83	6/84	29029-95001	RTE DRV.DVR00 for Multi-Device Manual	10/81	
92084-90007	RTE-6/VM Utility Prgm Ref Manual	12/83	6/84	29100-93003	Prgm & Oper Manual (6940B/6941B)	4/79	11/81
92084-90014	RTE-6/VM Debug Subroutine Ref Manual	12/81		59310-90063	RTE Driver DVR37 for 59310B Interface Bus Prgramming & Oper Manual	7/81	
92084-90017	RTE-6/VM Interactive Line Editor/EDITR Ref Manual	12/81		92001-90010	RTE Line Driver 320 (DVA12)	10/80	
▶92860-90002	Symbolic Debug/1000 Configuration Guide	6/84		▶92001-90015	RTE Drivers DVR 05/DVA 05 for 263X/264X Terminal Manual	10/84	
LANGUAGES							
02108-90014	21MX M-Series Computer BCS & DOS Microprgramming Pocket Guide	8/77					
02116-9017	BASIC Control Systems Manual	12/71					
02116-9072	ALGOL Ref Manual	11/76					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
DRIVERS				DIAGNOSTICS			
92045-90002	RTE Driver ID.41 for 12153A WCS Cards Ref Manual	2/82	5/82	12960-90003	12960/12961 Cartridge Disc Memory Diagnostic Manual	7/78	
92049-90002	RTE Driver ID.42 Ref Manual	9/83		12966-90004	12966A Buffered Asynchronous Common Interface Diagnostic Manual	5/76	
▶92062-90003	2631A/2635A Printer Utility Subroutine Ref Manual	8/84		12967-90001	12967A Diagnostic Ref Manual	5/77	
92062-90004	Driver Manual (DVB12)	12/83	10/84	12977-90002	Fast FORTRAN Processor Diagnostic Manual	6/79	
92062-90005	Driver Source Prgm Users Guide	7/80		12996-90001	9866A/12566B Line Printer & Interface Diagnostic Manual	3/77	
92067-90007	Extended Memory Area On-Line Diagnostic Manual	2/80		24320-90001	1000M/E Diagnostic Ref Manual	9/78	
92068-90012	RTE-IVB Drivers (DVR32/DVA32) Manual	4/80	10/84	24322-90002	2100A/S & 1000 Diagnostic Ref Manual	4/82	
92068-90022	DVC 12 Line Printer Driver Ref Manual	7/82		24391-90001	Diagnostic Ref Manual	4/82	
92070-90011	RTE-L/XL Driver Ref Manual	1/82	12/83	24395-90003	21MX Diagnostic Ref Manual	1/77	
92070-90024	RTE-L Drivers Technical Specifications Manual	3/80	1/81	24397-90002	Kernel Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
92070-90042	RTE-L/XL Generator Requirements for Drivers Manual	1/82	10/84	24397-90003	Diagnostic Design Language Oper & Prgm Manual	10/81	
▶92077-90011	RTE-A Driver Ref Manual	6/84		24397-90005	12005A Asynchronous Serial Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
92084-90025	RTE-6/VM Driver DVM33/DVN33 Ref Manual	1/83		24397-90006	12006A Parallel Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	7/82	
92084-90026	RTE Driver DVA37 for 59310B HP-IB Manual	12/83	10/84	24397-90008	12008A PROM Storage Module Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
92200-93005	RTE Oper System Driver Writing Manual	12/83		24397-90009	12009A HP-IB Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
▶92202-93001	RTE Driver DVR 23 for 7970 Series Magnetic Tape Manual	10/84		24398-90004	System Modem Diagnostic Ref Manual	12/83	
▶92860-90001	Symbolic Debug/1000 Users Manual	6/84		24398-90005	Micro-Flexible Disc Diagnostic Manual	1/83	
92900-90005	Serial Link Driver DVA 47 Manual	2/80		24398-90006	Loading your 24398B Diagnostic from Mag Tape Opt-051 Manual	7/83	
DIAGNOSTICS				24600-90001	Prgm Serial Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	3/82	
02100-90169	12989A Hardwired Serial Interface Diagnostic Manual	2/78		24600-90002	12072A Data Line Slave Interface (DLSI) Diagnostic Oper Manual	7/82	
▶02100-90213	I/O Diagnostic Ref Manual	6/84		24601-90001	12060A High-Level Analog Input Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Diagnostic & Oper Manual	5/82	
02100-90214	Extended Arithmetic Instr Diagnostic Manual	2/79		24601-90002	12062A 4-Channel Analog Output Card Diagnostic Oper Manual	5/82	
02100-90216	Power Fail/Auto Restart Diagnostic Ref Manual	11/77		24601-90003	12063A Isolated Digital I/O Card Diagnostic Oper Manual	12/81	
02100-90217	Direct Memory Access Diagnostic Manual	8/76		24612-90001	1000 A-Series Diagnostic Oper & Trouble Shooting Manual	8/83	
02100-90218	2100 Series Memory Ref Instr Diagnostic Manual	8/76		24612-90002	Diagnostic Design Language Oper & Prgm Manual	1/83	
02100-90219	2100 Series Core Memory Diagnostic Manual	9/78		24612-90003	1000 A-Series Kernel Diagnostic Manual	6/83	
12531-90042	2752A/2754A/B Teleprinter & 12531B/C Interface Diagnostic Ref Manual	8/76		▶24612-90004	1000 A-Series Computer Interface Diagnostic Manual	6/84	
12539-90011	12539B/C Diagnostic Ref Manual	9/78		91711-90006	91711B Diagnostic & Verification Package Ref Manual	12/81	1/83
12551-90026	Diagnostic Manual	7/71		PROGRAMMING			
12560-90029	12560A Digital Plotter Interface Diagnostic Manual (2100 Series)	6/76		02108-90032	21MX M-Series Computer RTE Microprogramming Ref Manual	10/81	
12597-90031	High Speed Tape Reader/Punch Diagnostic Ref Manual	6/77		02108-90034	21MX M-Series Computer RTE Microprogramming Pocket Guide	1/77	
12621-90008	12621A Receive Synchronous Data Set Interface Diagnostic Manual	3/78		02109-90004	1000 E/F-Series Microprogramming Ref Manual	10/81	9/83
12740-90004	1000F Diagnostic Ref Manual	6/79		02109-90008	1000 E/F-Series Microprogramming Pocket Guide	10/81	
12821-90002	12821A ICD Disc Diagnostic Ref Manual	1/80	8/82	12060-90003	L-Series Automation Interfaces User Info Manual	8/81	1/84
12892-90005	2100A/S & HP1000 Ref & Diagnostic Manual	6/78		25580-90001	2250 Measurement & Control Prgm Manual	3/81	9/82
12907-90003	12907A Fast FORTRAN Processor Diagnostic Manual	9/76		25580-90007	MCX & MCL/50 Command Summary Manual	3/84	
12920-90009	12920 A/B Asynchronous Multiplexer Interface Diagnostic Manual	4/78		25581-90001	25581A Automation Library Manual	6/82	9/82
12922-90001	2100A Diagnostic Manual	5/72		92045-90001	92045A Microprogramming Package Ref Manual	2/82	7/82
12929-90003	Memory Expansion Diagnostic Manual (1000,12976A,13305A)	4/82					
12936-90003	2100A/S & 21MX Privileged Interrupt Fence Diagnostic Manual	11/76					
12943-90004	Extended Instr Group Diagnostic Manual	9/78					

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
PROGRAMMING				DATA COMMUNICATIONS			
92045-90003	92045A Microprogramming Package Pocket Guide	2/82		02334-90001	2334A X.25 Cluster Controller Ref & Service Manual	10/83	
92049-90001	92049A RTE Microprogramming Package Ref Manual	9/83		29103-93001	RTE System Loader Prgm & Oper Manual	12/76	5/77
92049-90003	92049A Microprogramming Package Pocket Guide	11/83		5955-7632	12092A Data Link Master Firmware Installation Manual	5/83	2/84
APPLICATIONS				91730-90006	Data Link Managers Manual	2/82	3/84
02100-90128	2605A Console Printer Diagnostic Manual	4/72	4/72	91740-90002	DS/1000 Prgm Ref Guide	2/80	1/81
▶12065-90003	12065A Color Video Interface Device Handlers Manual	8/84		91740-90003	DS/1000 Network Managers Manual	2/80	7/81
▶12979-90024	12979C Input Output Extender Oper & Ref Manual	11/84		91740-90007	DS/1000 Installation Manual	3/79	
▶24998-90010	Instr for DGL/AGP Product Demos	5/84		91740-90009	DS/1000 Installation Manual	4/82	
91730-90002	91730A Multipoint Terminal Interface Subsystem Users Guide	10/78	10/81	91740-90015	DS/1000 New Users Guide	7/80	
91731-90001	91731A Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Users Guide	12/78		91741-90001	DS/1000 Software Catalog	7/80	
91732-90001	91732A Data Link & Multipoint Subsystem Ref Manual	8/83	4/84	91750-90002	DS/1000-IV Users Manual	6/83	11/83
91745-90001	DATASAFE/1000 Ref Manual	8/82	1/83	91750-90005	DS/1000-IV Quick Ref Guide	6/83	11/83
91745-90002	DATASAFE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	1/83		91750-90006	DS/1000-IV Communication ROM Installation Manual	11/83	
91747-90001	DATASHARE/1000 Ref Manual	8/82	1/83	91750-90010	DS/1000-IV Network Managers Manual, Volume I	3/82	11/83
91747-90002	DATASHARE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	1/83		91750-90011	DS/1000-IV Network Managers Manual, Volume II	3/82	6/84
91780-93002	91780 Remote Data Transmission Subsystem General Info Manual	10/73		91751-90002	Distributed System Network DSN/X.25/1000 Ref Manual	3/84	
91780-93004	91780A Software Numbering Catalog	7/76		91751-90003	Distributed System Network DSN/X.25/1000 Advanced Guide	3/84	
91823-90001	CONTROL/1000 Library Ref Manual	8/83	10/84	91780-90005	91780A RJE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	12/81	
91823-90002	CONTROL/1000 Driver Ref Manual	8/83	10/84	91780-90006	RJE/1000 Prgm Ref Manual	12/81	
91823-90003	CONTROL/1000 Installation & Startup Manual	9/83	10/84	91780-93001	RJE/1000 Prgm Ref Manual	10/76	
92091-90001	HPSPICE Circuit Simulation Prgm Ref Manual	1/82		▶91781-90001	RJE/1000-II Remote Job Entry Subsystem Users/Prgm Ref Manual	10/84	
92120-90002	Process Monitoring & Control/1000 Ref Manual	5/83	1/84	91782-90001	DSN/MRJE Prgm Ref Manual	6/83	11/83
92120-90003	Process Monitoring & Control/1000 Installation Manual	1/84		91782-90003	DSN/MRJE 1000 A Study Guide For New Users	6/83	
▶92131-90001	QDM/1000 Users Manual	11/84		91782-90005	MRJE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	6/83	11/83
▶92131-90002	QDM/1000 System Manager Manual	11/84		▶91784-90001	PMF/1000 Prgm Mainframe Facility Reference Manual	5/84	
▶92131-90003	QDM/1000 Installation Manual	11/84		▶91784-90005	PMF/1000 Programmable Mainframe Facility Quick Ref Guide	10/84	
92140-90001	Prgmable Controller Link/1000 PCL/1000-AB	12/82		92082-90001	RTE Profile Monitor Users Manual	7/82	
92427-90006	92427A Device Subroutines Library, Volume I	7/82		92082-90002	RTE Profile Monitor Software Catalog	2/80	
92427-90007	92427A Device Subroutines Library, Volume II	7/82		92083-90001	RTE Profile Monitor Software Numbering Catalog	7/82	
92835-90001	Prgms for Digital Signal Processing (IEEE Press)			DATA MANAGEMENT			
92835-90002	SIGNAL/1000 Digital Signal Processing Library Users Manual	10/81		92063-90001	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Management System Ref Manual	12/79	
▶92861-90001	Device-Independent Graphics Library Version 2.0 Supplement for HP1000 Systems Manual	5/84		92063-90003	IMAGE/1000 Software Catalog	10/79	
▶92861-90003	Graphics/1000-II Version 2.0 Device Handlers Manual	5/84		92063-90004	IMAGE/1000 Pocket Guide	6/77	
▶92862-90001	Advanced Graphics Package Version 2.0 Supplement for HP1000 Systems Manual	5/84		92069-90001	IMAGE/1000 Ref Manual	1/83	12/83
▶94200-90002	Prgm Controller Interface/1000 Ref Manual	6/84		▶92069-90002	IMAGE/1000 Software Catalog	11/84	
▶94200-90003	Getting Started With PCIF/1000	6/84		92069-90003	92069A/92073A IMAGE/1000 Configuration Guide	12/83	
94250-90002	F/1000 Ref Manual	2/84		92069-90005	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Management System Quick Ref Guide	10/81	
94250-90003	Getting Started With F/1000	2/84		92069-90006	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Design Kit	10/81	
				92080-90001	92080A DATACAP/1000-II Real-Time Data Capture Software Manual	1/81	7/82
				92080-90002	DATACAP/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	7/82	
				92080-90003	DATACAP/1000 Configuration Guide	7/82	
				92081-90001	Image/1000-II User Ref Manual	6/83	5/84
				92081-90003	Image/1000-II Configuration Guide	6/83	5/84

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
GRAPHICS				HARDWARE: F-SERIES			
24998-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package-30 Demo Software Guide	1/83		02117-90005	2117F Series Front Panel Installation Manual	10/80	
24998-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device-Independent Graphics Library Demo Software Guide	1/83		02117-94001	2117F Supplement	12/79	3/81
92840-90001	91840A Graphics Plotting Software Users Manual	3/82		12728-90007	12728K F-Series Base Set/EIG/Floating Point Installation Manual	4/82	
92840-90005	92840A Software Numbering Catalog	3/82		HARDWARE: M/E/F-SERIES			
92841-90001	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device Independent Graphics Library Prgrmmers Ref Manual	1/83	11/83	02100-90157	2100 M/E/F-Series Diagnostic Configurator Manual	12/83	
92841-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Independent Graphics Library Software Numbering Catalog	7/83		02109-90006	21MX M/E-Series Computer I/O Manual	9/80	
92841-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device Handlers Manual	1/83	11/83	02170-90006	1000 Computer System Installation & Service Manual	1/83	
92842-90001	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package	7/83		02176-90020	1000 Computer System 2176E/2177F Installation & Service Manual	10/83	
92842-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Users Guide	1/83		02177-94012	2177C Opt H34 Special Racking Configuration Manual	3/82	
92842-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package 3-D Software Numbering Package	7/83		12732-90003	12732A/12733A Flex Disc Subsystem Diagnostic Manual	12/77	
92843-90001	Bringing The Skeleton Handler Off the Media Notice	8/81		12732-90005	12732A/12733A Flexible Disc Subsystem Oper & Service Manual	10/78	
HARDWARE				12791-90001	1000 M/E/F-Series Firmware Expansion Module Installation & Service Module Manual	5/84	
12158-90001	12158A Sine Wave Module Installation Procedure Manual	10/82		12796-90001	12796A/B/C/D Power Supply Upgrade Kits Installation Manual	2/83	11/83
12205-90001	12005A Control Store Card Installation & Ref Manual	6/83	1/84	12892-90007	12892B Memory Protection Installation Manual	6/78	
12679-90001	12679C Rack Rail Installation Manual	7/84		12897-90005	12897B Dual-Channel Port Controller Installation Manual	7/79	
29431-90010	29431F Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	10/83		12944-90001	12944A Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	10/76	
40027-90002	40027A Door Trim Kit Installation Manual	8/83		12944-90005	12944B Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	8/78	
5955-8867	12792B 8-Channel Assembly Multiplexer Users Manual	1/83		12945-90001	12945A User Control Store Board Installation & Service Manual	10/76	
5955-8868	12792B 8-Channel Assembly Multiplexer Configuration Guide	1/83		12976-90005	12476B Dynamic Mapping System Installation Manual	9/78	
HARDWARE: M-SERIES				12977-90008	12977B Fast FORTRAN Processor Kit Installation Manual	10/77	
02108-90002	21MX Computer Series Ref Manual	7/80		12979-90006	12979A I/O Extender Installation & Service Manual	12/78	
02108-90004	21MX Computer Series Oper Manual	7/76		12979-90007	12974A I/O Extender Oper & Ref Manual	12/75	
02108-90006	21MX Installation & Service Manual	7/76		12979-90014	12979B I/O Extender Oper & Ref Manual	2/83	9/84
02108-90035	1000 M-Series Computer (2108B/2112B) Installation & Service Manual	1/84		12979-90016	12979B I/O Extender Installation & Service Manual	2/83	9/84
02108-90037	1000 M-Series Computer (2108B/2112B) Oper & Ref Manual	2/83		12979-94003	12979B Installation & Service Supplement	3/81	
HARDWARE: E-SERIES				12979-94011	12979B (E09) Ref Manual	4/79	
02109-90001	21MX E-Series Computer (2109A/2113A) Oper & Ref Manual	10/77		12990-90007	12990B Memory Extender Installation & Service Manual	2/83	
02109-90002	21MX E-Series Computer Installation & Service Manual	8/76	3/77	12991-90004	12991B Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	11/78	
02109-90014	1000 E-Series (2109B/2113B) Oper & Ref Manual	7/84		12992-90001	12992A Loader ROMS Installation Manual	1/83	
02109-90015	21MX E-Series Computer (2109B/2113B) Installation & Service Manual	1/84		13047-90001	13047A User Control Store Kit Installation & Service Manual	3/79	4/80
02109-94003	2109B/2113B Supplement Manual	1/78		24395-90001	24395A, 21MX M/E Ref Manual	5/80	
02113-94003	2113B Supplement	6/78	3/81	5950-3767	Data System Customer Support Handbook (Binder is 9282-0665)	7/84	
HARDWARE: F-SERIES				5955-0282	1000 M/E/F Technical Ref Handbook	3/80	
02111-90001	1000 F-Series Computer Oper & Ref Manual	10/84		5955-4310	Standard Performance Memory System Installation & Service Manual	4/79	
02111-90002	2111F/2117F Installation & Service Manual	1/84		5955-4311	High Performance Memory System Installation & Service Manual	12/83	
				92851-90001	M/E/F CPUs Engineering & Ref Documentation Manual (Volume I & II)	3/81	9/84

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
HARDWARE: L-SERIES				INPUT/OUTPUT HARDWARE			
02103-90003	L-Series Installation & Service Manual	12/81		12030-90001	12030A/32A Card Cage Installation Manual (L/A Series)	6/80	
▶02103-90005	L Series I/O Interface Guide	8/84		12040-90020	12040B 8-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	3/84	7/84
02103-90007	L-Series Ref Manual	12/81		12040-90021	Performance Note for the 12040B Multiplexer	9/83	
02103-90009	L-Series Engineering & Ref Document	9/80		12042-91001	L/A-Series Prgmmable Serial Interface (PSI) (MODEM) Installation & Service Manual	2/82	2/84
02103-94002	L-Series Installation & Service Manual Supplement	6/81		12042-91002	L/A-Series Prgmmable Serial Interface (PSI) (Direct-Connect) Installation & Service Manual	3/82	2/84
02103-94023	2103L Opt H03 Installation & Service Manual	5/82		12050-90001	12050A Fiber-Optic HP-IB Link Oper & Service (L/A Series) Manual	9/80	
02142-90002	Model 5 L-Series Installation & Service Manual	4/81	12/83	▶12065-90001	12065A Color Video Output Interface Reference Manual	9/84	
02142-90008	1000 Model 5 Installation & Service (2122B/2142B) Manual	1/82	12/83	12072-90001	12072A L/A-Series Data Link Slave Interface (DLSI) Installation & Service Manual	10/81	11/84
02145-90001	L-Series Computer System Oper Manual	5/80	10/80	12531-9001	12531B Buffered Teleprinter Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	03/69	5/71
02145-90003	L-Series Computer System Installation & Service Manual	10/80	9/81	12531-90033	12531C(001-002) Oper & Service Manual	9/79	2/82
12002-90001	Upgrade Kit Installation Manual	10/80		12531-90038	12531D(001-004) Oper & Service Manual	6/79	2/82
12014-90001	12014A L-Series CPU Manual	1/82		12539-90008	12539C Oper & Service Manual	8/80	
24397-90001	L-Series Hardware Troubleshooting Manual	10/80		12551-9002	Oper & Service Manual	4/76	
92853-90001	1000 L-Series Hardware & Index Log Guide	5/81	6/82	12551-94003	Supplement to 12551B Oper & Service Manual	7/76	
HARDWARE: A-SERIES				INPUT/OUTPUT HARDWARE			
02136-90001	1000 A600 Model 6 Installation & Service Manual	1/83	6/83	12554-90021	12554A Oper & Service Manual	6/76	
02137-90001	1000 A700 Computer Ref Manual	12/83		12554-90022	12554A-001 16-Bit Duplex Register Computer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	9/76	
02137-90002	1000 A700 Computer Installation & Service Manual	6/83	11/83	12555-90063	12555B Oper & Service Manual	3/76	
02137-90003	1000 A700 User Control Store Installation & Ref Manual	7/82		12556-90028	12556B 40 Bit Output Register Computer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	6/79	
02137-90005	1000 A700 Computer Engineer & Ref Documentation Manual	1/83	6/84	12566-90019	12566B-004 Line Printer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	8/76	
02137-94004	1000 A900-Series Computer Installation & Service Manual	2/83		12566-90032	12566C Microcircuit Interface Kit Installation & Service Manual	8/82	
▶02139-90001	1000 A900 Computer Ref Manual	5/84		12587-90006	12587B Asynchronous Data Set Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	5/76	
02139-90002	1000 A900 Computer Installation & Service Manual	2/84		12589-90002	12589A Automatic Dialer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	1/80	3/84
02156-90001	1000 A600 Computer Ref Manual	12/83		12597-9002	12597A 8-Bit Duplex Register Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	9/75	
02156-90002	1000 A600 Computer Installation & Service Manual	10/82	12/83	12597-90021	12597A-001 8-Bit Duplex Register Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	7/75	
02156-90003	1000 A600 Computer Engineer & Ref Documentation Manual	3/83	6/84	12597-90022	12597A-002 Tape Reader Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	2/75	
02178-90004	1000 Model 60/65 (2178C/2179C) Installation & Service Manual	10/83		12597-90025	12597A-005 Tape Punch Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	4/75	
▶02430-90001	MICRO/1000 System/Computer Installation & Service Manual	9/84		12604-90002	12604B Oper & Service Manual	2/76	
12156-90001	12156A Floating Point Processor Kit Installation & Ref Manual	4/82	12/83	12620-90001	12620A Breadboard Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	5/78	
12157-90001	12157A Battery Backup Installation Procedure Manual	8/83		12621-90001	12621A Receive Synchronous Interface Oper & Service Manual	5/75	
12203-90001	1000 A900 Computer System Retrofit Kit Manual	3/84		12622-90001	12622A Transmit Synchronous Interface Oper & Service Manual	8/77	
40025-90002	40025A Vertical Floor Mount Installation Manual	12/83		12622-90008	12622A Ref Manual	7/75	
40026-90001	40026A Single-Bay Rack Tie-Together Kit Installation Manual	7/83		12665-90001	12771A Computer Serial Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	2/79	
▶5955-8890	Users Guide Disc Management & Value Pack Loading Manual	6/84	6/84	12773-90001	12773A Computer Modem Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	10/77	2/78

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
INPUT/OUTPUT HARDWARE				MEASUREMENT & CNTL HARDWARE			
12790-90001	12790A Multipoint Terminal Interface Ref Manual	9/79		02250-90011	2250 Measurement & Control Processor System Introduction Manual	3/82	
12792-90020	12792B 8-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	1/83	4/84	02250-90012	2250 Measurement & Control Processor Installation & Start-Up Manual	5/81	7/82
12821-90006	12821A Disc Interface Installation & Service Manual	1/80	1/82	▶02250-90018	2250 Measurement & Control System Installation Diagnostics Manual	12/84	
12826-91001	M/E/F-Series Prgrammable Serial Interface (PSI) (MODEM) Installation & Service Manual	2/82	11/83	02313-90017	2313B Interface Card Manual	4/74	
12826-91002	M/E/F-Series Prgrammable Serial Interface (PSI) (Direct-Connect) Installation & Service Manual	3/82		02313-93001	2313B Oper & Service Manual, Volume I	8/78	
12830-90001	12830A M/E/F-Series Data Link Slave Interface (DLSI) Installation & Service Manual	10/81	5/84	02313-93002	2313B Oper & Service Manual, Volume II	7/79	
12889-90001	12889A Hardwired Serial Interface Kit Installation & Service Manual	7/79	4/80	12060-90001	12060A 8-Channel High-Level Analog Input Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Card Oper & Service Manual	8/81	
12898-90001	12898A Installation Manual	10/74		12060-90004	Oper & Service Manual for 12060B 8-Channel High-Level Analog Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Card	1/84	
12920-90007	12920B Asynchronous Multiplexer Ref & Application Manual	11/78		▶12062-90001	12062A 4-Channel Analog Output Card Oper & Service Manual	10/84	
12930-90001	12930A Universal Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	3/83		▶12063-90001	12063A Digital I/O Card Oper & Service Manual	11/84	
12936-90001	12936A Installation & Service Manual	1/78		12064-90001	12064A Termination Assembly Installation Manual	1/84	
12962-90001	79XX/13037 Ref Manual	1/78		12750-93001	12750B Sample & Hold Card Oper & Service Manual	8/76	
12966-90001	12966A Buffered Asynchronous Data Communication Interface Installation & Service Manual	7/82	4/84	12751-90001	2313B High Lead Multiplexer Oper & Service Manual	3/76	
12967-90003	12967A Synchronous Communication Interface Ref Manual	12/75		12752-93001	2313B Control Card Oper & Service Manual	2/78	9/79
12968-90001	12968A Asynchronous Communication Interface Ref Manual	4/78		12755-90001	2313B Pacer Oper & Service Manual	5/74	8/76
12978-90007	12978A Writable Central Store Ref Manual	3/77		12768-93001	2313B Mainframe Oper & Service Manual	9/73	
12992-94001	12992A Installation Supplement	4/78		12769-93001	2313B Power Supply Oper & Service Manual	9/73	9/76
12992-94003	12992A Installation Supplement	2/79		22920-90002	2240A Measurement & Control Processor Assembly Manual	7/80	
27110-90001	27110A HP-IB Interface Installation Manual	10/82		AUTOMATIC TEST SYSTEM			
27128-90001	27128A Asynchronous Serial Interface (ASI) Installation Manual	9/82	12/84	▶09411-90006	ATS/1000 9411B Switch Controller Oper & Service Manual	10/84	
59310-90068	59310B Bus I/O Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	8/82		09411-93001	9411A Oper & Service Manual	11/81	
▶5955-7625	LAP-B Interface Firmware Installation Manual	4/84		09412-93001	9412A Oper & Service Manual	5/79	
5955-7626	High Level Data Link (HDLC) Interface Firmware Installation Manual	3/82	2/84	09413-93001	9413A Oper & Service Manual	6/80	
5955-7627	Bisync Interface Firmware Manual	2/82	2/84	09414-93001	9414A Oper & Service Manual	10/79	8/80
5955-7630	12043A & 12260A Multi-Use Prgrammable Series Interface Installation Manual	2/84		▶09415-93001	9415A Oper & Service Manual	10/84	
5955-7631	Multi-Use Prgrammable 8-Channel Multiplexer Interface Manual	3/84		▶09415-93005	9415A Oper & Service Supplement	10/84	
91200-90001	Installation & Service Manual	10/78		09415-93006	9415A Oper & Service Manual	8/78	
91200-90006	Oper & Prgramming Manual	11/78		09580-93128	59501A HP-IB Isolated O/A Supply Prgms Subsystem Manual	3/79	
MEASUREMENT & CNTL HARDWARE				91200-90005	Oper & Prgramming Manual	11/79	
02240-93001	2240A Users Manual	12/79		92425-93008	ATS/1000 System Managers Manual	12/80	
02240-93005	2240A Quick Ref Guide	12/78		92425-93009	ATS/1000 Prgm Development Guide	9/81	
02240-93007	2240A Users Manual Supplement	4/79		92425-93010	ATS/1000 Oper Guide	9/81	
02240-93009	2240A Option 501/2 Installation & Service Manual	4/80	6/80	92425-93011	ATS/1000 General Info Manual	9/81	
02250-90001	2250 Measurement & Control Processor Hardware Ref Manual	7/82	9/83	92425-93012	ATS/1000 Quick Ref Guide	7/81	
02250-90005	2250/HP-85 Support Exerciser Manual	3/83		92817-93001	OPNODE Users Manual	7/75	
▶02250-90010	2250 Measurement & Control System Site Preparation Manual	12/84		94120-90008	94120A-E Series Test Printed Circuit Assembly Oper & Service Manual	12/83	

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
OTHER MANUALS NOT CLASSIFIED				OTHER MANUALS NOT CLASSIFIED			
02100-90133	2100 Microprgm Computer Book	9/73		▶5955-4355	Integrated Controller Disc Ref Manual	7/84	
02116-91780	2100 Series Computers Relocatable Subroutines Manual	12/74		5955-4358	1000 Customer Handbook Data System	6/81	
02117-94010	2117F Opt. H37 Ref Manual	10/83		5955-4359	1000 Installation & Service Manual	12/81	8/82
02137-94007	2137A-E05 Ref Manual	6/83		5955-7628	OEM PSI Ref Manual	10/83	2/84
02155-90002	2155A I/O Extender Oper & Service Manual	1/79		▶5958-5104	Instructions for Removing Files from Media	8/84	
02156-94001	1000 A600 Series Computer Installation & Service Manual	1/83		91700-93005	Software Numbering Catalog	7/77	
02170-90016	Site Preparation & Planning Workbook	5/82		91730-90001	91730A Multipoint Terminal Manual	1/80	
02177-94014	2177C Opt H36 Special Configuration Ref Manual	4/83		91731-90002	91731A Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Configuration Guide	7/79	
02178-94001	2178A Option H05 Ref Manual	6/83		91731-90003	Configuration Guide	12/78	7/79
02179-94001	Special Ref Manual for 2179A Opt. A01	10/82		91750-90009	1000E/F Enhanced Base Instr Set	10/80	
02179-94005	2177F Opt H12 & 2179A Opt H10 Ref Manual	1/83		92066-90001	Software Catalog	10/81	
02179-94021	Special Ref for 2179A Opt A01 Manual	10/82		92073-90002	92073A IMAGE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog (L-Series)	7/82	
11661-90015	11661A Frequency Extension Module Oper & Service Manual	3/75		92078-90002	RTE-A Virtual Code+ (VC+) Technical Specifications Manual	12/83	
12531-94005	12531D Oper & Service Supplement	9/76		92084-90006	RTE-6/VM Batch & Spooling Ref Manual	12/81	10/84
12531-94008	12531D Oper & Service Manual	5/78		92084-90032	RTE-6/VM Media Installation Manual (Options 060/061)	3/82	
12566-94003	12566B-E02 Oper & Service Supplement	3/76		92087-90001	RTE-6/VM Bulk Upgrade Certificate		
12566-94006	12566B-004 Oper & Service Supplement	6/76		92400-93001	92400 Utility Library Oper & Prgmng Manual	12/79	
12566-94007	12566B-001,002 Oper & Service Supplement	11/76		92400-93003	92400A Software Catalog	1/80	
12575-90011	12575B/C Manual	5/76		92409-93001	7210A X-Y Plotter Prgmng & Ref Manual	12/77	
12587-90013	12587B Ref Manual	12/76		92409-93002	Software Numbering Catalog	7/76	
12596-90021	12596A Oper & Service Manual	10/69	4/73	92413-90001	92413A Software Numbering Catalog	7/76	
12604-93001	12604B Supplement	5/74		92421-90014	92421A Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	12/79	
12604-93002	12604B Oper & Prgm Manual	8/74		92425-93001	92425B Software Numbering Catalog	9/77	4/79
12661-90004	12661A Manual	4/71		92425-93004	92425B Ref Manual	1/80	7/80
12665-93001	12771A (RTE) Manual	8/74		92425-93006	92425B Numbering Catalog	7/80	
12822-93001	2570A/12822B Oper & Service Manual	4/74		92425-93007	92425C Multi-Terminal Interface Software Manual	1/80	
12892-90001	12892A Installation Manual	8/74		9282-0665	Binder, Customer Support Handbook		
12897-90001	12897A Dual-Channel Port Controller Installation Manual	8/74		9282-0935	1000 Quick Ref Guide 6-ring Binder		
12903-90002	12903B Installation Manual	4/75		92829-90001	92829A ATS/1000 Upgrade Guide	9/80	1/81
12903-90003	12903C Installation Sheet	8/75		92852-90002	Installation Manual for 92852M/92852E RTE-IV Hardware Upgrade Package (M & E Series)	8/80	
12907-90001	12907A Installation Manual	1/75		92857-90004	LINK Support Document Manual	3/83	
12925-90001	Papertape Reader Subsystem Ref Manual	1/76		▶92857-90005	Special Installation Instr for 2401 BASIC Manual	8/84	
12968-90003	12968A Ref Manual	7/75		92903-90001	92903A Prgm & Oper Manual	4/79	7/79
▶12979-90025	12979C I/O Extender Installation & Service Manual	11/84		92903-90003	92903A DATACAP/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	4/79	
12979-94024	12979B I/O Extender Instr & Service Supplement	8/82					
12990-90003	12990A Installation & Service Supplement Manual	4/76	8/76				
22701-90002	EDITOR Pocket Guide	7/77					
22920-90001	22920A Measurement & Control Processor Assembly Manual	10/77					
▶24398-90007	7974 Magnetic Tape Drive A-Series Exerciser Manual	6/84					
29423-90002	1000 Computer Minirack Installation & Service Manual	9/78					
29434-90001	System Table Unpack & Assembly Manual	1/80					
40017-90002	40017A Installation Manual	7/77					
40017-90005	Installation Instr Manual for 40017B	11/79					
40018-90002	40018A Installation & Service Manual	8/76					
▶59310-90061	59310A/B Ref Manual	7/84					
59310-90064	HP-IB in HP1000 Computer System Users Manual	12/83	10/84				
5950-8970	Binder Identification Spine						
5951-3028	Micro-Prmngng Guide	2/72					
5951-4498	A Pocket Guide to Interface the HP2100 Computer	1/73					
5955-4307	1000 Rights & Priviledges	2/84					
5955-4321	RTE-IV Source Prgms Users Guide	7/80					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

HP 3000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
OPERATING SYSTEM				LANGUAGES			
30000-90009	MPE Commands Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	1/81	12/82	03000-90008	BASIC Interpreter Ref Manual	7/75	
30000-90010	MPE Intrinsic Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	1/81	12/81	03000-90025	Beginning BASIC Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/72	
30000-90011	MPE Segmenter Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82		03000-90050	32101A BASIC/3000 Interpreter Pocket Guide	9/74	
30000-90012	MPE Debug/Stack Dump Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	10/83		03000-90082	FORTRAN/3000 Student Workbook	9/73	
30000-90014	MPE IV System Manager/System Supervisor Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	12/81	12/82	03000-90083	FORTRAN/3000 Instr Guide	9/73	
▶30000-90022	3000 Series II/III Computer Systems Machine Instr Set Ref Manual	6/84		30000-90024	System Prgm Language Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	2/84	
30000-90044	MPE System Utilities Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82		30000-90025	System Prgm Language Textbook (Binder is 9282-0069)	6/76	9/77
30000-90049	Software Pocket Guide (MPE IV with UD 4-81) (Includes Binder)	1/81	4/81	30000-90026	BASIC/3000 Interpreter Manual	6/76	11/78
30000-90102	Using FILES: A Guide for New Users of 3000 System	4/78		30000-90027	Scientific Library Ref Manual	6/76	9/77
30000-90236	MPE File System Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	2/82		30000-90028	Compiler Library Ref Manual	11/76	
▶30380-90029	Tab set MPE V-E	7/84		30000-90040	FORTRAN Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	6/76	5/79
30400-90001	3000 Series 39/40/42/44/48 Upgrade Manual	3/84		32100-90001	System Prgm Language Pocket Guide	11/76	
▶30457-90008	Series 37XE Planning and Site Preparation Guide	9/84		32102-90001	FORTRAN/3000 Ref Manual	3/76	
32002-90003	MPE-IV System Tables Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069) (Internal Use Only)	11/82		32102-90002	FORTRAN/3000 Pocket Guide	5/79	
32002-90004	Console Oper Guide (Binder is 9282-0069)	5/83		32103-90001	BASIC/3000 Compiler Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/74	9/77
▶32033-90005	MPE V System Operation and Resource Management Ref Manual	7/84		32104-90001	RPG/3000 Compiler Ref Software Manual	5/83	8/84
▶32033-90006	MPE V Commands Manual	7/84		32104-90003	RPG/3000 Listing Analyzer Manual	2/84	
▶32033-90008	MPE V Utilities Ref Manual	7/84		32104-90006	RPG/3000 Utilities Ref Manual	10/81	12/82
▶32414-90001	Native Language Support Ref Manual	9/84		32105-90002	APL/3000 Ref Manual	1/79	
▶5955-1770	V/E 3000 Communicator (Volume II, Issue #1)	7/84		32105-90003	APL/3000 Pocket Guide	11/76	
▶5958-3124	Communicator 3000 V/P Delta-1, Volume 2, Issue 2 Manual	9/84		32106-90001	PASCAL/3000 Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	10/83	
				32106-90002	PASCAL/3000 Pocket Guide	4/82	
				32213-90001	COBOL/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	4/79	
				32213-90003	Using COBOL: A Guide for the COBOL Prgmmer (Spiral Bound)	3/78	
				32216-90001	QUERY/3000 Series I Ref Manual	3/76	
				32233-90001	COBOL II/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	4/83	
				32233-90005	COBOL II/3000 Conversion Guide	12/79	
				36995-90013	IBM 1130/1800 to HP3000 FORTRAN Conversion Guide	2/75	5/75
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS				DIAGNOSTICS			
30000-90143	3000 Series III Ref & Training Manual	4/81		02893-90005	2893A Option 333 Card Reader Diagnostic Manual	9/81	
30000-90268	Interprocess Communication Manual (Internal Use Only)	12/83		03000-90058	System Table Diagnostic Manual	10/74	
30087-90003	30087A Upgrade Kit Installation Guide	3/81		03000-90125	Stand-Alone Diagnostic Utility Prgm II Manual	3/77	
▶30092-90002	Computer System Memory Add-On Installation Manual	8/84		30000-90004	3000 Series III Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics	5/79	
				30000-90104	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 2645K On-Line Verifier Prgm	8/77	
				30030-90011	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 30030B/C Selector Channel	7/78	
				30032-90011	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 30032B Terminal Data Interface	4/80	
				30055-90008	Synchronous Single-Line Controller Stand-Alone Diagnostic Manual	4/79	
				30060-90003	3000 Manual of On-Line Diagnostics 30060A Terminal Data Interface	11/72	
				30061-90003	3000 Manual of On-Line Diagnostics 30061A Terminal Control Interface	11/72	
				30061-90004	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 30061A Terminal Controller Interface	2/76	
				30070-60068	3000 HP-IB Computer Systems Diagnostic Manual Set	3/82	7/84
				30070-90026	Instr Decoding Pocket Guide	9/78	
SUBSYSTEM/UTILITIES							
03000-90064	FCOPY Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	7/80					
30000-90067	Real-Time Prgm Controller Ref & Application Manual	6/76					
30000-90079	KSAM/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	5/79	10/83				
32033-93001	MPE Dump Analysis Guide & Cases (For Internal Use Only)	10/82	4/84				
32199-90001	FLEXIBLE DISCCOPY/3000 Users Guide	8/80					
32209-90001	V/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82	9/84				
32209-90003	V/3000 Entry Prgm Oper Guide	1/80					
32209-90004	Using V/3000 Introduction to Forms Design for Non-Prgmmer	1/80					
32238-90001	OPT/3000 Ref Manual	8/81					
32238-90002	OPT/3000 Pocket Guide	8/81					
32238-90003	OPT/3000 Pocket Card	8/81					

HP 3000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
DIAGNOSTICS				APPLICATIONS			
30070-90073	7976A Mag Tape Unit Diagnostic Manual	7/81		32260-90113	MM/3000 Managing Inventory & Orders Manual	5/83	
30070-90074	2680A/2688A Page Printer Verifier Diagnostic Manual	12/83		32260-90116	MM/3000 System Ref Manual Volume 2	5/83	
30209-90005	3000 Manual of On-Line Diagnostics Line Printer	7/75		32265-90002	MM/3000 Customization & Oper Manual	2/84	
32234-90002	3000 Series II/III Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics	12/79		32267-90001	MM/3000 Advanced Customization Guide	2/84	
32342-60001	3000 Series 64/68 Computer Systems Diagnostic Manual Set	3/82	7/84	32270-90001	PM/3000 Defining Shop Manual	6/83	5/84
				32270-90002	PM/3000 Managing the Order Manual	6/83	5/84
				32270-90003	PM/3000 Capacity Requirement Planning & I/O Analysis Manual	7/81	
PROGRAMMING				32270-90004	PM/3000 Users Guide to Data Capture Terminal Manual	7/81	
03000-90010	Scientific Library Ref Manual	7/75		32270-90017	PM/3000 Defining Shop Manual (German)	3/82	
03000-90011	Statistical Analysis Routine (STAR)	11/72		32270-90018	PM/3000 Managing The Order Manual (German)	3/82	
03000-90015	TRACE/3000 Ref Manual	6/76		32270-90019	PM/3000 Capacity Requirement Planning & IO Analysis Manual (German)	3/82	
30000-90046	Prgmming Manual, Series II	6/76		32270-90020	PM/3000 Users Guide To Data Capture Terminal (German)	3/82	
30000-90057	3000 Series II/III Computer System Instr Decoding Pocket Guide	9/78		▶32270-90038	PM/3000 System Ref Manual	5/84	
30070-90006	3000 Series 33 Microcode Manual	1/82		32270-90040	Using PM/3000 with the 3081A	10/83	
APPLICATIONS				▶32270-90043	PM/3000 Systems Ref Manual Volume II	5/84	
▶30000-90251	Business Systems Software Solutions Third Party Software Catalog	10/84		32276-90001	Managing Parts Catalog & Work Orders User Ref Manual	3/84	
32133-90001	VISICALC/3000 Ref Manual	12/83		32276-90002	Managing Parts Catalog & Work Orders User Tutorial Manual	3/84	
32133-90002	VISICALC/3000 Quick Ref Guide	3/84		32276-90003	Managing Inventory & Orders User Ref Manual	3/84	
32180-90001	APS/3000 Manual & Users Guide (Application Prgm Sampler/3000)	6/82		32276-90004	Managing Inventory & Orders User Tutorial Manual	3/84	
32180-90002	APS/3000 Pocket Card	6/82		32276-90005	Maintenance Management System Ref Manual Volume I	2/84	
32180-90003	APS/3000 Pocket Guide	6/82		32276-90006	Maintenance Management System Ref Manual Volume II	2/84	
32245-90001	REPORT/3000 Users Guide (Includes Binder)	4/82	11/82	32285-90001	General/Ledger Manual	1/82	5/83
32260-90001	MM/3000 Master Production Scheduling & Rough Cut Resource Planning Manual	5/83		32286-90001	Accounts/Payable Users Manual	1/82	5/83
32260-90002	MM/3000 Maintaining Parts & Bills of Material Manual	5/83		32286-90002	Accounts/Payable System Oper Manual	1/82	5/83
32260-90003	MM/3000 Maintaining Routings & Work Centers Manual	7/80	8/82	32287-90001	Accounts/Receivable Users Manual	1/82	5/83
32260-90008	MM/3000 Material Requirements Planning Manual	5/83		32287-90002	Accounts/Receivable Systems Oper Manual	1/82	5/83
32260-90009	MM/3000 Standard Product Costing Manual	7/80	6/82	▶32296-90001	HPPAY Users Manual	9/84	
32260-90020	MM/3000 Master Production & Scheduling & Rough Cut Resource Planning Manual (German)	7/81	11/81	▶32296-90002	HPPAY Users Ref Manual	9/84	
32260-90021	MM/3000 Maintaining Parts & Bills of Material Manual (German)	7/81	11/81	▶32296-90003	HPPAY System Ref Manual	9/84	
32260-90022	MM/3000 Maintaining Routings & Work Centers Manual (German)	7/81	11/81	32296-90005	HPPAY Report Writer Manual	11/83	
32260-90023	MM/3000 Material, Issues & Receipts Manual (German)	11/82		32304-90001	HP Financial Accounting System Oper Manual	2/83	12/83
32260-90024	MM/3000 Maintaining Work Orders Manual (German)	7/81	11/81	32304-90002	HP Financial Accounting System Customization Manual	2/83	12/83
32260-90025	MM/3000 Managing Inventory Balances Manual (German)	7/81	11/81	32304-90003	HP Financial Accounting System Ref Manual	11/83	
32260-90026	MM/3000 Maintaining Purchase Orders Manual (German)	11/81		32304-90301	HP Financial Accounting Product Evaluation Guide	8/83	
32260-90027	MM/3000 Material Requirements Planning Manual (German)	7/81		32304-90302	HP Financial Accounting Product Evaluation Guide: Application Tools	9/83	
32260-90028	MM/3000 Standard Product Costing Manual (German)	1/81		▶32305-90001	HP General Ledger Users Manual	4/84	
32260-90029	PM/3000 System Customization Manual (German)	7/81		32305-90002	HP General Ledger System Ref Manual	11/83	
32260-90030	MM/3000 System Oper Manual (German)	7/81		▶32306-90001	HP Dual Ledger User Manual	4/84	
32260-90100	MM/3000 Packet For Customizing Manuals	2/82		32306-90002	HP Dual Ledger Systems Ref Manual	12/83	
32260-90111	MM/3000 System Ref Manual Volume 1 Book 1 & Book 2 (Set Of 2 Books)	2/84		32307-90001	HP Allocator User Manual	10/83	
				32307-90002	HP Allocator System Ref Manual	11/83	
				▶32308-90001	HP Accounts Payable User Manual	4/84	
				32308-90002	HP Accounts Payable System Ref Manual	11/83	
				▶32309-90001	HP Accounts Receivable User Manual	4/84	
				32309-90002	HP Accounts Receivable System Ref Manual	11/83	
				32310-90001	HP Report Facility User Manual	3/83	4/84
				32311-90001	HP Interface Facility User Manual	2/83	4/84
				▶32350TA	HPTOOLSET Customer Training Kit		
				32380-90001	EDC/3000 Users Ref Manual	3/78	4/79

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

HP 3000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
APPLICATIONS				DATA COMMUNICATIONS			
32380-90002	EDC/3000 System Administration Ref Manual	3/78	9/79	30020-90001	30020A Intelligent Network Processor (INP) Installation & Service Manual	10/79	6/80
32380-90003	EDC/3000 Prgms Ref Manual	3/78		30020-90005	30020B Intelligent Network Processor Installation Manual	1/82	
32384-90001	IOS/3000 Users Ref Manual	3/78		30070-90023	30018A/30019A Add-On Installation Manual	2/82	
32384-90002	IOS/3000 System Administration Ref Manual	3/78		▶30144-90002	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) Installation Manual	5/84	
32388-90001	MRP/3000 User Administration Ref Manual	8/78	11/79	30144-90003	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) Off-Line Diagnostic Manual	3/82	
32388-90002	MRP/3000 Prgm Ref Guide	9/78		30144-90004	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) On-Line Diagnostic Manual	3/82	
32392-90001	SPC/3000 Users Ref Guide	7/79		30144-90013	Terminal (Termosm) On-Line Diagnostic/Support Monitor	2/84	
32908-90001	MM/3000 Factory Order Entry User Manual	5/83		30145-90006	ATP Installation Manual Supplement	10/82	
32909-90001	Managing Inventory & Orders with Lot Control Manual	5/83		30239-90001	Workstation Configurator Ref Manual	2/84	
32909-90002	Genealogy Reporting & Archive Management Manual	5/83		▶30239-90006	Workstation Configurator Quick Ref Manual	6/84	
32909-90003	Parts & Bills with Lot Control Manual	6/83		30245-90001	Distributed Systems Network DSN/SNA NRJE Network Remote Job Entry User/Prgmmer Ref Manual	2/84	
▶32920-90301	PCM Product Evaluation Guide	1/85		▶30245-90006	SNA/NRJE/3000 Network Remote Job Entry Quick Ref Manual	6/84	
▶33900-90106	IC-10 Manufacturing System User Manual Volume I	4/84	8/84	30246-90001	SNA Link Node Management for NRJE Network Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	2/84	
▶33900-90107	IC-10 Manufacturing Information System User Manual Volume II	8/84		▶30246-90006	SNA/Link Node Management Quick Ref Manual	6/84	
▶33900-90109	IC-10 Manufacturing Info System User Manual Volume III	4/84	8/84	▶30248-90006	RJE/3000 Remote Job Entry Quick Ref Manual	6/84	
▶33900-90205	IC-10 Installation & Maintenance Guide	4/84	8/84	▶30249-90006	*DUMMY TEXT*	8/84	
▶33903-90100	EN-10 User Manual	4/84	8/84	▶30250-90006	IMF/3000 Interactive Mainframe Facility Quick Ref Manual	6/84	
▶33904-90200	EA-10 Operations Manual	4/84		▶32189-90001	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP3000 User/Prgmmer Ref Manual	4/84	
▶33912-90100	CA-10 User Manual Volume I	4/84		▶32189-90002	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP3000 Network Administrator Manual	4/84	
▶33912-90102	CA-10 User Manual Volume III	4/84		▶32189-90003	DS/3000 Distributed Systems Quick Ref Manual	6/84	
▶33912-90103	CA-10 User Manual Volume IV	4/84		32189-90005	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP1000 Ref Manual for HP3000 Users	2/84	
▶33920-90100	PC-10 User Manual Volume I System Overview	8/84		▶32189-90006	DS/3000 to DS/1000 Distributed Systems Quick Ref Manual	6/84	
▶33920-90110	PC-10 Process Control Systems User Manual Volume II System Details	8/84		32190-90001	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP3000 Ref Manual	9/82	
▶33920-90120	PC-10 Installation & Maintenance Guide	8/84		32190-90005	DSN/DS HP3000 TO HP1000 Ref Manual for HP3000 Users	1/82	
▶33920-90200	PC-10 User Manual Volume III Appendices	8/84		32191-90001	DSN/X.25 Ref Manual	1/84	
36570-90001	Learning HPDESKMANAGER (Binder Included)	4/83		▶32191-90006	DSN/X.25 for the HP3000 Manual	6/84	
36570-90002	HPDESKMANAGER Ref Guide (Binder included)	4/83		32192-90001	DSN/MRJE Multileaving Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	3/82	7/83
▶36570-90004	HPDESKMANAGER Administration Manual (Binder is 9320-4503)	11/84		32193-90002	DSN/MTS 3000 Multipoint Terminal Software Ref Manual	8/82	2/84
36570-90012	Manuel de Ref HPMEL (French)	1/83		▶32193-90006	MTS/3000 Multipoint Terminal Software Quick Ref Manual	6/84	
36570-90014	Manuel d'Exploitation HPMEL (French)	1/83		32229-90001	DSN/IMF 3000 Ref Manual	9/81	6/84
▶36570-90029	HPDESKMANAGER Trainers Notes (Binder 9282-0782 additional purchase)	11/84		▶35031-90001	HP Support Link II Users Guide	8/84	
36572-90001	HPTELEX Ref Guide	11/83		35141-90001	HP Support Link Users Guide	8/83	
36572-90002	HPTELEX Quick Ref Guide	4/83		5955-1715	Guidebook to Data Communications	1/77	
36572-90006	Manuel De Reference HPTELEX (French)	9/83		5957-4622	Touring Datacomm: A Data Communications Primer	5/83	
36576-90005	Manuel De Reference HPMEMO (French)	10/83		5957-4623	Communicating with IBM, an HP-to-IBM Communication Primer	2/84	
36576-90006	Methode HPMEMO (French)	1/84		▶5957-4624	Making the LAN Connection: The LAN Primer	9/84	
5957-8915	Cartridge Tape Drive Users Guide For HP3000 Systems	9/83		▶5957-4634	Fundamental Data Communications Handbook (Binder 9282-0683 included)	6/84	
92121-90003	Process Monitoring & Control Manual	1/84					
DATA COMMUNICATIONS							
02333-90001	2333A Multipoint Cluster Controller Ref Service Manual	10/82					
30000-90047	DSN/RJE Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	2/82	7/83				
30000-90250	Point-to-Point Workstation I/O Ref Manual	2/84					
30010-90002	30010A/30020A Intelligent Network Processor Diagnostic Procedures Manual	10/83					

HP 3000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
DATA MANAGEMENT				GRAPHICS			
30000-90042	QUERY Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/81		36580-90001	IFS/3000 Interactive Formatting System Reference Guide	1/84	
30000-90050	Data Entry Ref Manual	5/78		36581-90001	Font/Logo Design (IDSCHAR) Ref Guide	10/83	
32112-90001	HPMENU Administration Manual	6/83		36581-90002	Forms Design Ref Guide (IDSFORM)	10/83	
32112-90002	HPMENU A Quick Ref Guide	6/83		SELF PACED LEARNING			
32214-90002	SORT MERGE/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	9/81		22832-93001	22832A Student Workbook		
32215-90003	IMAGE Data Base Management Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	9/79	3/83	22832A	Learning COBOL II/3000		
32244-90004	Interactive Dictionary Primer	4/83		22833-60001	Using DSG/3000 Self-Paced Learning Modules (Includes Binder)	2/84	
32246-90001	INFORM/3000 Users Guide (Includes Binder)	4/82	6/83	22833B	Using HP Decision Support Graphics/3000		
32246-90002	INFORM Preview (Labels)			22835-60001	A Guided Tour/3000 Manual		
32247-90001	TRANSACT/3000 Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	12/82	6/83	22835B	HP3000-A Guided Tour		
32350-90001	HPTOOLSET Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	1/84		22835B #02	HP3000-A Guided Tour		
DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT				22839-60004	Manuel Methode HPTEXTE (French)	1/83	
03000-90012	EDIT/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	8/80		22840-60001	Using HPDRAW Manual (Included Binder)	12/83	
03000-90062	3000 Text Editor Student Workbook	8/73		22840B	Using HPDRAW		
03000-90069	3000 Text Editor Instr Guide	8/73		22842-60001	Self-Paced Booklets for Prgramming in Transact		
30000-90171	Technical Writers Survival Kit	7/79		22842A	Prgramming in Transact/3000		
32119-90001	Programmatic Access To HPWORD Document	9/83		22842A #02	Prgramming in Transact/3000		
32120-90001	HPWORD Ref Guide	9/83		22843-60001	Self-Paced Booklets for Using Dictionary/3000		
▶32120-90002	HPWORD Quick Ref Guide	11/84		32269-90001	Factory Order Entry Student Workbook	1/84	
32120-90003	HPWORD Ref Guide (German)			▶22843A	Using Dictionary/3000	8/84	
32120-90004	HPWORD Quick Ref Guide (German)			▶22843A #02	No Longer Supplied	8/84	
32120-90013	Manuel de Ref HPTEXTE (French)	3/84		▶22843B	No Longer Supplied	7/84	
▶32120-90020	Learning HPWORD Part 1 Manual	11/84		▶22843B #02	Using Dictionary/3000	7/84	
▶32120-90021	Learning HPWORD Part 2 Manual	11/84		HARDWARE			
▶32120-90022	HPWORD Administration Manual	11/84		02893-90004	2893A Card Reader Installation & Upgrade Procedure	9/82	
32132-90001	HPLISTKEEPER Users Guide/Ref Manual	8/83		03000-90117	3000 Series System Support Log	4/83	8/84
36561-90001	HPSPELL Handbook	9/83		30000-60029	3000 Computer System Site Preparation Set	12/81	8/84
▶36561-90002	HPSPELL Administration Manual	11/84		30000-90023	3000 Series II Microprogrming Listing	6/80	
36570-90021	HPMAIL Ref Guide (German)			30000-90058	3000 Series II Computer System Block Diagram	7/76	
36570-90022	HPMAIL Administration Manual (German)			30000-90076	3000 Series II Computer System Engineering Diagram Set	11/76	5/77
▶36576-90001	HPSLATE Ref Guide (Binder included)	4/84		30000-90099	3000 Series II CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683)	4/80	
▶36576-90002	Learning HPSLATE (Binder included)	4/84		30000-90132	3000 Series II Computer System Hardware Training Manual	2/80	
36576-90007	HPSLATE Ref Manual (German)			30000-90136	3000 Series III Computer System Microprgm Listing	7/78	1/80
36576-90008	Learning HPSLATE (German)			30000-90139	3000 Series III Computer System Block Diagram Manual	8/80	
36576-90009	HPSLATE Quick Ref Guide (German)			30000-90141	3000 Series III Engineering Diagram Set Manual	4/80	
36578-90001	TDP/3000 Ref Manual	11/81	7/82	30000-90147	3000 Series III Computer Installation Manual	7/80	
36578-90002	Using TDP/3000	11/80		30000-90172	3000 Series III CE Handbook	12/79	7/81
36578-90003	TDP/3000 Quick Ref Guide	11/80		30032-90004	30032B Asynchronous Terminal Controller Installation & Service Manual	1/74	2/77
9320-4503	3-ring White Binder (1 1/4" (8 1/2"x9") Use with Slate Manuals			30070-90003	3000 Series 33 Computer Systems Manual	3/79	5/81
EDUCATION				30070-90009	3000 Series 33 Diagram Manual	1/79	
32900-90001	Student Info System Ref Manual	9/74	8/76	30070-90010	3000 CE Handbook (HP-IB)	11/82	
32900-90002	Student Info System Overview Manual	9/74		30070-90020	3000 Series 33 System Block Diagram	1/79	
32900-90005	Student Info System Technical Manual	3/75		30070-90021	3000 Series 33 Installation Manual	1/80	6/82
32901-90001	Student Assignment System Ref Manual	8/78		30070-90022	30079A Add-On Installation Manual	4/80	5/81
32901-90005	Student Assignment System Technical Manual	8/78		▶30079-90002	30079A Add-On Installation Manual (Series 39,40,42,44,48)	4/84	
32902-90003	College Info System Ref Manual	1/78		GRAPHICS			
32902-90005	College Info System Technical Manual	2/78		32108-90001	HPDRAW Ref Manual	12/83	
GRAPHICS				32109-90001	HPEASYCHART Ref Manual	1/84	
32108-90001	HPDRAW Ref Manual	12/83		32250-90001	DSG/3000 Manual	12/83	
32109-90001	HPEASYCHART Ref Manual	1/84		32250-90002	DSG/3000 Guide	2/84	

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

HP 3000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
HARDWARE							
30079-90003	3000 Series 64 Computer GIC Add-On Installation Manual	12/83					
30080-90001	3000 Series 30 Installation Manual	1/80	7/82				
30090-90001	3000 Series 40/44 Ref Training Manual	7/81	9/81				
30090-90002	3000 Series 44 Computer System Installation Manual	12/83	9/84				
30090-90003	3000 Series 44 Block Diagram Manual	10/80					
30090-90004	3000 Series 40/44 Computer System Microcode Manual	9/82					
▶30090-90034	3000 Series 39/40/42/44/48 Computer Systems Engineering Diagrams Set Manual	10/84					
30140-60085	3000 Series 64 Site Prep Set	12/83	8/84				
30140-90004	3000 Computer System Series 64 Block Diagrams & Assembly Drawings Manual	8/82					
30140-90005	3000 Series 64 Computer System/Ref Training Manual	4/83					
▶30140-90006	3000 Series 64 CE Handbook	4/84	7/84				
30140-90007	3000 Series 64 Installation Manual	12/83	8/84				
▶30140-90045	3000 Series 64/68 Computer Systems Microcode Manual (Includes Binder)	7/84					
30140-90046	3000 64/68 A/B Computer Systems Engineering Diagrams Set (Internal Use Only)	3/84					
▶30140-90052	3000 Series 64/68 Shift String Ref Manual	11/84					
30142-90001	3000 Series 64 Memory Add-on Installation Manual	12/83					
30143-90001	3000 Series 64 Computer IMB.IOA Add-On Installation Manual	12/83					
30164-90007	3000 Computer System 68A I/O Expansion Bay (Product #30464A) Installation Manual	5/83					
30164-90008	3000 Series 68B I/O Expansion Bay (Product #30464B) Installation Manual	7/83					
30164-90013	3000 Series 68 Auxiliary I/O Bays Familiarization Guide	7/83					
30170-90002	Series 39/40/42 System Installation Manual	12/83	8/84				
30341-60001	30341A HP-IB Diagnostic Manual Set	5/81					
30341-90001	HP-IB Interface Module Installation Manual	9/83					
30341-90012	Understanding Series III HP-IB Manual	4/81					
▶30457-60007	Volume III of HP-IB Diagnostic Manual (Includes binder 9282-0683)	8/84					
▶30457-90001	3000 Series 37 Customer Installation Guide	11/84					
▶30457-90009	Series 37XE Installation Manual	9/84					
32234-90001	COBOL II/3000 Installation Guide	12/79					
35141-90002	Support Link-Oper Procedures Summary (Ref Card)	7/83					
▶5953-7573	Series 3000 Configurations Guide	7/84					
92851-90002	1000 Hardware & Manual Index Log	11/83					
OTHER MANUALS NOT CLASSIFIED							
03000-90047	3000 Cross Assembler for 2100 Computers Ref & Application Manual	5/76					
30032-94005	3000 Series II Computer System Special Order System Documentation Package	1/77					
30170-90005	3000 Series 40 Familiarization Guide	1/82					
32104-90004	IBM System/3 to HP3000 Transition Guide	7/78					
32212-90001	SLEUTH/3000 (D211A) Diagram Manual	5/75					
▶5957-8404	Subscription Service for Systems Software Solutions Catalog (30000-90251)(Includes four quarterly issues)	10/84					

HP 9000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
200 SERIES BASIC				200 SERIES HPL			
▶09816-90011	Model 16 BASIC Oper Manual	4/84		09826-87903	HPL Manual Kit		
09816-90111	Getting Started with BASIC (German)	3/83		09836-90105	HPL Oper & Prgramming Update (French) English Version is 09826-90040	5/83	
09816-90111	BASIC 2.0 Prgramming Techniques Manual (with BASIC 2.0 Extension)	7/83		98261-90001	98261 ROM HPL Upgrade Note	11/82	
09826-90015	BASIC Graphics Techniques with Extensions 2.1 Manual	4/83		98261-90003	98261 RAM HPL Upgrade Note	11/82	
09826-90025	BASIC 2.0 Interfacing Techniques Manual (with BASIC 2.0 Extension)	2/84		98614-90000	Installing 98614A HPL 2.0 Manual	11/82	
09826-90051	BASIC 2.0 Condensed Ref with Extension 2.1 Manual	7/83		98614-90001	HPL 2.1 Unpacking Instructions Manual	12/83	
09826-90056	BASIC 2.0 Language Ref (with BASIC 2.0 Extension) Manual	6/83		98614-90002	HPL 2.1 Upgrade Kit Installation Note	12/83	
09826-90104	Techniques de Programmation en BASIC (BASIC 2.0 without Language Extensions) Manual (French)	5/83		98614-90010	HPL 2.1 Oper Manual	1/84	
09836-90100	Prgrammieren in BASIC Manual (German) English Version is 09826-90011	5/83		98614-90020	HPL 2.1 Condensed Ref Manual	1/84	
98261-90002	98261 ROM BASIC Upgrade Note	11/82		200 SERIES HP-UX			
98261-90004	98261 RAM BASIC Upgrade Note	11/82		▶09000-90007	HP-UX Ref Manual (additional binders required; order qty 3 of 9282-1023)	7/84	
▶98611-90000	Installing 98611A BASIC 2.0 Manual	4/84		▶97076-90001	HP-UX Asynchronous Communications Users Guide	11/84	
98612-87902	98612 BASIC 2.0 Manual Kit (with BASIC 2.0 Extensions)	12/82		▶97089-90004	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials (vol. 1-4) Manual	6/84	
98612-90000	Installing 98612A BASIC Manual	12/82		▶98670-90015	Setting Up HP-UX on the Model 217 Manual	10/84	
▶98612-90011	BASIC Prgramming Techniques with 2.1 Extensions Manual	9/84		▶98680-87901	HP-UX Manual Kit for 9000 Series 200 Computers		
▶98612-90025	BASIC 2.0 Interfacing Techniques Manual	9/84		▶98680-90011	HP-UX System Administrator Manual	8/84	
▶98612-90056	BASIC Language Ref with 2.1 Extensions Manual	9/84		▶98680-90020	FORTRAN/9000 Ref Manual for 9000 Series 200 Computers	10/83	6/84
▶98612-90070	Documentation Guide & Master Index Manual	5/84		▶98680-90021	FORTRAN/9000 Comparison Notes Manual	7/84	
▶98612-90072	BASIC 2.1 with Extensions Documentation Guide and Master Index	9/84		▶98680-90025	Introducing the UNIX System by McGilton & Morgan		
▶98612-90080	Software Manual Catalog for Series 200 BASIC 2.0 and 2.1	10/84		▶98680-90040	HP-UX Users Guide	7/84	
98612-90090	BASIC Extension 2.1 Update Kit	1/84		▶98680-90045	HP-UX Portability Guide	11/84	
▶98613-10010	CSUB Preparation Manual	5/84		▶98680-90050	HP-UX Single to Multi User Upgrade Kit	9/84	
▶98613-10020	BASIC 3.0 Utilities Library Manual	5/84		▶98693-90000	SRM Access Utilities for HP-UX Manual	9/84	
▶98613-87901	BASIC 3.0 Manual Kit			200 SERIES APPLICATIONS			
▶98613-90010	BASIC 3.0 Prgramming Techniques Manual	5/84		5957-4315	HP Third Party Technical Software Catalog	1/84	
▶98613-90020	BASIC 3.0 Interfacing Techniques Manual	5/84		5957-5406	MBA Replacement Manual		
▶98613-90030	BASIC 3.0 Graphics Techniques Manual	5/84		▶9597-8403	Subscription Service for HP Third Party Technical Software Catalog (Includes four quarterly issues)	10/84	
▶98613-90040	BASIC 3.0 Users Guide	12/84		09020-80038	9000 Model 20 Service Documentation Package	9/83	
▶98613-90050	BASIC 3.0 Language Ref Manual	5/84	11/84	09800-10031	System Tests for HP Series 200 Computers Manual	5/83	12/83
▶98613-90060	BASIC 3.0 Condensed Ref Manual	7/84		09800-10081	Asynchronous Terminal Emulator for Series 200 Computers	5/83	
▶98613-90070	BASIC 3.0 Documentation Guide and Master Index	5/84		09800-10641	CSUB Utility Manual	2/83	
▶98613-90080	BASIC 3.0 Software and Manuals Catalog	6/84		09800-11001	CS/80 Exerciser for Series 200 Computer Manual	11/83	
200 SERIES PASCAL				09826-87905	SRM 1.0 Manual Kit		
09826-87904	PASCAL Manual Kit			09826-90080	Shared Resource Management 1.0 System Manual	7/82	8/82
09826-90070	PASCAL 1.0 Language System Users Manual	4/82		25582-90001	25582A Automation Library for Desktop Computers	3/82	
09826-90072	An Introduction to Prgramming & Problem Solving with PASCAL			▶97077-90011	RJE Users Guide	9/84	
09826-90073	MC68000 Users Manual	11/83		▶98305-10000	Engineering Graphics System Reference Manual	4/84	
09826-90074	System Internal Documentation Manual	3/83		98305-10001	ESG/200 Oper Manual (additional binder required; order qty 1 of 9282-1023)	9/83	
09826-90075	PASCAL Procedure Library Users Manual	1/83		98356-90000	DESIGNLINK Manual (English)	7/83	5/84
▶98613-10010	CSUB Preparation Manual	5/84		98464-90000	HP-NC Prgramming System & Post Processor & Quick Ref Guide (English)	1/83	7/83
▶98615-87902	PASCAL 3.0 Manual Kit (Includes PASCAL 2.0/2.1)	5/84		98464-90010	HP-NC Prgrammer System & Post Processor & Quick Ref Guide (German)	3/83	
98615-90000	Installing 98615A PASCAL 1.0 Manual	10/82		▶98613-10010	CSUB Preparation Manual	5/84	
98615-90010	Installing 98615A PASCAL 2.0 Manual	12/83		▶98613-10030	Loader Utility Manual	5/84	10/84
▶98615-90015	PASCAL 3.0 Documentation Guide and Master Index	7/84		98619-90000	SRM 2.0 System Planning Guide	1/84	
98615-90020	PASCAL 2.0 Users Manual	1/83		98619-90020	SRM 2.0 Installation Guide	1/84	
▶98615-90021	PASCAL 3.0 Workstation System Manual	5/84		98619-90030	SRM 2.0 Oper System Manual	1/84	
▶98615-90030	PASCAL 3.0 Procedure Library Manual	6/84		98619-90040	SRM 2.0 9835/9845 Workstation Manual	1/84	
▶98615-90035	PASCAL 3.0 Graphics Prgramming Manual	6/84	9/84	98619-90050	SRM 2.0 Series 200 Workstation Manual	1/84	
▶98615-90040	PASCAL 3.0 Users Guide	5/84	9/84	▶98619-90051	SRM Workstation Manual	5/84	
98615-90050	PASCAL Language Ref Manual	2/84		▶98619-90072	SRM Manual Kit Index	9/84	
98615-90090	98615 PASCAL 2.1 Update Kit	5/83					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

HP 9000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
200 SERIES APPLICATIONS				500 SERIES BASIC			
98690-90001	Firmware Development Guide for the 98691 Prgmmable Data Communication Interface Manual	1/83		09000-90113	Par Ou Commencer (Where Do I Start?) French	9/83	
▶98693-90000	SRM Access Utilities for HP-UX Manual	9/84		97050-80020	BASIC Manual Package	12/82	
▶98790-90000	2622A Terminal Emulator Manual for the 9000 Series 200 Models 216/220/236	3/84		▶97050-90000	BASIC Prgmming Techniques for the 9000 Model 20 Manual	4/84	
200 SERIES HARDWARE				500 SERIES HP-UX			
▶9800-11031	System Functional Tests for 9000 Series 200 Computers	6/84		▶97050-90015	Series 500 BASIC Condensed Ref Manual	8/84	
▶9816-90001	Installation Guide for the 9000 Series 200 Model 216 Computer	10/84		97050-90045	BASIC Software Configuration Manual for the 9000 Series 500/600/700 Model 20	9/83	2/84
▶9816-90007	Model 216 Unpacking Instr Manual	10/84		97050-90090	Where Do I Start?	11/83	
09816-90030	9816 Service Manual	11/83		97052-90000	BASIC Graphics Prgmming Techniques for the 9000 Manual	12/83	
09816-90039	9816 C.E. Handbook	11/83		97053-90000	IMAGE/Data Base Prgmming Techniques for the 9000 Manual	11/83	
09816-90107	Manual d'installation pour le modele 16 (French)			97053-90001	QUERY Users Guide for the 9000 Model 20	2/83	
09816-90108	9816 Installation Manual (German)	1/83		97053-90002	Data Base Design Kit for the 9000	12/82	
09816-90109	9816 Installation Manual (Italian)	2/83		97056-90000	BASIC Asynchronous Terminal Emulator for the 9000 Model 20 Manual	12/82	
▶9817-87921	Model 217 Hardware Support Document Manual	6/84	9/84	▶98619-90060	SRM Series 500 Workstation Manual	1/84	8/84
▶9817-87922	9817 Self-Paced Hardware Training Package	6/84		500 SERIES APPLICATIONS			
▶9817-90000	9000 Series 200 Model 217 Installation Guide	5/84		▶97073-90006	IMAGE Ref for HP-UX Manual	9/84	
▶9817-90039	9817 C.E. Handbook	4/84		▶97076-90001	HP-UX Asynchronous Communications Users Guide	11/84	
09826-90039	9826/9836 CE Handbook	7/83		97080-90092	Unpacking Instr for the 9000 Series 500 Computer	12/83	
09836-87921	226/236A/C Service Manual Kit	12/83		▶97081-90001	FORTRAN/9000 Language Ref Guide	6/83	7/84
▶9836-90001	9000 Series 200 Model 226/236 Installation Guide	4/84		97084-90001	DGL Supplement for HP-UX Manual	11/83	
09836-90110	D'Installation pour ces modeles 26, 36 et 36C (French)	9/83		97084-90002	Instructions for DGL/AGP Product Demonstrations Manual	6/83	
09836-90111	Installation Manual for 200 Series Model 226, 236 and 236C in German			▶97089-90000	The C Prgmming Language by Kernighan & Ritchie	1/83	
▶9837-87921	Service Manual Kit	8/84		▶97089-90004	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials (Vol. 1-4) Manual	6/84	
▶9837-87922	9837/9920 Self-Paced Hardware Training Package	6/84		98680-90025	Introducing the UNIX System by McGilton & Morgan		
▶9837-90001	Installation Guide	6/84	10/84	▶98693-90000	SRM Access Utilities for HP-UX Manual	9/84	
▶9837-90030	9837/9920 Hardware Support Document Manual	6/84	8/84	500 SERIES APPLICATIONS			
▶9837-90039	9837/9920 C.E. Handbook	6/84	8/84	▶09020-11031	Model 520 System Functional	10/84	
09884-90106	9884A System Operating Note 9826A/9836A (English)	8/82		79200-90000	FORTRAN Programming Environment Overview & Interface Manual	10/83	
09888-90000	9888A Bus Expander Installation and Service Manual	1/83		79200-90001	FORTRAN Prgmming Environment— Volume 1	9/83	
09888-90039	9888 CE Handbook	9/83		79200-90002	FORTRAN Prgmming Environment— Volume 2	9/83	
▶09920-90001	9000 Model 220 Installation Guide (Replaces P/N 09920-90000 & 09920-90005)	11/84		79201-90000	Change & Configuration Control Guide	9/83	
09920-90039	9920 C.E. Handbook	6/83		79201-90001	Change & Configuration Control Quick Ref Card	9/83	
13279-90001	13279B Color Monitor Oper Manual	8/83		79204-90000	Change Control Guide	11/83	
▶13279-90002	13279B Color Monitor Service Manual	4/84		79206-90000	UAX-II FORTRAN to HP-UX FORTRAN/9000 Transportation Users Guide	12/83	
▶13279-90039	13279B C.E. Handbook	7/84		▶79207-90000	IBM FORTRAN IV to HP-UX FORTRAN/9000 Transportation Users Guide	3/84	
98028-90039	Disc Drive CE Handbook	8/83		▶79300-10010	MUSE Documentation Kit	10/83	9/84
▶98143-90001	98143P Serial Number Upgrade Kit Installation Manual	5/84		97056-90000	BASIC Asynchronous Terminal Emulator for the 9000 Model 20 Manual	12/82	
▶98143-90002	98143U Memory Management Upgrade Card Installation Note	8/84		▶97059-90000	LAN (Local Area Network) 9000 Users Guide	4/84	
98203-90001	98203A/B Installation Note	11/83		▶97059-90001	LAN (Local Area Network) 9000 Node Managers Guide	9/84	
▶98204-90000	98204A Composite Video Interface Installation Note	8/84		▶97077-90011	RJE Users Guide	9/84	
▶98204-90001	98204B Installation Note	3/84		▶97084-90000	DGL Prgmmers Ref Manual	11/84	
98253-90000	98253 EPROM Prgmmers Installation Manual	4/83		▶97084-90025	Graphics 9000 Device Handlers Manual	6/83	6/84
98255-90000	98255 EPROM Memory Installation Manual	4/83		97085-90000	Advanced Graphics Package Users Guide	6/83	
98620-90001	98620 Direct Memory Access (DMA) Controller Installation Note	10/83		▶97085-90001	Advanced Graphics Package Supplement for HP-UX Systems Manual	6/83	6/84
98630-90000	98630A Breadboard Card Installation Manual	3/83		97085-90005	Advanced Graphics Pkg Ref Manual	6/83	
▶98635-90001	Floating Point Math Card Installation Note	7/84		98183-90000	HPSPICE User Guide	8/83	
▶98670-90015	Setting Up HP-UX on the Model 217 Manual	10/84					
▶98781-90000	98781 Hardware Support Document	6/84					
▶98781-90039	98781 C.E. Handbook	6/84					
▶98790-90000	2622A Terminal Emulator Manual for 9000 Series 200 Models 216/220/236	3/84					

HP 9000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
500 SERIES APPLICATIONS							
98183-90005	HPSPICE Ref Manual	8/83					
98619-90040	SRM 2.0 9835/9845 Workstation Manual	1/84					
▶98619-90060	SRM Series 500 Workstation Manual	1/84	8/84				
▶98619-90072	SRM Manual Kit Index	9/84					
▶98693-90000	SRM Access Utilities for HP-UX Manual	9/84					
500 SERIES HARDWARE							
02285-90001	2285A Local Area Networking Unit Installation & Service Manual	12/83					
02285-90002	Local Area Networking Cable Installation Guide	12/83					
09000-90100	Installation & Site Preparation for the Computer System Manual (English)	8/83					
09000-90101	Installahon du Systeme 9000 Modeles 20, 30 et 40 Manual (French)	3/83					
09000-90102	Installahon & Test fur 9000 Modele 20 Manual (German)	5/83					
09000-90103	Installahon et Test fur 9000 Modele 20 Manuals (French)	3/83					
09000-90104	9000 Computer Option G02 Service Supplement, Model 20 Manual (English)	7/83					
09000-90105	9000 Computer Option G02 Installation Manual (English)	7/83					
09000-90107	Einbauanleitung 9000 Computer Opt. G02 (German)	9/83					
▶09020-11031	Model 520 System Functional	10/84					
09020-80038	9000 Model 20 Service Doc Pkg	9/83					
▶09020-90008	9020 Service Documentation Manual Assembly Instructions	9/84					
09020-90011	9000 Series 500 Model 520 Installation & Test Manual	12/83					
▶09020-90035	9020 C.E. Handbook	9/84					
09020-90036	CS80 Exerciser Installation Note	7/83					
▶09020-90037	9020 Service Manual	9/84					
▶09040-80030	Service Documentation Package for the 9000 (Models 30 & 40)	9/84					
09040-90010	Installation & Test Man for the 9000 Models 30 & 40	1/84					
09040-90030	Service Manual for the 9000 (Models 30 & 40)	4/83					
09040-90039	9000 Series 500 9030/40 CE Handbook	12/83					
09040-90040	Preparing for Your 9000 Manual	11/83					
13279-90001	13279B Color Monitor Oper Manual	8/83					
▶13279-90002	13279B Color Monitor Service Manual	4/84					
▶13279-90039	13279B C.E. Handbook	7/84					
27112-90001	27112A General Purpose I/O Interface (GPIO) Installation Manual	12/82					
27122-90001	27122A Prgmable Serial Interface Remote Job Entry (PSI RJE) Installation Manual	5/83					
27130-90001	27130A Eight-Channel Multiplexer (MUX) Installation Manual	1/84					
▶97040-90002	Finstrate Installation Manual	3/84					
▶97047-90001	512K RAM Board Installation Manual	5/84					
▶97060-90030	97060A Graphics Processor Service Manual 500 Series	8/84					
97060-90039	97060A Graphics Processor CE Handbook	1/84					
97062-90020	97062A Color Output Interface Installation & Service Manual	12/83					
97098-90020	97098 I/O Expander Installation & Service Manual	4/83					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

PERIPHERAL PRODUCT TYPES

TAPE DRIVES

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
7970				7978			
07970-90011	13012A/14A Read Parity Accessory Kits	4/73	11/73	▶07974-90039	7974A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84	
07970-90885	7970 Series Magnetic Tape Drives Oper Manual	10/83		07978-90000	7978A Magnetic Tape Subsystem Oper Manual	3/84	
07970-90886	7970 B/E Parts & Diagrams Manual (included is changes 1-17)	11/76	2/84	▶07978-90030	7978A Service Manual	4/84	
07970-90887	7970 B/E Service Manual	8/82		▶07978-90039	7978A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84	
07970-90919	7970E HP-IB Interface Manual	11/82		▶5957-6562	Tapes CE Skelton Kit	11/84	
07970-90921	LO-BOY Cabinet Manual	8/78		▶5957-6563	CE Handbook Tapes	11/84	
07970-90968	7970E HP-IB 9835A/B & 9845B/C Diagnostics Manual	12/80		9144			
07970-90980	7970E HP-IB 1000 A/L Series Verifier Manual	12/83		▶09144-90000	9144A Tape Drive Oper Manual	5/84	
07970-91029	7970C-A08/A27 Digital Magnetic Tape Units Service Addendum	1/76	5/77	▶09144-90010	HP9144A Option 150 Touchscreen PC Tape Backup Utility Manual	11/84	
07970-93057	7970 Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	5/82		▶09144-90012	Using Your Mass Storage Supplement to Manual P/N 09144-90000	5/84	
07971-90902	Magnetic Tape Subsystem Installation & Service Manual	1/82		▶09144-90030	9144A Tape Drive Service Manual	6/84	
13181-90095	Magnetic Tape Subsystem Diagnostic for 7970 B/C/E (9-Track)	4/81		▶09144-90039	9144A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84	
13181-90901	13181/13183 Interface Manual			▶5957-6562	Tapes CE Skelton Kit	11/84	
13181-90901	Mag Tape Unit Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	11/82	10/83	▶5957-6563	CE Handbook Tapes	11/84	
13183-90002	7970/13183 Diagnostic Prgm Procedures Manual	6/74					
13183-90901	13183B Oper & Service Manual	11/83					
13184-90000	13184A Digital Magnetic Tape Unit Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	10/74	9/76				
13184-90008	7970E/13184A Magnetic Tape Drive & Interface Diagnostic Ref Manual	1/75	7/76				
13191-90000	13191A Control & Status Test Accessory Oper & Service Manual	12/76					
13192-90002	13192A/93A Write Test & Read Test Accessory Manual	6/82					
13194-90003	13194A Multi-Unit Cable Accessory Kit Installation Manual (for 7970E Only)	9/77	4/79				
13195-90000	13195A Write Formatter Accessory Kit Oper & Service Manual	7/82					
13196-90000	13196A Phase-Encoded Test Accessory Oper & Service Manual for 7970E Only	2/73	10/76				
13251-90904	13251A/B Power Supply Manual	4/83					
5953-7131	Success With Magnetic Tape	6/83					
▶5957-6562	Tapes CE Skelton Kit	11/84					
▶5957-6563	CE Handbook Tapes	11/84					
7974							
▶07974-90000	7974A Magnetic Tape Subsystem Oper Manual	5/84					
▶07974-90030	7974A Service Manual	8/84					
▶5957-6562	Tapes CE Skelton Kit	11/84					
▶5957-6563	CE Handbook Tapes	11/84					
7976							
07976-90048	7976A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	5/82					
07976-90904	7976A Magnetic Tape Unit Field Engineering Maintenance Manual	8/80					
07976-90905	7976A Format Control Unit Field Engineering Maintenance Manual	6/80					
5953-7131	Success With Magnetic Tape	6/83					
▶5957-6562	Tapes CE Skelton Kit	11/84					
▶5957-6563	CE Handbook Tapes	11/84					

DISC DRIVES

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
7900				7908			
07900-90002	7900A Oper & Service Manual	5/81		07908-90905	7908 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	9/82	
13210-90003	13210A Oper & Service Manual	4/82		▶07908-90907	7908 Disc/Tape Drives Engineering Reference Package	6/84	
13215-90003	13215A Oper & Service Manual	2/80		5955-3442	CS/80 Instr Set Prgmng Manual	4/83	
13219-90000	13219A Oper & Service Manual	9/78		▶5955-3456	Site Environmental Requirements for Disc/Tape Drives Manual	11/84	
5957-4228	Cover, Spine & Tabs-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	1/84		▶5955-3462	CS/80 External Exerciser Ref Manual	11/84	
7902				7910			
07902-90030	7902A/C/9895K Flex Drive Service Manual	8/81		07910-90902	7910 Installation Manual	6/81	
09895-90010	Disc Care Guide	2/83		07910-90903	7910 Service Manual	4/81	
7905				7911			
07905-90007	7905A Disc Drive Installation & Service Manual	12/77		▶07912-90901	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Oper Instr Manual	4/84	
07905-90009	7905A Disc Drive Oper Manual	3/77		▶07912-90902	7911/7912/7914 Oper & Installation Manual	11/84	
12745-90901	12745A Installation & Service Manual	9/82		▶07912-90903	7911/7912/7914 Discs/Tape Drives Service Manual	8/84	
12904-90003	Installation Instr for 12904A	6/83		07912-90905	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	3/84	
13037-90006	13037 Installation & Service Manual	3/82		5955-3442	CS/80 Instr Set Prgmng Manual	4/83	
13037-90015	13175 Installation & Service Manual	2/80		▶5955-3456	Site Environmental Requirements for Disc/Tape Drives Manual	11/84	
29425-90001	29425 Installation & Service Manual	7/82		▶5955-3462	CS/80 External Exerciser Ref Manual	11/84	
40019-90901	Prefilter Assembly Installation & Service Manual	5/83		5957-4205	Quick Ref Troubleshooting Guide	11/83	
7906				7912			
07906-90901	7906 Users Manual	2/83		▶07912-90901	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Oper Instr Manual	4/84	
07906-90902	7906 Installation Manual	3/82	7/82	▶07912-90902	7911/7912/7914 Oper & Installation Manual	11/84	
07906-90903	7906 Service Manual	7/83	12/83	▶07912-90903	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Service Manual	8/84	
07906-90904	7906 Disc Drive Technical Info Package	1/81		07912-90905	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	3/84	
▶07906-90905	7906A/B/D Disc Drive CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	7/84		5955-3442	CS/80 Instr Set Prgmng Manual	4/83	
07906-90911	7906D Disc Drive Users Manual	9/83		▶5955-3456	Site Environmental Requirements for Disc/Tape Drives Manual	11/84	
▶07906-90912	7906D Disc Drive Installation Manual	7/84		▶5955-3462	CS/80 External Exerciser Ref Manual	11/84	
07906-90913	7906D Disc Drive Service Manual	9/83		5957-4205	Quick Ref Troubleshooting Guide	11/83	
12745-90901	12745A Installation & Service Manual	9/82		▶5957-4227	CS/80 Diagnostics-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	11/84	
12745-90911	12745D Disc Controller (13037) to HP-IB Adapter Kit Installation & Service Manual	9/83	6/84	5957-6471	Cartridge Tape Drive Upgrade Manual	9/83	5/84
12904-90003	Installation Instr for 12904A	6/83		5957-6473	Material Safety Data Sheet-Tape Head Cleaner Manual	2/83	
13037-90006	13037 Installation & Service Manual	3/82		5957-8951	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Driver Engineering Reference Package	3/84	
13037-90015	13175 Installation & Service Manual	2/80		▶97914-90906	97911/97912/97914 Series Support Kits Info Note	4/84	
13037-90902	13037 Disc Controller Technical Info Package	8/80		7912			
▶13037-90911	13037D Disc Controller Installation & Service Manual	6/84		▶07912-90901	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Oper Instr Manual	4/84	
▶13037-90921	13175D/13178D Disc Controller (13037) Interface Kits, Installation & Service Manual	6/84		▶07912-90902	7911/7912/7914 Oper & Installation Manual	11/84	
13365-90901	13365 Controller Prgmng Guide	2/80		▶07912-90903	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Service Manual	8/84	
19510-90911	19510D Slide Mounting Kit Installation Instr Manual	10/83		07912-90905	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	3/84	
29425-90001	29425 Installation & Service Manual	7/82		5955-3442	CS/80 Instr Set Prgmng Manual	4/83	
29425-90911	29425D Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	9/83	11/83	▶5955-3456	Site Environmental Requirements for Disc/Tape Drives Manual	11/84	
40019-90901	Prefilter Assembly Installation & Service Manual	5/83		▶5955-3462	CS/80 External Exerciser Ref Manual	11/84	
40019-90911	40019D Prefilter Assembly, Installation & Service Manual	9/83		5957-4205	Quick Ref Troubleshooting Guide	11/83	
7908				7908			
07908-90901	7908 Oper Instr Manual	11/83		▶07908-90905	7908 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	9/82	
07908-90902	7908 Oper & Installation Manual	11/83		▶07908-90907	7908 Disc/Tape Drives Engineering Reference Package	6/84	
▶07908-90903	7908 Service Manual Updating Supplement	7/84		5955-3442	CS/80 Instr Set Prgmng Manual	4/83	

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

PERIPHERAL PRODUCT TYPES

DISC DRIVES

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
7912				7925			
▶5957-4227	CS/80 Diagnostics-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	11/84		07925-90901	7925 Users Manual	3/83	
5957-6471	Cartridge Tape Drive Upgrade Manual	9/83	5/84	07925-90902	7925 Installation Manual	7/82	
5957-6473	Material Safety Data Sheet-Tape Head Cleaner Manual	2/83		07925-90903	7925 Service Manual	10/81	3/82
5957-8951	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Driver Engineering Reference Package	3/84		07925-90904	7925 Disc Drive Technical Info Package	8/80	
▶97914-90906	97911/97912/97914 Series Support Kits Info Note	4/84		07925-90911	7925D Disc Drive Users Manual	9/83	2/84
				▶07925-90912	7925D Disc Drive Installation Manual	11/84	
				07925-90913	7925D Disc Drive Service Manual	9/83	4/84
				12745-90901	12745A Installation & Service Manual	9/82	
				12745-90911	12745D Disc Controller (13037) to HP-IB Adapter Kit Installation & Service Manual	9/83	6/84
7914				13037-90006	13037 Installation & Service Manual	3/82	
▶07912-90901	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Oper Instr Manual	4/84		13037-90015	13175 Installation & Service Manual	2/80	
▶07912-90902	7911/7912/7914 Oper & Installation Manual	11/84		13037-90901	Installation Manual	9/80	
▶07912-90903	7911/7912/7914 Discs/Tape Drives Service Manual	8/84		13037-90902	13037 Disc Controller Technical Info Package	8/80	
07912-90905	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	3/84		▶13037-90911	13037D Disc Controller Installation & Service Manual	6/84	
▶07914-90902	7914TD Mass Storage Subsystem Installation Manual	8/84		▶13037-90921	13175D/13178D Disc Controller (13037) Interface Kits, Installation & Service Manual	6/84	
07914-90912	7914ST Mass Storage Subsystem Installation & Service Manual	3/84		13365-90901	13365 Controller Prgramming Guide	2/80	
5955-3442	CS/80 Instr Set Prgramming Manual	4/83		7933			
▶5955-3456	Site Environmental Requirements for Disc/Tape Drives Manual	11/84		07930-90901	7933 Disc Drive Oper Instr Manual	8/83	
▶5955-3462	CS/80 External Exerciser Ref Manual	11/84		▶07930-90902	7933 Oper & Installation Manual	11/84	
5957-4205	Quick Ref Troubleshooting Guide	11/83		07930-90903	7933/7935 Disc Drives Service Manual	2/84	
▶5957-4227	CS/80 Diagnostics-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	11/84		07930-90905	7933/7935 Disc Drives CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	1/84	9/84
5957-6471	Cartridge Tape Drive Upgrade Manual	9/83	5/84	5955-3442	CS/80 Instr Set Prgramming Manual	4/83	
5957-6473	Material Safety Data Sheet-Tape Head Cleaner Manual	2/83		▶5955-3456	Site Environmental Requirements for Disc/Tape Drives Manual	11/84	
5957-8951	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Driver Engineering Reference Package	3/84		▶5955-3462	CS/80 External Exerciser Ref Manual	11/84	
▶97914-90906	97911/97912/97914 Series Support Kits Info Note	4/84		▶5957-4227	CS/80 Diagnostics-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	11/84	
				▶97930-90906	97933/97935 Series Support Kits Info Note	4/84	
7920				7935			
07920-90001	7920A Oper & Service Manual	12/80		07930-90903	7933/7935 Disc Drives Service Manual	2/84	
07920-90030	7920 Oper Manual	12/82	3/83	07930-90905	7933/7935 Disc Drives CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	1/84	9/84
07920-90901	7920 Installation Manual	7/82	4/83	▶07935-90901	7935 Disc Oper Instr Manual	6/84	
07920-90902	7920B Service Manual	7/82	1/83	▶07935-90902	7935 Disc Drive Oper & Installation Manual	5/84	
07920-90911	7920D Disc Drive Users Manual	9/83	2/84	5955-3442	CS/80 Instr Set Prgramming Manual	4/83	
07920-90912	7920D Disc Drive Installation Manual	9/83	5/84	▶5955-3456	Site Environmental Requirements for Disc/Tape Drives Manual	11/84	
07920-90913	7920D Disc Drive Service Manual	9/83	4/84	▶5955-3462	CS/80 External Exerciser Ref Manual	11/84	
12745-90901	12745A Installation & Service Manual	9/82		▶5957-4227	CS/80 Diagnostics-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	11/84	
12745-90911	12745D Disc Controller (13037) to HP-IB Adapter Kit Installation & Service Manual	9/83	6/84	5957-4228	Cover, Spine & Tabs-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	1/84	
13037-90006	13037 Installation & Service Manual	3/82		▶97930-90906	97933/97935 Series Support Kits Info Note	4/84	
13037-90015	13175 Installation & Service Manual	2/80		7941			
13037-90902	13037 Disc Controller Technical Info Package	8/80		▶07940-90901	7941/7945 Disc Drives Owners Manual	9/84	
▶13037-90911	13037D Disc Controller Installation & Service Manual	6/84		▶07940-90903	7941/7945 Disc Drives Service Manual	9/84	12/84
▶13037-90921	13175D/13178D Disc Controller (13037) Interface Kits, Installation & Service Manual	6/84		▶07940-90905	7941/7945 Disc Drives CE Handbook	12/84	
13365-90901	13365 Controller Prgramming Guide	2/80					

DISC DRIVES

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
7941				9121			
5955-3442	CS/80 Instr Set Prgramming Manual	4/83		09121-90006	9121 D/S Diskellenspelcher Benutzerhandbuch (German)	10/82	
▶5955-3456	Site Environmental Requirements for Disc/Tape Drives Manual	11/84		09121-90007	Memories a disques HP9121 D/S Manual d'utilisation (French)	10/82	
▶5955-3462	CS/80 External Exerciser Ref Manual	11/84		09121-90008	Memorias de diseo 9121 D/S Manual del usuario (Spanish)	9/82	
▶5957-4227	CS/80 Diagnostics-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	11/84		09121-90009	9121 D/S Unita a disco Manuale d'uso (Italian)	11/82	
5957-4228	Cover, Spine & Tabs-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	1/84		▶09121-90030	3 1/2" Flexible Disc Drive Service Documentation Manual (Includes 5957-6557 Insert)	4/84	
7945				▶09122-90000	9121D/S & 9122D/S Disc Drives Oper Using Your Disc Drive With Your Computer	6/84	
▶07940-90901	7941/7945 Disc Drives Owners Manual	9/84	12/84	▶09122-90012	9121D/S & 9122D/S Disc Drives Oper Using Your Disc Drive With Your Computer	6/84	
▶07940-90903	7941/7945 Disc Drives Service Manual	9/84		5957-6532	Update Package for 09121-40030 Manual	11/83	
▶07940-90905	7941/7945 Disc Drives CE Handbook	12/84		9122			
5955-3442	CS/80 Instr Set Prgramming Manual	4/83		▶09122-90000	9121D/S & 9122D/S Disc Drives Oper Using Your Disc Drive With Your Computer	6/84	
▶5955-3456	Site Environmental Requirements for Disc/Tape Drives Manual	11/84		▶09122-90012	9122 Service Manual Insert (Insert for 09121-90030 Manual)	6/84	
▶5955-3462	CS/80 External Exerciser Ref Manual	11/84		▶5957-6559		7/84	
▶5957-4227	CS/80 Diagnostics-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	11/84		9125			
5957-4228	Cover, Spine & Tabs-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	1/84		▶09125-90030	9125 S Flexible Disc Drive Service Manual	10/84	
82901				▶09125-90070	Getting Started with your HP9125S	12/84	
5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	3/83		▶09125-90072	Using your HP 9125S with your Computer	12/84	
5957-6555	82901/2 Section of CE Handbook	9/83		9130			
5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	3/83		09130-90011	Shipping Info Card	5/82	
82901-90001	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (English)	3/83		09130-90030	9130K Flexible Disc Drive Service Documentation Manual with Binder	7/81	6/82
82901-90008	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (French)	7/81		5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	3/83	
82901-90009	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (German)	8/80		5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	3/83	
82901-90011	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (Italian)	8/80		9133			
82901-90031	82901/02 MS Flexible Disc Service Manual	6/83		▶09121-90030	3 1/2" Flexible Disc Drive Service Documentation Manual (Includes 5957-6557 Insert)	4/84	
82902				▶09133-90010	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual	4/84	
5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	3/83		09133-90016	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (German)	10/83	
5957-6555	82901/2 Section of CE Handbook	9/83		09133-90017	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (French)	3/84	
5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	3/83		09133-90018	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Spanish)	11/83	
9114				09133-90019	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Italian)	11/83	
▶09114-90000	9114A Disc Drive Oper Manual	4/84		▶09133-90040	9133D/9134D Disc Drives Oper Manual	8/84	
▶09114-90012	Using Your Disc Drive Supplement to Manual P/N 09114-90000	11/84		▶09133-90041	How to Use Disc Drive with HPTouchscreen PC & Series 200 Computers (Supplement to 09133-90040)	8/84	
▶5957-6557	9114A Service Manual Insert	6/84		09134-90000	9133A/B, 9134A/B, 9135A/B Disc Memory Users Manual	12/82	
9121				09134-90032	5.25" Winchester Disc Drive Service Manual	8/83	
09121-90000	9121 D/S Oper Manual (English)	1/84		19500-90901	19500A Rack Mounting Kit, Installation Instr Manual	10/83	
09121-90005	9121 D/S Disc Memory Oper Manual (Japanese)	1/84					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

DISC DRIVES

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
9133				9895			
5957-6558	9133/34 V & XV CE Handbook Insert 5 1/4" Winchester Drive	3/84		09895-90035	9895A Accessory Installation Manual	7/80	
▶5957-6560	9133/34D Service Manual Insert	8/84		09895-90052	Manual d'utilisation de l'unite' de disque souple 9895A (French)	4/82	
▶5957-6583	9133/34 V/XV Service Manual Insert	9/84		5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	3/83	
9134				5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	3/83	
▶09133-90010	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual	4/84					
09133-90016	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (German)	10/83					
09133-90017	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (French)	3/84					
09133-90018	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Spanish)	11/83					
09133-90019	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Italian)	11/83					
▶09133-90040	9133D/9134D Disc Drives Oper Manual	8/84					
▶09133-90041	How to Use Disc Drive with HPTouchscreen PC & Series 200 Computers (Supplement to 09133-90040)	8/84					
09134-90000	9133A/B, 9134A/B, 9135A/B Disc Memory Users Manual	12/82					
09134-90032	5.25" Winchester Disc Drive Service Manual	8/83					
5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	3/83					
5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	3/83					
5957-6558	9133/34 V & XV CE Handbook Insert 5 1/4" Winchester Drive	3/84					
▶5957-6560	9133/34D Service Manual Insert	8/84					
▶5957-6571	9134D Service Manual Insert	9/84					
▶5957-6583	9133/34 V/XV Service Manual Insert	9/84					
9135							
09134-90000	9133A/B, 9134A/B, 9135A/B Disc Memory Users Manual	12/82					
09134-90032	5.25" Winchester Disc Drive Service Manual	8/83					
5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	3/83					
5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	3/83					
9885							
09885-90006	9885S Flexible Disc Drive Manual	8/81					
09885-90007	9885M Flexible Disc Drive Installation Note	7/81					
09885-90010	9885M/S Flexible Disc Drive Installation Manual	5/82					
09885-90031	9885 Revised Service Manual	3/79					
09885-90050	9885 Flexible Disc Oper & Prgmng Manual	12/77					
09895-90010	Disc Care Guide	2/83					
5957-6553	9885M/S Section Volume I of CE Handbook (used with 9825/31/45)	3/83					
9895							
09895-90000	9895A Installation & Oper Instr Manual for Disc Memory	3/80					
09895-90010	Disc Care Guide	2/83					
09895-90030	9895A Flex Disc Service Manual	2/81					

PRINTERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
ThinkJet (2225)				2601			
02225-90018	2225 Series Service Manual	3/84		02601-90904	Xerox Model 630 Printer & Terminals Maintenance Manual	4/82	
▶02225-90031	2225A ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84		02601-90905	Xerox Model 630 Printers & Terminals Parts Catalog	1/84	
▶02225-90032	2225B ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84		26010-90003	26010D Sheetfeeder Owners Manual	4/83	
▶02225-90033	2225C ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84		26010-90010	26010A Multipart Forms Tractor Feed for the 2601A	2/84	
▶02225-90034	2225D ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84		5955-6416	Getting The Most Out of Our HP Letter Quality Printer	4/83	
▶02225-90034	2225D ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84		5955-6487	Supplement for CE Handbook 5955-6415	3/84	
2563				2602			
02563-90901	2563A Oper Manual	11/83		02602-90001	2602A Daisywheel Printer Owners Manual	10/82	
02563-90902	2563A Condensed Oper Manual	11/83		02602-90002	2602A Daisywheel Printer Service Manual	10/82	
02563-90904	2563A Service Manual	11/83		02602-90003	2602A Daisywheel Printer Parts Manual	3/83	
02563-90905	2563A Technical Ref Manual	11/83	5/84	02602-90009	Instr & Oper Instr 26020A Multipart Forms Tractor	4/83	
02563-90906	2563A Parts & Diagrams Manual	12/83		5955-6416	Getting The Most Out of Our HP Letter Quality Printer	4/83	
02563-90907	2563A Pocket Guide	11/83		2607			
02563-90913	2563A Peripheral Handbook Insert	1/84		02607-90005	2607A Line Printer Oper Manual	10/75	
▶26067-90901	26067A/B System Interface Option 001 Manual	8/84		02607-90050	2607A Calculator Interface Special Modification Notice	1/78	
▶26067-90902	26067A/B System Interface Option 002 Manual	4/84		02607-90901	2607A Line Printer Service Manual	5/75	10/77
26067-90903	26067A/B System Interface Option 003 RS-232 Serial Interface Service Manual	12/83		12987-90004	2607A Line Printer Diagnostic Manual	9/74	
▶26067-90905	26067A/B - 2608A - Compatible Interface Manual	8/84		12987-90006	SIO 2607A Line Printer Driver Manual	11/77	
▶26067-90906	26067 A/B Centronics Parallel Interface Manual	8/84		12987-90008	BCS 2607A Line Printer Driver Manual	12/73	
2565				2608			
▶02566-90901	2565A/2566A Oper Manual	7/84		02608-90161	CE Service Handbook for the 2608A Line Printer	4/83	
▶02566-90904	2565A/2566A Service Manual	8/84		02608-90162	CE Service Handbook for the 2608S Line Printer	4/83	
▶02566-90905	2565A/2566A Terminal Ref Manual	7/84		02608-90901	2608A Line Printer Oper Manual	7/82	
▶02566-90906	2565A/2566A Parts & Diagrams Manual	8/84	11/84	02608-90902	2608A Line Printer Condensed Oper Manual	6/79	
▶26067-90901	26067A/B System Interface Option 001 Manual	8/84		02608-90903	2608A Line Printer Technical Ref Manual	12/81	
▶26067-90902	26067A/B System Interface Option 002 Manual	4/84		02608-90904	2608A Line Printer Service Manual	7/82	
26067-90903	26067A/B System Interface Option 003 RS-232 Serial Interface Service Manual	12/83		02608-90905	2608A Line Printer Parts & Diagram Manual	5/82	
▶26067-90905	26067A/B - 2608A - Compatible Interface Manual	8/84		02608-90906	2608A Line Printer Diagnostic Manual	7/80	
▶26067-90906	26067 A/B Centronics Parallel Interface Manual	8/84		02608-90908	2608A Line Printer Prgm Guide for 9835A/9845A	1/80	
2566				2608			
▶02566-90901	2565A/2566A Oper Manual	7/84		02608-90909	2608S Service Manual	3/83	
▶02566-90904	2565A/2566A Service Manual	8/84		02608-90910	2608S Technical Ref Manual	8/82	
▶02566-90905	2565A/2566A Terminal Ref Manual	7/84		02608-90911	2608S Oper Manual	9/82	
▶02566-90906	2565A/2566A Parts & Diagrams Manual	8/84	11/84	02608-90912	2608S Parts & Diagrams Manual	8/82	
▶26067-90901	26067A/B System Interface Option 001 Manual	8/84		02608-90913	2608S Condensed Oper Manual	11/82	
▶26067-90902	26067A/B System Interface Option 002 Manual	4/84		02608-90915	2608A Multipoint Serial Interface Ref Manual	5/83	
26067-90903	26067A/B System Interface Option 003 RS-232 Serial Interface Service Manual	12/83		02608-90918	2608S Pocket Guide	4/82	
▶26067-90905	26067A/B - 2608A - Compatible Interface Manual	8/84		5951-9201	Peripheral CE Service Handbook for Boise Division	5/82	
▶26067-90906	26067 A/B Centronics Parallel Interface Manual	8/84		2611			
2601				2611			
02601-90009	2601A Parts Manual	5/83		02611-90005	CE Service Handbook for the 2611A Line Printer	7/82	
02601-90901	2601A Oper Manual	1/80					
02601-90902	2601A Installation & Ref Manual	1/82					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

PRINTERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
2613				2671			
02613-90010	2613A Line Printer Oper Manual	3/75	10/78	02670-90015	2671A/G Owners Manual	10/82	
02613-90013	2613A Line Printer Preventive Maintenance Manual	9/77	7/78	02670-90017	2671A/G Service Manual	7/81	
02613-90018	CE Service Handbook for the 2613A Line Printer	5/82		02670-90054	2671A/G Users Guide (English & Katakana)	12/82	
26069-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator Kit Installation & Service Manual	3/81		5955-6487	Supplement for CE Handbook 5955-6415	3/84	
5951-9201	Peripheral CE Service Handbook for Boise Division	5/82		2673			
2617				02670-90016	2673A Owners Manual	10/82	
02617-90903	2617A Line Printer Oper Manual	6/82		02670-90018	2673A Service Manual	12/81	
02617-90904	2617A Line Printer Preventive Maintenance Manual	6/82		5955-6487	Supplement for CE Handbook 5955-6415	3/84	
02617-90905	Model 226 Line Printer Technical Manual (Volume I & II)	6/79		2674			
02617-90908	CE Service Handbook for the 2617A Line Printer	5/82		02674-90001	2674A Printer Service Manual	8/83	
26069-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator Kit Installation & Service Manual	3/81		2675			
5951-9201	Peripheral CE Service Handbook for Boise Division	5/82		02670-90003	2675A Interactive Printing Terminal Ref Manual	8/80	
2618				02670-90004	2675A Interactive Printing Terminal Users Manual	8/80	
26069-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator Kit Installation & Service Manual	3/81		02670-90005	2675A Interactive Printing Terminal Quick Ref Guide	8/80	
5951-9201	Peripheral CE Service Handbook for Boise Division	5/82		02670-90006	2675A Interactive Printing Terminal Service Manual	8/80	
2619				2680			
02619-90020	CE Service Handbook for the 2619A Line Printer	5/82		02682-90904	2680A Service Manual	3/83	
02619-90905	2619A/DPC 1200 Series Line Printers Oper Installation Manual	11/81		02682-90906	2680A Site Preparation Guide	10/82	
26069-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator Kit Installation & Service Manual	3/81		02682-90910	2680A Troubleshooting Handbook	9/82	
5951-9201	Peripheral CE Service Handbook for Boise Division	5/82		02682-90911	2680A Pocket Guide	7/84	
263X				02682-90912	2680A Oper Preventive Maintenance Manual (Binder Included)	11/82	
02631-90194	2631G Option 200 Factory Data Printer Bar Code Mark Sense Printing Guide	2/81		02682-90913	2680A Laser Printing Systems Paper Specifications Manual	11/83	
02631-90901	2631A Oper Manual	7/78		02682-90915	2680A Technical Ref Manual	9/82	
02631-90903	2631A Prgramming Manual	8/80		26075-90901	26075A Multiple System Access Selector Users Manual	8/82	
02631-90904	2631A Option 240 Printer Installation Sheet	10/77		2685			
02631-90907	Option 101 Installation Note			26804-90901	Using the HP2685 Print Station Manual	3/82	
02631-90909	2631G Oper Manual	11/78	6/79	LaserJet (2686)			
02631-90910	2630A Family Service Manual	8/79		02686-90901	LaserJet Printer Owners Manual	3/84	
02631-90911	2631G Ref Manual	12/78		02686-90904	LaserJet Service Manual	6/84	
02631-90912	2631G Pocket Guide	12/78	2/81	2687			
02631-90917	2631B Oper Manual	12/80		02683-90904	2683A Service Manual	2/84	
02631-90918	2630B Family Ref Manual	10/82		26087-90901	2687A Oper Manual	1/84	5/84
02631-90919	2630B Family Service Manual	6/81		26087-90904	26087A Serial Controller Service Manual	1/84	
02631-90921	2630B Family Pocket Guide	2/80		2688			
02635-90901	2635A Oper Manual	7/78		02683-90904	2683A Service Manual	2/84	
02635-90905	2630 Family Ref Manual	6/79	7/79	26088-90901	2688A Oper Manual	10/83	
02635-90908	2635B Oper Manual	4/80	2/81	26088-90904	26088A DCS Controller Service Manual	2/84	4/84
02639-90901	2639A Printing Terminal Oper Manual	11/78					
02639-90902	2639A Family Extended Serial Interface Ref Manual	7/79					
09896-90035	2631 Printer Installation Note	11/77					

► New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

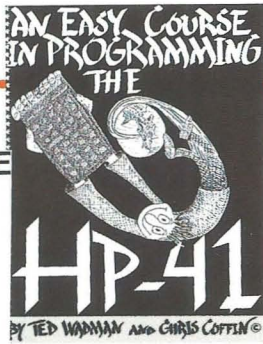
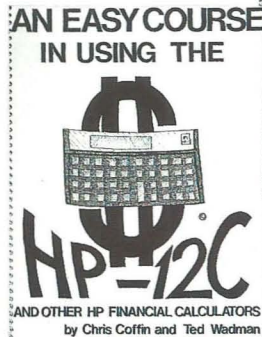
PRINTERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
2930				82905			
▶02932-90001	2930 Series Printers Owners Manual	10/84		82905-90016	82905B Printer Owners Manual (French)	9/82	
▶02932-90006	2930 Series Printers Oper Guide (English, French & German)	10/84		82905-90017	82905B Printer Owners Manual (Italian)	9/82	
▶02932-90007	2930 Series Printers Service Manual	11/84		82905-90019	82905B Printer Owners Manual (Spanish)	11/83	
2934				82906			
▶02934-90015	29340S Sheet Feeder Installation Instructions	6/84		82906-90001	82906A Printer Owners Manual (English)	11/83	
▶02934-90020	2934A Upgrade Kit Installation Guide	6/84		82906-90003	82906A Owners Manual (French)	10/83	
7240				82906-90005			
07240-90000	7240A Plotter/Printer Oper & Prgm Manual Using HP-GL Instr	5/82		82906-90005	82906A Printer Owners Manual (German)	10/83	
07240-90001	7240A Plotter/Printer Service Manual	1/81	8/81	82906-90009	82906A Printer Service Manual	11/83	
07240-90002	7240A Plotter/Printer Ref Card	4/80		9866			
7245				9866-90001			
07245-90001	7245A Plotter/Printer Oper & Prgm Manual	2/78		9866-90031	9866A/B Service Manual	2/76	
07245-90002	7245A Plotter/Printer Pocket Guide		11/79	9866-90032	9866A OPT 10/20/21/30 Oper Manual	3/76	
07245-90003	7245A Plotter/Printer Raster Dump Oper & Service Manual	7/78		5957-6552	9866A/B Section Volume I of CE Handbook (used with 9810/20/21/30)	3/76	
07245-90004	7245A Plotter/Printer Option 001 Oper Note Using HP-GL Instr.	8/78		9871			
07245-90005	7245A Oper & Prgm Manual (French)	7/78		09845-90671	9871A Printer Prgmming Techniques Manual	9/78	
07245-90007	7245A Plotter/Printer Oper Note	6/81		09871-90000	9871A Printer, Options 10, 20, 21 & 30 Oper Manual	11/75	
07245-90008	7245A Plotter/Printer Oper Note for Use with System 35 Desktop Computer	4/79		09871-90001	9871A Printer Option 001 Oper & Service Manual	2/78	
07245-90009	7245B Plotter/Printer Oper Note Using 9825A Plotter ROM Commands	9/80		5955-6487	Supplement for CE Handbook 5955-6415	3/84	
07245-90010	7245B Plotter/Printer Oper & Prgm Manual Using HP-GL Instr	2/82		98032-90000	98032A 16 Bit Installation & Service Manual	7/80	
07245-90011	7245B Plotter/Printer Service Manual	9/80	6/82	9876			
07245-90013	7245B Plotter/Printer Ref Card	2/80		09876-90000	9876 Oper & Installation Manual	4/82	
07245-90014	7245B Plotter/Printer Beginners Guide for Use with 9825A	5/80		09876-90020	11479A Case Design Interfacing Printer Manual	9/79	
07245-90015	7245B Plotter/Printer Beginners Guide for Use with 9835	6/80		09876-90025	Prgmming Info for 9825/9876 Printer Manual	8/79	
7310				09876-90035			
07310-90000	7310A Graphics Printer Service Manual	7/80	3/81	09876-90040	9876A Prgmming Techniques Manual	2/79	
07310-90001	7310A Graphics Printer Users Manual	12/79		09876-90040	9876 Option 240 Printer Subsystem Oper Manual	9/79	
07310-90002	7310A Graphics Printer Interface Manual	5/80		5957-6554	9876A Section Volume I of CE Handbook (used with 9825, 2648, 1000, 85)	3/83	
07310-90003	7310A Graphics Printer Options 050 & 051 Serial Interface RS-282-C & RS-423-A Service Manual Supplement	8/80		82905			
07310-90004	7310A Graphics Printer Option 052 8-Bit Duplex I/O Interface Manual Supplement	6/80	8/80	82905-90001	82905A Printer Owners Manual (English)	5/81	
82905				82905-90014	82905B Printer Owners Manual (English)	11/83	
82905-90015	82905B Printer Owners Manual (German)	8/82					

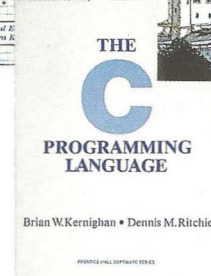
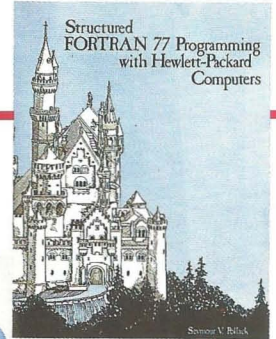
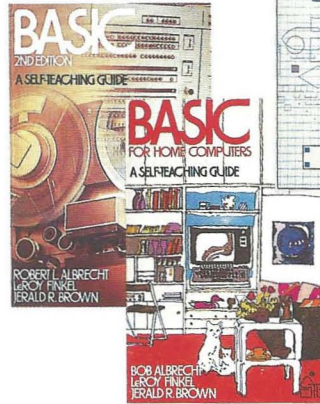
PLOTTERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
7200				7225			
07200-90008 07202-90000	7200A Oper Manual 7202A Graphic Plotter Service Manual Supplement Serial Prefix 11300	8/71 5/72	10/76	17600-90003	7225A Graphics Plotter/17600A Option 030 Oper & Prgmng Manual for Use with 9830A/B	11/78	
7203				17600-90004	17600A General I/O Plug-In Module Service Manual for Use with 7225A	9/78	
07203-90000 07203-90001	7203A Oper Manual 7203A Service Manual	12/73 5/74	10/76	17600-90005	7225B Graphics Plotter/17600A Option 025 Oper & Prgmng Manual for Use with 9825A	7/81	
7210				17601-90001	7225A Graphics Plotter/17601A Opt 025 Oper & Prgmng Manual for Use with 9825A	10/78	7/81
07210-90001 07210-90002 07210-90003	7210A Service Manual 7210A Interface Manual 7210A Manual	5/72 7/72 11/72		17601-90003	17601 HP-IB I/O Plug-In Module Service Manual for Use with 7225A	1/79	6/82
7220				17601-90006	7255B Graphics Plotter, 17601A Opt 001/035/045/085 Personality Module using HP-GL Instr Oper & Prgm Manual	4/82	
07220-90000 07220-90001 07220-90002	7220A Graphics Plotter Service Manual 7220S Service Manual 7220A/S Graphics Plotter Oper & Prgmng Manual Using HP-GL Instr	6/80 3/80 9/79	12/80	17602-90000	17602A Plug-In Module Parallel I/O Service Manual for Use with 7225A	3/79	
7221				17602-90001	7225A Graphics Plotter/17602A Oper Manual	10/78	
07221-90001 07221-90002 07221-90004	7221A Graphics Plotter Oper & Prgmng Manual 7221 Software Manual HP-PLOT/21 Loading Procedures for the 3000 Series II System Manual	11/77 8/77 9/77		17603-90000	17603A RS-2323C I/O Plug-In Module Service Manual for Use with 7225A	10/79	11/81
07221-90008	HP-PLOT/21 Loading Procedures for the DEC PDP-11 Series Manual	5/78		17603-90002	7225A/B Graphics Plotters 17603A RS-232-C Compatible Personality Module Oper & Prgmng Manual	11/81	
07221-90012 07221-90013 07221-90014	7221B Graphics Plotter Service Manual 7221S Graphics Plotter Service Manual 7221B/S Graphics Plotter Oper & Prgmng Manual	7/80 3/80 8/79	3/81	17604-90000	7225A Graphics Plotter 17604A RS-232-C Compatible Personality Module Oper & Prgmng Manual Using HP-GL Instr	11/80	
07221-90015	7221B/S Graphics Plotter HP-PLOT/21 Software Users Manual	9/79		17604-90001	17604A Serial I/O RS-232-C Plug-In Module Service Manual for Use with 7225A	10/80	10/81
07221-90016	HP-PLOT/21 Loading Procedures for the 3000 Series II, III, 33	9/79		7470			
07221-90018	7221 Plotter Utilities Installation & Users Manual for Tektronix Plot 10	9/79		07470-90000	7470A Graphic Plotter Service Manual (Includes Updates A/B/C)	1/82	2/83
7225				►07470-90001	7470A Graphic Plotter Interfacing & Prgmng Manual	10/84	
07225-90000 07225-90006 07225-90007	7225A Graphics Plotter Service Manual 7225B Graphics Plotter Service Manual 7225B Graphics Plotter 17601A Personality Module Prgmng Guide for Use with HP-85	4/79 1/81 6/81	8/80 6/82	07470-90002	7470A Graphic Plotter Oper Manual	8/83	
07225-90036	7225B Graphics Plotter 17601A Personality Module Beginners Guide (Japanese)	1/81		►07470-90003	7470A Graphic Plotter Interconnection Guide	7/84	
07225-90037	7225B Graphics Plotter 17601A Personality Module Beginners Guide (German)	3/81		07470-90004	7470A Graphic Plotter Ref Card	5/83	
07225-90038	Traceur Graphique 7225B Module Beginners Guide (French)	2/81		07470-90006	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	3/82	
07225-90039	7255B Graphics Plotter 17601A Personality Module Beginners Guide (Italian)	4/80		07470-90007	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (German)	3/82	
17600-90000	7225A Graphics Plotter/17600A-Option 015 Oper & Prgmng Manual for Use with 9815A Desktop Computers	6/78		07470-90008	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (French)	3/82	
17600-90001	7225A Graphics Plotter/17600A Option 020 or 021 Oper & Prgmng Manual for Use with 9820A or 9821A	9/78		07470-90009	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (Italian)	5/82	
				►07470-90018	7470A Interfacing & Prgmng Manual (French)	7/84	
				►07470-90020	7470A Interfacing & Prgmng Manual (Japanese)	9/84	
				►5957-9466	Software Directory for Hewlett-Packard Graphics Plotters (Useful for HP & Non HP Computers)	11/84	
				7475			
				07475-90000	7475A Graphics Plotter Service Manual	7/83	
				►07475-90001	7475A Graphics Plotter Interfacing & Prgmng Manual	10/84	
				►07475-90002	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual	10/84	
				07475-90004	7475A Graphics Plotter Ref Card	6/83	
				07475-90005	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (German)	8/83	


Handheld calculators



Programming languages



Special books for special interests

We are pleased to offer for your convenience a selection of computer-related books, which can be ordered without leaving your desk. These books have been carefully selected for excellence in their subject areas and also provide a selection of topics that should interest many people in different parts of any organization. For easy reference, titles are organized into major subject areas and all Hewlett-Packard personal computer-related books are accompanied by this special symbol . Browse through the list and remember—these books are only a phone call away!

Handheld calculators

NEW *An Easy Course in Using the HP-12C* C. Coffin and T. Wadman/Grapevine Publications 1984

A self-paced, easy-to-follow course book for your HP-12C Financial Calculator. Devoid of highly technical and confusing jargon, its rich conversational style and classic illustrations make learning about the HP-12C easy and fun. Filled with examples, explanations, self tests, and solutions, this text introduces you to the "How's and Why's" of loans, mortgages, investments, NPR and IRR calculations, and much more. Take your time, set your own pace, and enjoy learning to use your HP-12C.

92234S \$22.00 ea.

NEW *An Easy Course in Programming the HP-41* T. Wadman and C. Coffin/Grapevine Publications 1984

Get to know your HP-41 Advanced Programmable Calculator. In understandable and friendly terms, this self-paced course leads you on an enjoyable learning excursion, complete with review questions, explanations, self tests, and lots of examples. Learn about data, stack and alpha registers; the keyboard, its functions and arithmetic; program memory, labels, flags and conditional tests; indirect addressing and alphanumerics; and much more. Soon you will be programming like an expert. Applicable to the HP-41C, HP-41CV, and HP-41CX.

92234T \$22.00 ea.

Programming languages

BASIC 2nd Edition R. Albrecht, L. Finkel and J. Brown/Wiley & Sons 1978

Teach yourself BASIC with this step-by-step beginners' guide. Every BASIC command is explained using a short working program and illustrated in a variety of business applications. BASIC varies slightly from computer to computer so consult your machine's reference manual for clarification of these differences.

The BASIC used here is very similar to the Dartmouth version, which can be considered the "common denominator" of most versions of BASIC.

92233D \$10.00 ea.

 *BASIC for Home Computers* R. Albrecht, L. Finkel and J. Brown/Wiley & Sons 1978

Learn Microsoft™ BASIC with this step-by-step, self-teaching guide. Microsoft BASIC is a version of BASIC used on HP's Series 100 computers. Written by the same authors of the popular book "BASIC 2nd Edition," this book utilizes the same successful style and format. It is suitable for the novice who has never programmed before. Commands are explained using a short working program and then illustrated in a variety of applications. See also: "Microsoft BASIC" below.

92234D \$11.00 ea.

 *Microsoft™ BASIC* K. Knecht/Dilithium Press 1983

An excellent tutorial on programming in Microsoft BASIC. Its approach is more advanced than "BASIC for Home Computers" and it covers more sophisticated features. Appropriate for a person who already programs in another version of BASIC or in another language. Also appropriate as a follow-up to the previous book.

92234E \$18.00 ea.

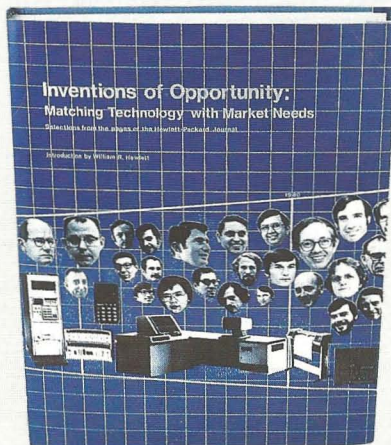
Order now and save 50% while supplies last. We've slashed our price in half to make room for new releases!

Inventions of Opportunity: Matching Technology with Market Needs Introduction by William R. Hewlett/Hewlett-Packard

Learn about HP's most significant technological developments of the last three decades. This book presents selections from the *HP Journal* which, in the opinion of William Hewlett and a panel of HP experts, best illuminate HP's most significant technological contributions to the marketplace.

The introduction by Mr. Hewlett provides rare insights into the dynamics of innovation—where a need, a technology, and creative people come together to produce a successful invention. This handsome volume is clothbound, comes with a dust cover and is more than 350 pages in length.

92233B \$13.75 ea.





Data communications



The C Programming Language B. Kernighan and D. Ritchie/Prentice Hall 1978

Learn to program C quickly and easily. This book contains a tutorial section to get you started, separate chapters on each major feature, and a reference manual. Considered "the" book on the C language. See also "Introducing UNIX™" in the Operating Systems section.

97089-90000 \$25.00 ea.

Structured FORTRAN 77 Programming with Hewlett-Packard Computers Seymour V. Pollack/Boyd & Fraser 1983

Learn structured FORTRAN 77 programming from the ground up. This book is an effective introductory text for beginners. For those with experience, it provides an orderly presentation of FORTRAN 77 and its effective use. And numerous well-structured examples illustrate the use of key features of this language. All examples and programs have been tested on the HP 1000/9000.

92836-90005 \$19.95 ea.

NEW Programming in Pascal with Hewlett-Packard Pascal Peter Grogono/Hewlett-Packard 1984

"Programming in Pascal" is a revised version of "Programming in Pascal with Pascal/1000." It explains the computer programming language Pascal, as described by the DRAFT ANSI Standard, and the enhancements to standard Pascal provided by HP Pascal/1000 and Pascal/9000 compilers. Throughout the 10 chapters, each extension to standard Pascal is identified, and a separate appendix section summarizes the differences between standard Pascal and HP Pascal/1000 and Pascal/9000. The book assumes no prior knowledge of other programming languages and is intended for people who want to write programs in Pascal.

97082-90002 \$25.00 ea.

An Introduction to Programming & Problem Solving in Pascal M. Schneider, S. Weingardt and D. Perlman/Wiley & Sons 1978

An excellent general introductory book that teaches Pascal by using it as a vehicle to illustrate the fundamentals of programming and good style. Appendices contain the complete syntax of Pascal and a list of all standard Pascal identifiers, along with a description of all functions and operators. A recommended reference tool for the HP 9000 Series 200 Pascal users.

09826-90072 \$27.00 ea.

OH! Pascal! D. Cooper and M. Clancy/Norton 1982

A self-teaching guide offering a clear, nonmathematical introduction to the standard version of Pascal. Detailed enough for independent study, "Oh! Pascal!" emphasizes: general program solving techniques; early discussion of procedures; examples suitable for interactive use—which are then modified for batch; antidebugging and debugging sections in each chapter; self-check questions; and chapter tests.

92233C \$25.00 ea.

Software Tools in Pascal B. Kernighan and P. Plaugher/Addison-Wesley 1981

Writing good programs that make good tools is the subject of this book. This goal is accomplished by presenting a set of programs, each of which provides lessons in design and implementation. The programs are tools that have proved valuable in the production of other programs. They are complete, documented, written in standard Pascal, and tested directly from the text. Top-down design and structured programming are emphasized throughout the book, as are principles of sound design, testing, efficiency and portability. "Software Tools in Pascal" takes a pragmatic approach in that principles of good programming are not treated as abstract sermons. Rather, they are concrete lessons presented in the context of actual working programs.

92234J \$22.00 ea.

Data communications

Touring Datacomm: A Data Communications Primer Hewlett-Packard 1983

The Data Communications Primer introduces you to the basic concepts of data communications, beginning with a discussion of simple communications concepts and gradually moving toward more complex topics. Covers hardware and software, transmissions methods and channels, line configurations and interfaces, signal conversion, multiplexing, common carrier services, network structures and capabilities, protocols, and architectures. Designed for readers with little or no previous knowledge of data communications.

5957-4622 \$6.00 ea.

NEW Communicating with IBM: An HP-to-IBM Communications Primer Hewlett-Packard 1984

"Communicating with IBM" is one of a series of HP primers on data communications. The first book in the series, "Touring Datacomm," presented a broad overview of computers and data communications. This primer builds on that base and focuses on the world of HP-to-IBM communications. An overview of HP-to-IBM networks is discussed, followed by an introduction to each of the main components of those networks. Topics include: IBM mainframes, IBM operating systems, job entry subsystems, communications access methods, communications controllers, basic SNA concepts, emulation, IBM remote devices, and HP-to-IBM data communications products. As you progress through this primer, you will read about HP products that run on various systems, including the HP Touchscreen, 250, 1000, 3000, and 9000. This book provides a valuable introduction to IBM and HP-to-IBM data communications. Written for individuals who have a general background in computers and data communications, but little or no previous experience with IBM systems or with HP-to-IBM products.

5957-4623 \$6.00 ea.

THE HP-IL SYSTEM: An Introductory Guide to the Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop

G. Kane, S. Harper, and D. Ushijima/Osborne/McGraw-Hill 1982

Use this definitive guide to learn about the Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop (HP-IL), an eight-bit serial interface designed for portable battery-operable systems. HP-IL makes a new generation of portable systems and peripherals possible by linking the HP Series 40 Programmable Calculators, Series 70 Handheld Computers, Series 80 Personal Computers, and The PORTABLE (HP 110) Computer to low-power, low-cost peripheral devices and test equipment. The first third of this book is an overview of HP-IL and the remainder presents an in-depth discussion of HP-IL and its inner workings.

92233A \$22.00 ea.

Computer Networks A. Tanenbaum/Prentice Hall 1981

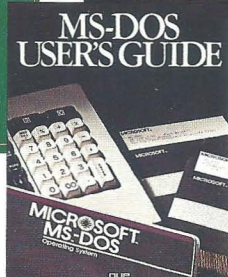
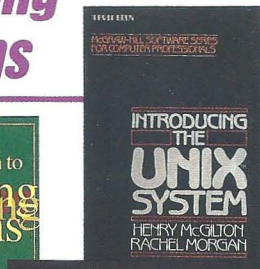
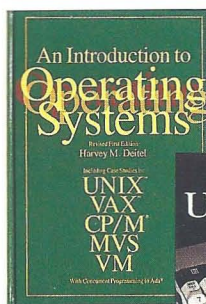
A comprehensive introduction to the expanding field of computer networks. Discusses network architectures and protocols from the physical layer to the application layer, and from local networks to satellite networks. No prior background in computer networks is assumed, though a general familiarity with computer systems and programming is desirable.

92233V \$35.00 ea.

Note: product names followed by ® or ™ are trademarks of their respective companies.



Operating systems



Operating systems

An Introduction to Operating Systems H. Deitel/
Addison-Wesley 1983

An up-to-date professional reference covering all the fundamental concepts of operating systems. Major topics include: an introduction and history of operating systems, process management, storage management, processor management, auxiliary software management, system performance, networking and security issues. A final section presents five detailed case studies of major operating systems including UNIX™.

92234K \$35.00 ea.

Introducing UNIX™ H. McGilton and
R. Morgan/McGraw-Hill 1983

This book is both an introduction for beginners, as well as a reference for those with some UNIX™ experience. Beginners will learn to use UNIX™ in a simple fashion and how to gain more information by reading available documentation. Experienced readers will learn how to use some of the more sophisticated features such as the VI editor, nroff, and systems administration.

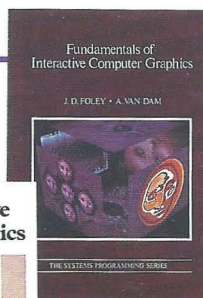
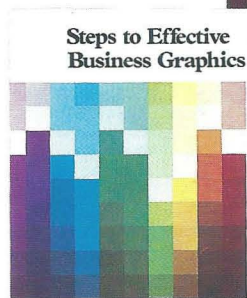
98680-90025 \$20.00 ea.

MS-DOS™ User's Guide Chris
DeVony/QUE Corporation 1984

An excellent source of essential information about one of your computer's most important software programs, the Operating System. This tutorial explains the simple tasks you need to know as you begin to use MS-DOS™, such as disc formatting and file copying. The book also offers a wealth of information on more advanced topics, including the MS-DOS™ hierarchical directory and I/O redirection. Particularly useful are the many hands-on learning sessions that guide you step-by-step through important procedures. The final section explains each of the MS-DOS™ commands, including examples of command syntax. An exceptional generic MS-DOS™ tutorial.

92234Q \$15.95 ea.

Graphics



Graphics

Steps to Effective Business Graphics
B. Matkowski/Hewlett-Packard 1983

A well-illustrated guide to the production of professional business graphics for information, presentation or publications. Clearly written instructions and full color examples lead the reader through all the steps involved in the preparation of effective 35 mm slides, flip charts, overhead transparencies and report graphics. Other topics include audience analysis, effective graphics techniques and selecting a computer graphics system to do the job you need.

5957-6979 \$12.00 ea.

Fundamentals of Interactive Computer Graphics
J. Foley and A. Van Dam/Addison-Wesley
1982.

An excellent presentation of basic graphics concepts and recent advances in graphics hardware and software. A graphics applications program is developed in Pascal, using the new Core System of standard graphics subroutines. The sequence of subjects presented allows you to quickly begin programming projects and then study hardware and software issues in parallel.

- Topics include:
- Systems organization, and device technology of raster and vector devices
 - Core system-like subroutine package including 2D and 3D viewing, clipping segmentation, interaction handling and device driver structure
 - 3D geometrical transformers, projections and bicubic surfaces
 - Hierarchical data structures for graphics
 - The first comprehensive treatment of color theory practice for computer graphics

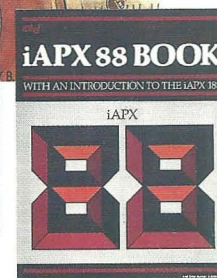
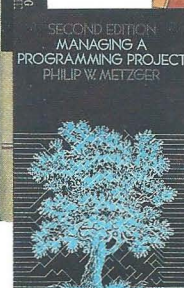
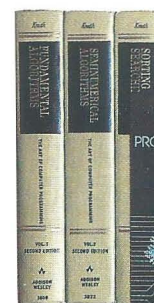
92233X \$40.00 ea.

Professional reference

Art of Computer Programming—Volumes I, II & III
Donald Knuth/Addison-Wesley 1973,
1981 and 1973

These books are known worldwide as "classic" technical references in their subject areas by programmers, system analysts and software developers. They may be purchased as a set or individually to complete your collection.

Professional reference



Volume I: Fundamental Algorithms

A unified, readable and theoretically sound summary of computer programming techniques for information structures. Discusses representation of information inside the computer, and structural interrelationships between data elements and how to deal with them efficiently. Also covers applications to simulation, numerical methods, software design and other factors.

92233S \$35.00 ea.

Volume II: Seminumerical Algorithms

Readable, coherent and up-to-date summaries of the major paradigms and basic theory of seminumerical algorithms.

Topics:
Random Numbers: generation, statistical tests, other random quantities, and random sequence.
Arithmetic: positional number systems, floating point arithmetic, multiple precision arithmetic, radix conversion, rational arithmetic, polynomial arithmetic, and manipulation of power series.

92233T \$35.00 ea.

Volume III: Sorting and Searching

Though largely self-contained, this is a logical sequel to Volume I. It includes a comprehensive survey of computer techniques for sorting and searching and extends the treatment of data structures, considering both internal and external memories and both large and small databases.

92233U \$35.00 ea.

Managing a Programming Project P. Metzger/
Prentice Hall 1981

Learn practical approaches to managing a typical, modern computer programming job of any size and complexity. Everything needed to successfully organize and manage a project is discussed as you are guided through a project from start to finish. Topics include: the cycle, definition, design, programming, testing, acceptance, installation, and operation. Also, how to construct plans for: outlining, introduction, organization, testing, change control, documentation, training, reviewing, installation and operation.

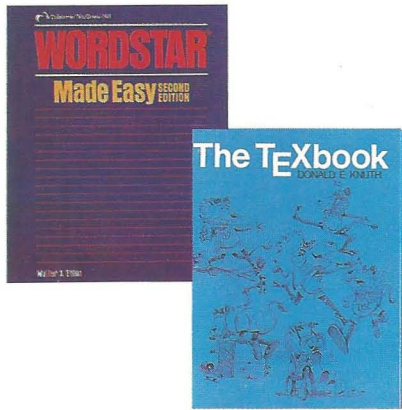
92233P \$30.00 ea.

Flowcharting—A Tool for Understanding Computer Logic H. Stern/Wiley & Sons 1975

Programming in any language requires an understanding of computer logic, which you can acquire with this step-by-step guide. You construct your own flow charts, and develop your knowledge by comparing your work with established guidelines. No experience required.

92234F \$10.00 ea.

Word processing



Intel iAPX 88 Book Reston Publishing Co. 1983

This book describes the popular Intel 8088 microprocessor, the heart of the HP Series 100 Personal Computers. The necessary information is provided for system designers to incorporate the 8088 microprocessor into cost effective microcomputer systems. An overview is presented, followed by detailed discussions which include: the register set, addressing modes, instruction set, assembly language, bus timing and status, bus interface, memory and peripheral interface, wait states, interrupts, direct memory access, and more. In addition, several specific 8088 system design examples are presented; a special supplement provides an introduction to microcomputer concepts and terminology; and an appendix contains data sheets and comparison benchmark reports. A recommended reference for designers of 8088-based systems.

92234M \$20.00 ea.

Word processing

Wordstar® Made Easy Walter Ettlin/Osborne/McGraw-Hill 1982

Learn to use the most popular and powerful word processing system for microcomputers. In 18 easy lessons, this book helps you build the word processing skills applicable to a business environment. You gain hands-on experience producing business letters, sales reports, legal documents, manuscripts, and more. Each lesson provides sample exercises, which allow you to grasp concepts quickly and easily. This revised edition covers Wordstar® versions 1 through 3 and includes lessons on Mailmerge® and SpellStar®.

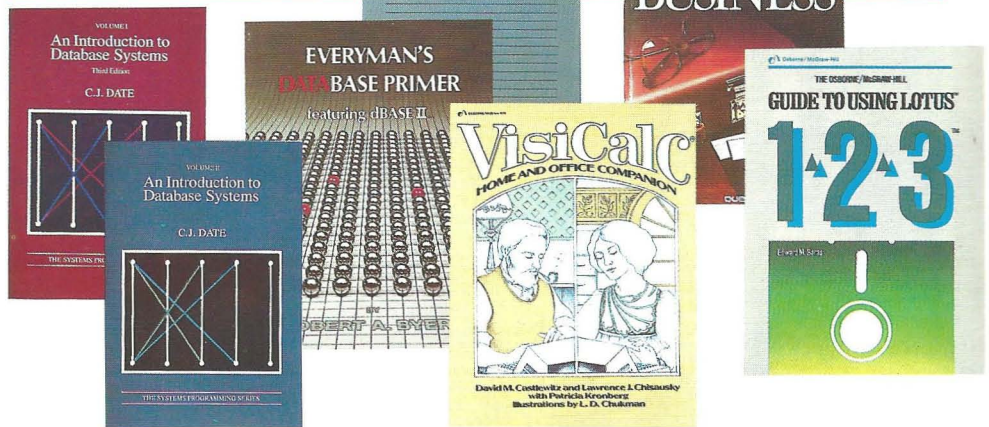
92234P \$15.95 ea.

The TEXbook Donald Knuth/Addison-Wesley 1984

This book is the definitive guide to the use of TEX™, written by the system's creator. TEX™ represents the state-of-the-art in computer typesetting. It is particularly valuable where the document, article, or book to be produced contains a great deal of mathematics, and where the user is concerned about typographic quality. TEX™ software offers both writers and publishers the opportunity to produce technical text in an attractive form, with the speed and efficiency of a computer system. Novice and expert users alike will gain the level of information they seek. The novice need not learn much about TEX™ to prepare a simple manuscript. But for the preparation of more complex documents, this book contains all the details required.

92234L \$19.00 ea.

Data base & spreadsheets



Data base & spreadsheets

An Introduction to Database Systems—Vol. I C. Date/Addison-Wesley 1981

A best seller in the field of relational, hierarchical and network databases. This comprehensive "basic" course is intended as an advanced text or professional reference book. Reasonable knowledge of a modern computer system's capabilities and file-handling features is assumed.

92233W \$30.00 ea.

An Introduction to Database Systems—Vol. II C. Date/Addison-Wesley 1983

Volume II ties together eight loosely related database topics omitted from Volume I. Included are the following system aspects: recovery, integrity, concurrency and security. Also covered are data models, RMI, distributed databases and database machines. The reader is expected to have a general knowledge of database system structures, concepts and objectives. Familiarity with the major aspects of the relational model discussed in depth in Volume I is also expected.

92233K \$32.00 ea.

Everyman's Database Primer: Featuring dBASE II R. Byers/Ashton Tate 1982

A "noncomputer" person's reference to relational database management systems on a microcomputer. dBASE II™ is the database management system used to illustrate the primer's main points. Hence, the primer is an excellent reference for users or potential users of dBASE II, as well as an excellent introduction to the capabilities of a relational database system on a microcomputer. In this regard, it proceeds, in a well-organized and clearly written fashion, from elementary points of introduction to some reasonably sophisticated concepts and capabilities.

92233R \$17.00 ea.

VisiCalc® Programs Made Easy D. Castlewitz/Osborne/McGraw-Hill 1983

A series of easy "hands-on" lessons designed to introduce you to the program's format and its many versatile commands. Numerous exercises and examples allow even first-time users of VisiCalc® to achieve professional results. You begin with the basic skills needed to build and edit a worksheet and move on to advanced uses and special tricks that extend the program's capabilities.

92233Q \$15.00 ea.

VisiCalc®: Home and Office Companion D. Castlewitz and L. Chisausky with P. Kronberg/Osborne/McGraw-Hill 1982

For beginners and experts. This book contains 50 models beginners can use immediately for personal and business applications. And it is a source of new ideas and techniques for those with experience. Arranged by application, the book provides models for loans and investments, advertising and sales, inventory control, personnel, household aids, and more. Each model includes the VisiCalc® entry grid, a descriptive narrative, and sample printed report.

92233Z \$21.00 ea.

Guide to Using Lotus 1-2-3™ Edward Baras/Osborne/McGraw-Hill 1984

Harness the vast capabilities of the Lotus 1-2-3™ software package with this fast-moving tutorial, featuring instructions for both beginning and experienced users. You'll learn how to implement practical application models that take full advantage of Lotus 1-2-3™'s integration of spreadsheet, data base, and graphics functions. With this comprehensive guide to Lotus 1-2-3™, the business profession can more effectively meet needs for financial forecasting, consolidating business statements, simulating dynamic processes, and much more.

92234N \$19.95 ea.

1-2-3™ For Business D. Cobb and L. Anderson/QUE Corporation 1984

Learn to manage your business more effectively using the powerful integrated program, 1-2-3™. Fourteen practical business applications are presented in an interesting and readable case format. Included are models for managing cash flow, loan amortization, fixed asset management, ratio analysis, projecting cash flow, project management, accounts receivable management, and more. Careful instructions guide you through the construction of each model, and explanations of the business concepts help you apply the models to your particular situation. The models illustrate all of the advanced features of 1-2-3™, including keyboard macros, the data base function, range names, and graphics. Whether you are a beginning or advanced user of 1-2-3™, this book is an excellent investment.

92234R \$17.95 ea.

Note: product names followed by ® or ™ are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

PLOTTERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
7475				7580			
07475-90006	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (Japanese)	9/83		07580-90029	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	2/83	
07475-90007	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (French)	10/83		07580-90030	7580/7585 Drafting Plotter Prgmng Guide for Use with Series 80 Personal Computer	5/83	
▶07475-90013	7475A Interfacing & Prgmng Manual (Japanese Version)	8/84		07580-90032	Plotter Prgmng Guide for Series 80	11/83	
▶07475-90026	7475A Interfacing & Programming Manual (French)	6/84		▶07580-90033	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	7/84	
▶5957-9466	Software Directory for Hewlett-Packard Graphics Plotters (Useful for HP & Non HP Computers)	11/84		▶07580-90034	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Interfacing Prgmng Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	7/84	
7550				7585			
▶07550-90000	7550A Graphics Plotter Service Manual	4/84		07580-90035	7580B/7585B/7586B Pocket Guide	1/84	
▶07550-90001	7550A Graphics Plotter Interfacing & Programming Manual	10/84		07580-90036	7580/7585/7586 Preferred Media Flyer Manual	1/84	
▶07550-90002	7550A Graphics Plotter Oper & Interconnection Manual	10/84		▶07580-90043	7580b/85B/86B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (French)	7/84	
07550-90003	7550A Graphics Plotter Pocket Guide	3/84		▶07580-90044	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (German)	4/84	
▶07550-90004	7550A Oper & Interconnection Manual (German)	7/84		▶07580-90045	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (Japanese) (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	6/84	
▶07550-90005	7550A Operation & Interconnection Manual (French)	7/84		▶17580-90004	Industry Standard Plotting Package Users Manual for 17580B	9/84	
▶5957-9466	Software Directory for Hewlett-Packard Graphics Plotters (Useful for HP & Non HP Computers)	11/84		17580-90005	Industry Standard Plotting Package Installation Guide for 17580B	2/84	
7580				7585			
07580-90001	7580A Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Including Option 001 & 002)	12/81	3/82	7585			
07580-90002	ORDER 07580-90013	2/71	10/81	07580-90012	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Ref Card	7/82	
07580-90008	7580A Drafting Plotter Prgmng Guide for Use with 9835/9845 Desktop Computers	8/81	3/83	07580-90013	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Oper Manual	7/82	
07580-90011	7580A Drafting Plotter Prgmng Guide for Use with HP Series 80	9/81		07580-90014	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Interfacing & Prgmng Manual Options 001/002 Using HP-GL Instr	7/82	9/82
07580-90012	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Ref Card	7/82		07580-90017	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	9/82	
07580-90013	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Oper Manual	7/82		07580-90021	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Ref Card Manual	2/83	
07580-90014	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Interfacing & Prgmng Manual Options 001/002 Using HP-GL Instr	7/82	9/82	07580-90023	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix less than #2402) (English)	2/83	
07580-90017	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	9/82		07580-90024	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Interfacing & Prgmng Manual (for use with Serial Prefix less than #2402)	2/83	7/83
07580-90021	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Ref Card Manual	2/83		07580-90026	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix less than #2402) (French)	2/83	
07580-90022	7580B Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Includes Updates A/B/C/D/E)	3/83	8/84	07580-90027	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (German)	3/83	
07580-90023	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix less than #2402) (English)	2/83		07580-90028	7580/7585 Drafting Plotter Prgmng Guide for Use with HP1000 Computer & Graphics/1000-11 Software Family Manual	3/83	
07580-90024	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Interfacing & Prgmng Manual (for use with Serial Prefix less than #2402)	2/83	7/83	07580-90029	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	2/83	
07580-90026	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix less than #2402) (French)	2/83		07580-90030	7580/7585 Drafting Plotter Prgmng Guide for Use with Series 80 Personal Computer	5/83	
07580-90027	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (German)	3/83		▶07580-90033	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	7/84	
07580-90028	7580/7585 Drafting Plotter Prgmng Guide for Use with HP1000 Computer & Graphics/1000-11 Software Family Manual	3/83					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

PLOTTERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
7585							
▶07580-90034	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Interfacing Prgm Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	7/84					
07580-90035	7580B/7585B/7586B Pocket Guide	1/84					
07580-90036	7580/7585/7586 Preferred Media Flyer Manual	1/84					
▶07580-90043	7580b/85B/86B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (French)	7/84					
▶07580-90044	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (German)	4/84					
▶07580-90045	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (Japanese) (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	6/84					
07585-90002	7585B Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Includes Updates A/B/C/D/E)	3/83	8/84				
▶5957-9466	Software Directory for Hewlett-Packard Graphics Plotters (Useful for HP & Non HP Computers)	11/84					
7586							
▶07580-90033	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	7/84					
▶07580-90034	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Interfacing Prgm Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	7/84					
07580-90035	7580B/7585B/7586B Pocket Guide	1/84					
07580-90036	7580/7585/7586 Preferred Media Flyer Manual	1/84					
▶07580-90043	7580b/85B/86B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (French)	7/84					
▶07580-90044	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (German)	4/84					
▶07580-90045	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (Japanese) (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	6/84					
07586-90000	7586B Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Includes Update A)	3/84	8/84				
▶5957-9466	Software Directory for Hewlett-Packard Graphics Plotters (Useful for HP & Non HP Computers)	11/84					
9872							
09872-90002	9872A Graphic Plotter Oper & Service Manual	2/79	12/80				
09872-90003	9872A Prgm Manual	8/77					
09872-90004	9872A Instruction Card	7/77					
09872-90006	9872B Graphics Plotter Service Manual	3/80	12/80				
09872-90007	9872S Graphics Plotter Service Manual	1/80					
09872-90008	9872B/S Oper & Prgm Manual Using HP-GL	2/80					
09872-90009	9872B/S Graphics Plotter Ref Card	9/79					
09872-90011	9872C/T Oper & Prgm Manual	5/83					
09872-90012	9872C/T Graphics Plotter Service Manual (Includes Updates A/B/C/D)	11/81	12/82				
09872-90013	9872C/T Graphics Plotter Ref Card	12/80					
09872-90017	9872C/T Oper & Prgm Manual (Japanese)	9/82					

TERMINALS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
13220				2623			
13220-91208	422 Interface Manual	8/82		02622-90007	2622A/D/2623A Display & Graphics Terminal Service Manual	6/81	
2382				02622-90008	2622A/2623A Display Station Ref Manual	7/82	
02382-90001	2382A Office Display Terminal Owners Manual	7/83		02623-90001	2623A Users Manual	7/81	
02382-90002	2382A Ref Manual	7/83		02623-90007	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2623A (French)	11/82	
02382-90003	2382A Service Manual	8/81		2624			
02382-90007	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2382A (French)	4/82		02624-90001	2624A Display Station Users Manual	9/80	
2392				02624-90002	2624A Display Station Ref Manual	9/80	
▶02390-80008	Binder (Use with National Language Version of the 2392A Display Terminal	6/84		02624-90003	2624A Display Station Service Manual	10/80	
▶02390-90001	2392A Display Terminal Ref Manual (English) (1 Binder 5180-6304 for 02390-90001 & 90002, Additional Purchase)	4/84		02624-90007	2624B Display Station Users Manual	9/81	
▶02390-90002	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (English) (1 Binder 5180-6304 for 02930-90001 & 90002, Add'l Purch)	4/84		02624-90008	2624B Display Station Ref Manual	9/81	
▶02390-90003	2392A Service Manual	7/84		02624-90009	2624B Display Station Service Manual	9/81	
▶02390-90004	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (French)	4/84		02624-90010	2624B Display Station Users Manual (French)	9/82	
▶02390-90005	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (German)	6/84		2625			
▶02390-90006	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Italian)	4/84		02625-90001	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal Users Manual (Binder 5180-4709 add'l purchase)	10/83	
▶02390-90007	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Dutch)	6/84		02625-90002	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal (Binder 5180-4709 add'l purchase)	8/83	
▶02390-90008	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Danish)	6/84		▶02625-90003	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal Service Hdbk (Binder 9282-0683 add'l purch)	4/84	
▶02390-90009	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Norwegian)	6/84		2626			
▶02390-90010	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Swedish)	7/84		02626-90002	2626A Ref Manual	1/81	
▶02390-90011	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Finnish)	6/84		02626-90003	2626A Service Manual	9/80	
▶02390-90012	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Spanish)	8/84		02626-90008	2626A/W Service Manual Supplement	10/81	
▶02390-90023	2392A Users Manual Supplement for 2392A Display Terminal Opt. 049 ANSI x3.64Operation	6/84		02626-90010	2626A/W Display/Word Processing Station Users Manual	10/81	
▶02390-90024	2392A Ref Manual Supplement for 2392A Display Terminal Opt. 049 ANSI Operation	6/84		2627			
5180-6304	Binder, 7"x9" 3-Ring Slip Case Canvas Vinyl (Purchase 1 Binder for 02390-90001 & 02390-90002)			02627-90001	2627A Users Manual	11/82	
2621				02627-90002	2627A Ref Manual	11/82	
02620-90002	2621A/P Service Manual	4/80		02627-90003	2627A Service Manual	10/82	
02620-90032	2621A/P International Users Manual	2/80		02627-90017	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2627A (French)	4/83	
02620-90062	2621 Interactive Terminal Owners Manual	12/82		2628			
02620-90069	2621B/2629L Interactive Terminal Service Manual	2/82		02625-90001	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal Users Manual (Binder 5180-4709 add'l purchase)	10/83	
02620-90184	2621B Interactive Terminal Quick Ref Guide	12/82		02625-90002	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal (Binder 5180-4709 add'l purchase)	8/83	
2622				▶02625-90003	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal Service Hdbk (Binder 9282-0683 add'l purch)	4/84	
02622-90001	2622 Users Manual	4/82		2629			
02622-90007	2622A/D/2623A Display & Graphics Terminal Service Manual	6/81		02624-90007	2624B Display Station Users Manual	9/81	
02622-90008	2622A/2623A Display Station Ref Manual	7/82		02624-90008	2624B Display Station Ref Manual	9/81	
02622-90012	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2622A (French)	5/82		02626-90010	2626A/W Display/Word Processing Station Users Manual	10/81	

PERIPHERAL PRODUCT TYPES

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

TERMINALS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
2640				2700			
02640-90170	264X Composite Service Manual	5/81		02703-90051	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2700 (French)	7/83	
2641							
02640-90170	264X Composite Service Manual	5/81					
02645-90005	2645A/S & 2641A Ref Manual	11/78					
2645							
02640-90170	264X Composite Service Manual	5/81					
02645-90001	2645A Users Manual	1/78					
02645-90005	2645A/S & 2641A Ref Manual	11/78					
02645-90024	2645S Users Manual	1/77					
02645-90031	2645K Ref Manual Supplement	11/77					
2647							
02640-90170	264X Composite Service Manual	5/81					
02640-90173	264X Manual Supplement	8/81					
02647-90001	2647A Users Manual	2/79					
02647-90002	2647A Ref Manual	4/79					
02647-90006	2647A Quick Ref Guide	1/80					
02647-90008	2647A Slide Preparation Manual	4/79					
02647-90036	Getting Started with Your 2647F	4/82					
02647-90037	2647F Reference Manual	4/82					
02647-90038	2647F BASIC/47 Intelligent Graphics Manual	4/82					
02647-90039	2647F Quick Ref Manual	5/82					
02647-90042	2647F AUTO PLOT/47 Manual	4/82					
02647-90051	2647F Ref Manual Supplement	7/82					
02647-90052	Getting Started with Your 2647F (Users Supplement)	7/82					
13257-90002	2647A Application Resource Pac Quick Ref Guide	9/81					
13257-90003	2647A Application Resource Pac Users Guide	9/81					
13257-90004	2647A Application Resource Pac Users Guide	9/81					
13257-90006	2647A Application Resource Pac Users Guide	1/82					
13257-90011	Graphics Pac/47 Users Guide	5/82					
13257-90012	Project Management Pac/47 Manual	5/82					
13257-90013	Statistics Pac/47 Manual	5/82					
13257-90014	LINK/47 User Manual	7/82					
13257-90016	Math Pac/47 Users Guide	5/82					
13257-90019	2647F WORD/47 Intelligent Graphics Manual	4/82					
13257-90020	2647F FORMS/47 Intelligent Graphics Manual	4/82					
13257-90029	WORD/47 User Supplement	7/82					
13257-90030	FORMS/47 User Supplement	7/82					
2648							
02640-90170	264X Composite Service Manual	5/81					
02648-90001	2648A Users Manual	1/79					
02648-90002	2648A Ref Manual	8/79					
02648-90004	2648A Quick Ref Guide	11/80					
13296-92001	Rotated Raster Dump ROM Option E76	5/80					
2649							
02176-94002	2176A Option H15/2649A System Console Ref Manual (Special)	6/79					
02649-90023	2649E System Console Installation & Service Manual	10/79					

DATA CAPTURE/INPUT DEVICES

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
17623				9111			
17623-90000	17623A Graphics Tablet Service Manual	1/83	7/83	09111-90003	9111A Graphics Tablet Oper Manual	10/82	
17623-90001	17623A Graphics Tablet Oper Manual	2/83		09111-90004	9111A Graphics Tablet Prgmmg Manual	10/82	
3070				09111-90005	9111A Graphics Tablet System 45B Utilities Software Manual	10/80	
03070-90001	3070A Real-Time Applications Terminal Oper & Service Manual	6/78		09111-90006	9111A Graphics Tablet Prgmmg Guide for use with Series 80 Personal Computer Manual	11/82	
03070-90003	3070A Users Manual	10/76		09111-90007	9111A Graphics Tablet Ref Card	9/82	
03070-90005	3070B Data Capture Terminal Service Manual	7/78	4/79	09111-90009	9111A Graphics Tablet Service Manual (Includes Update A/B)	1/83	8/84
3074				09111-90012	9111A Graphics Tablet System 45C Utilities Software Manual	2/81	
03074-90006	3074 Data Line Adapter, Oper & Service Manual	6/81		09111-90021	9111A/HP85 System Software Manual	3/81	
3075				09111-90045	9111A/9845B System Manual	9/80	6/82
03075-90002	3075A, 3076A, 3077A Data Capture Terminal Quick Ref Guide	12/80	2/82	09111-90145	9111A/9845C Sample Prgm Manual	3/81	
03075-90011	3075A Ref Manual	9/80	2/82	92911			
3076				92911-90001	92911A Bar Code Reader Manual (for 2622A, 2623A, 2624B, 2626A & HP125)	12/82	
03075-90002	3075A, 3076A, 3077A Data Capture Terminal Quick Ref Guide	12/80	2/82	92915			
3077				92915-90001	92915A Bar Code Reader Operating and Service Manual	9/84	
03075-90002	3075A, 3076A, 3077A Data Capture Terminal Quick Ref Guide	12/80	2/82	9835			
3078				09835-90674	9835/9874A Prgmmg Techniques & Oper Manual	10/78	
03078-90001	3078 Data Coupler Ref Manual	7/81		9874			
03078-90002	3078 Data Coupler Service Manual	7/81		09835-90674	9835/9874A Prgmmg Techniques & Oper Manual	10/78	
3081				9875			
03081-90001	3081A Industrial Workstation Terminal Oper & Service Manual	9/83	9/84	09875-90000	9875A Installation & Oper Manual	2/78	
7260				09875-90030	9875A Cartridge Tape Unit Service Manual	3/78	
07260-90010	7260A Optical Mark Reader Prgm Guide <i>\$13.00</i>			09875-90035	9875A Cartridge Tape Schematic Pack Manual	3/78	
07260-90013	7260A Optical Mark Reader Ref Manual	1/77		9878			
07260-90016	7260A Optical Mark Reader Service Manual <i>\$54.00</i>	10/77		09878-90000	9878A I/O Installation & Service Manual	8/76	
07260-90018	7260A Optical Mark Reader Oper Manual <i>\$17.50</i>	9/79					
7261							
07261-90001	7261A Oper & Service Guide	9/75					
07261-90005	7261A Diagnostic Manual for Optical Mark Reader	10/77					
07261-90006	7261A Optical Mark Reader Interface Manual	3/76					
07261-90010	RTE DVR15 Oper & Prgm Manual	7/76					

PERIPHERAL PRODUCT TYPES

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$
00011-90001	11C Owners Handbook (English)			10.00	00038-90038	38E/C Owners Handbook (English)			15.00
00011-90002	11C Owners Handbook (German)			15.00	00038-90049	37,38E/C Marketing & Forecasting Manual (English)			5.00
00011-90003	11C Owners Handbook (French)			15.00	00038-90051	37,38E/C Real Estate II Manual (English)			10.00
00011-90004	11C Owners Handbook (Italian)			15.00	00038-90052	38E/C Personal Finance Manual (English)			5.00
00011-90005	11C Owners Handbook (Spanish)			15.00	00041-90014	41 Owners Handbook (Japanese)			20.00
00011-90006	11C Owners Handbook (Swedish)			15.00	00041-90017	41 Owners Handbook (Italian)			20.00
00011-90007	11C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)			15.00	00041-90082	41 Users Library Solutions Test Statistics Book (English)			12.50
00011-90008	11C Owners Handbook (Japanese)			15.00	00041-90083	41 Users Library Solutions High Level Math (English)			12.50
00011-90009	11C Solutions Handbook (English)			20.00	00041-90084	41 Users Library Solutions Geometry (English)			12.50
00011-90017	11C Owners Handbook (Dutch)			15.00	00041-90086	41 Users Library Solutions Lend/Lease/Savings (English)			12.50
00011-90018	11C Owners Handbook (Danish)			15.00	00041-90088	41 Users Library Solutions Electrical Engineering (English)			12.50
00012-90001	12C Owners Handbook (English)			10.00	00041-90089	41 Users Library Solutions Civil Engineering (English)			12.50
00012-90002	12C Owners Handbook (German)			15.00	00041-90090	41 Users Library Solutions Mechanical Engineering (English)			12.50
00012-90003	12C Owners Handbook (French)			15.00	00041-90092	41 Users Library Solutions Control System (English)			12.50
00012-90004	12C Owners Handbook (Italian)			15.00	00041-90093	41 Users Library Solutions Antennas (English)			12.50
00012-90005	12C Owners Handbook (Spanish)			15.00	00041-90094	41 Users Library Solution Business Stat/marketing/Sales (English)			12.50
00012-90006	12C Owners Handbook (Swedish)			15.00	00041-90096	41 Users Library Solutions Home Construction Estimating (English)			12.50
00012-90007	12C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)			15.00	00041-90099	41 Users Library Solutions Games (English)			12.50
00012-90008	12C Owners Handbook (Japanese)			15.00	00041-90100	41 Users Library Solutions Chemical Engineering (English)			12.50
00012-90009	12C Solutions Handbook (English)			20.00	00041-90102	41 Users Library Solutions Chemistry (English)			12.50
00012-90013	12C Owners Handbook (Dutch)			15.00	00041-90132	41 Libro de Aplicaciones (Spanish)			10.00
00012-90014	12C Owners Handbook (Danish)			15.00	00041-90134	41C/CV Owners Handbook (Japanese)			10.00
00012-90015	12C Real Estate Applications (English)			15.00	00041-90136	41 Users Library Solutions Real Estate (English)			12.50
00012-90021	12C Leasing Application Handbook (English)			15.00	00041-90137	41 Users Library Solutions Small Business (English)			12.50
00012-90022	12C Training Guide (English)			15.00	00041-90138	41 Users Library Solutions Solar Engineering (English)			12.50
00015-90001	15C Owners Handbook (English)			10.00	00041-90139	41 Users Library Solutions Fluid Dynamics (English)			12.50
00015-90002	15C Owners Handbook (German)			15.00	00041-90140	41 Users Library Solutions Heating/Ventilating/Air Conditioning (English)			12.50
00015-90003	15C Owners Handbook (French)			15.00	00041-90141	41 Users Library Solutions Surveying (English)			12.50
00015-90004	15C Owners Handbook (Italian)			15.00	00041-90142	41 Users Library Solutions Physics (English)			12.50
00015-90005	15C Owners Handbook (Spanish)			15.00	00041-90145	41 Users Library Solutions Calendars (English)			12.50
00015-90006	15C Owners Handbook (Swedish)			15.00	00041-90166	41C Livret D'Applications Statistiques Appliquees I (French)			12.50
00015-90007	15C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)			15.00	00041-90315	41 Owners Handbook (German)			20.00
00015-90009	15C Owners Handbook (Dutch)			15.00	00041-90316	41 Owners Handbook (French)			20.00
00015-90010	15C Owners Handbook (Danish)			15.00	00041-90317	41C/CV Owners Handbook (Italian)			20.00
00015-90011	15C Advanced Functions Handbook (English)			20.00	00041-90318	41 Owners Handbook (Spanish)			20.00
00015-90013	15C Fortgeschrittene Funktionen (German)			30.00	00041-90319	41 Owners Handbook (Dutch)			20.00
00015-90014	15C Manuel Des Fonctions Mathematiques Haut Oliveau (French)			30.00	00041-90320	41 Owners Handbook (Swedish)			20.00
00016-90001	16C Owners Handbook (English)			10.00	00041-90322	41 Owners Handbook (Portuguese)			20.00
00016-90002	16C Owners Handbook (German)			15.00	00041-90329	41 Guide for the Experienced User (French)			5.00
00016-90003	16C Owners Handbook (French)			15.00	00041-90330	41 Guide for the Experienced User (German)			5.00
00016-90005	16C Owners Handbook (Japanese)			15.00	00041-90331	41 Guide for the Experienced User (Italian)			5.00
00022-90001	22A Owners Manual (English)			5.00	00041-90332	41 Guide for the Experienced User (Dutch)			5.00
00031-90007	31E Owners Manual (Swedish)			2.00	00041-90395	41 Users Library Time Module Solutions I (English)			12.50
00032-90001	32E Owners Handbook (English)			4.00					
00033-90030	33E/C Mathematics (English)			5.00					
00033-90039	33E/C Owners Handbook (English)			8.00					
00034-90001	34C Owners Handbook (English)			15.00					
00034-90032	34C Mathematics Manual (English)			10.00					
00034-90033	34C Statistical Manual (English)			10.00					
00034-90034	34C Surveying Manual (English)			10.00					
00034-90035	34C Student Engineering Manual (English)			10.00					
00034-90042	34C Applications A L'Usage Desetudiants (French)			15.00					
00034-90043	34C Basisprogramme furdie Ingenieurwissen schaffen (German)			15.00					
00034-90044	34C Applicazioniper Studenti di Ingegneria (Italian)			15.00					
00037-90001	37E Owners Handbook (English)			8.00					
00038-90024	37,38E/C Real Estate I Manual (English)			5.00					
00038-90025	37,38E/C Lending, Saving, & Leasing Manual (English)			5.00					
00038-90026	37,38E/C Investment Analysis Manual (English)			5.00					
00038-90027	37E/38E/C Libro de Aplicaciones Financierds (Spanish)			7.00					
00038-90028	37E/38E/C Programm-Sammlung (German)			7.00					
00038-90029	37E/38E Libro di Applicazioni (Italian)			7.00					

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
00041-90402	41C/41CV Standard Applications (English)			5.00	00080-99601	80A Owners Manual (Japanese)			2.00
00041-90408	41C/41CV Manuel D'Applications (French)			10.00	00083-90001	HP-83 Pocket Guide (English)	8/80		5.00
00041-90409	41 Application Manual (Italian)			19.00	00083-90002	HP-83 Owners Manual (English)	8/80		32.00
00041-90441	41 Users Library Solutions Structural Design (English)			35.00	00083-90052	HP-83 Assembly-Level Service Manual	12/80		25.00
00041-90443	41 Users Library Solutions Games II (English)			12.50	00085-90002	HP-85 Owners Manual (English)	1/81		25.00
00041-90474	41CX Vol I Owners Manual (English)			10.00	00085-90008	HP-85 Owners Manual (Spanish)	1/79		25.00
00041-90476	41CX Vol I Owners Manual (German)			15.00	00085-90014	HP-85 Owners Manual (French)	6/80		32.00
00041-90477	41CX Quick Ref Guide (German)			2.00	00085-90020	HP-85 Owners Manual (German)	6/80		32.00
00041-90478	41CX Vol II Owners Manual (French)			15.00	00085-90026	HP-85 Owners Manual (Italian)	1/79		32.00
00041-90479	41CX Quick Ref Guide (French)			2.00	00085-90032	HP-85 Owners Manual (Japanese)	3/80		32.00
00041-90480	41CX Vol I Manual (Italian)			20.00	00085-90040	HP-85 Pocket Guide (English)	7/80		5.00
00041-90481	41CX Quick Ref Guide (Italian)			3.00	00085-90042	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Spanish)	11/79		5.00
00041-90492	41CX Vol II Owners Manual (English)			15.00	00085-90044	HP-85 Pocket Guide (French)	11/79		5.00
00041-90493	41CX Vol II Manual (French)			20.00	00085-90046	HP-85 Pocket Guide (German)	11/79		5.00
00041-90494	41CX Vol II Manual (German)			20.00	00085-90048	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Italian)	11/79		5.00
00041-90495	41CX Vol II Manual (Italian)			25.00	00085-90050	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Japanese)	3/80		5.00
00041-90515	41CX Manual Supplement (Swedish)			3.00	00085-90139	HP-83/85 Pocket Guide (English)	4/80		5.00
00041-90516	41CX Manual Supplement (Dutch)			3.00	00085-90144	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (English)	2/84		10.00
00041-90525	41 Users Library Solutions 1983 Taxes (English)			12.50	00085-90145	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (English)	12/80		5.00
00041-90526	41CV Owners Manual (English)			10.00	00085-90146	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Owners Manual (English)	6/81		10.00
00041-90531	41 Oper in Detail Manual (English)			15.00	00085-90147	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Pocket Guide (English)	6/81		5.00
00041-90536	41 Quick Ref Guide (English)			1.00	00085-90217	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (Spanish)	9/81		20.00
00067-90011	67A Owners Handbook (English)			20.00	00085-90218	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (French)	5/81		20.00
00071-90001	71 Owners Manual (English)			15.00	00085-90219	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (German)	9/80		20.00
00071-90002	71 Owners Manual (French)			20.00	00085-90221	HP-83/85 Owners Manual (Italian)	5/81		20.00
00071-90003	71 Owners Manual (German)			20.00	00085-90222	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer Pocket Guide (Spanish)	10/81		5.00
00071-90007	71 Owners Manual (Spanish)			25.00	00085-90223	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (French)	1/80		5.00
00071-90010	71 Ref Manual (English)			25.00	00085-90224	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (German)	7/80		5.00
00071-90011	71 Ref Manual (French)			30.00	00085-90226	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (Italian)	7/80		5.00
00071-90012	71 Ref Manual (German)			30.00	00085-90227	HP-83/85 Mass Storage Owners Manual (Spanish)	1/81		10.00
00071-90014	71 Quick Ref Guide (Dutch)			5.00	00085-90231	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (Italian)	11/81		11.00
00071-90019	71 Quick Ref Manual (English)			2.00	00085-90232	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (Spanish)	2/82		10.00
00071-90020	71 Quick Ref Guide (French)			4.00	00085-90233	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (French)	2/82		10.00
00071-90021	71 Quick Ref Guide (German)			4.00	00085-90234	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (German)	2/82		10.00
00071-90022	71 Quick Ref Guide (Italian)			5.00	00085-90236	HP-83/85 Mass Storage Pocket Guide (Italian)	2/82		10.00
00071-90023	71 Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)			5.00	00085-90238	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (French)	4/80		10.00
00071-90025	71 Quick Reference Guide (Spanish)			4.00	00085-90239	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (German)	3/80		10.00
00071-90064	71 Users Library Solutions Math (English)			12.50	00085-90243	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (French)	8/81		5.00
00071-90065	71 Users Library Solutions Games (English)			12.50	00085-90244	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (German)	7/80		5.00
00071-90066	71 Users Library Solutions Utilities (English)			12.50	00085-90359	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (Italian)	5/81		10.00
00071-90068	Software Internal Design Specification Vol I (English)			50.00	00085-90360	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (Italian)	8/80		5.00
00071-90069	Software Internal Design Specification Vol II (English)			50.00	00085-90419	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (English)	1/81		1.00
00071-90070	Software Internal Design Specification Vol III (English)			200.00	00085-90420	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (English)	1/81		1.00
00071-90071	71 Hardware Specs	10/84		200.00	00085-90433	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (Spanish)	10/81		1.00
00071-90084	71 Owners Manual (Italian)			25.00	00085-90434	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (French)	5/82		1.00
00071-90090	71 Ref Manual (Italian)			35.00	00085-90435	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (German)	11/81		1.00
00071-90091	71 Ref Manual (Spanish)			35.00	00085-90436	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (Italian)	5/82		1.00
00075-90001	75C Owners Handbook (English)			25.00					
00075-90004	75C Ref Manual (English)			10.00					
00075-90005	75C Owners Manual (French)			40.00					
00075-90006	75C Owners Manual (German)			40.00					
00075-90007	75C Owners Manual (Italian)			40.00					
00075-90008	75C Owners Manual (Dutch)			40.00					
00075-90013	75C Ref Manual (French)			15.00					
00075-90014	75C Ref Manual (German)			15.00					
00075-90015	75C Ref Manual (Italian)			15.00					
00075-90016	75C Ref Manual (Dutch)			15.00					
00075-90088	75C Owners Manual (Swedish)			40.00					
00075-90089	75C Ref Manual (Swedish)			15.00					
00080-90001	80A Owners Manual (English)			6.00					
00080-90013	80A Owners Manual (German)			2.00					
00080-90014	80A Owners Manual (French)			2.00					
00080-90016	80A Owners Manual (Spanish)			2.00					
00080-90017	80A Owners Manual (Italian)			2.00					
00080-90018	80A Owners Manual (Portuguese)			1.50					

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
00085-90438	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (Spanish)	11/81		1.00	00087-90013	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (French)	3/82		10.00
00085-90439	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (French)	8/81		1.00	00087-90014	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (German)	7/82		5.00
00085-90440	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (German)	9/81		1.00	00087-90015	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (German)	2/82		10.00
00085-90441	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (Italian)	11/81		1.00	00087-90016	HP-87 Service Manual	3/82		50.00
00085-90444	HP-83/85 Assembler ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/80		25.00	00087-90017	HP-86/87 Oper & BASIC Prgramming Manual (English)	5/82	12/82	25.00
00085-90445	HP-83/85 Assembler ROM Pocket Guide (English)	12/80		5.00	00087-90109	HP-87 Plotter ROM Owners Manual	6/82		10.00
00085-90447	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (English)	4/81		10.00	00087-90120	HP-87 GRAPHICS Pocket Guide	7/82		5.00
00085-90506	HP-83/85 ROM Stockage de Masse (French)	9/81		10.00	00087-90121	Series 80 I/O ROM Owners Manual (English)	1/83		10.00
00085-90507	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (German)	9/81		10.00	00087-90122	Series 80 I/O ROM Pocket Guide (English)	2/83		5.00
00085-90519	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/81		10.00	00087-90133	HP-86/87 Advanced Prgramming ROM Owners Manual (English)	4/83		10.00
00085-90520	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer Pocket ROM Pocket Guide (English)	6/81		5.00	00087-90136	HP-86/87 Advanced Prgramming ROM Pocket Guide (English)	4/83		5.00
00085-90568	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Owners Manual (French)	2/82		12.50	00087-90140	HP-87 Assembler ROM Owners Manual (English)	6/82		25.00
00085-90569	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Owners Manual (German)	1/82		12.50	00087-90141	HP-87 Assembler ROM Pocket Guide (English)	5/82		5.00
00085-90570	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Pocket Guide (French)	2/82		5.00	00087-90142	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (Swedish)	8/82		5.00
00085-90571	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Pocket Guide (German)	1/82		5.00	00087-90144	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (Swedish)	4/82		10.00
00085-90818	Assembly Language I/O Ref Manual (English)	11/82		15.00	00087-90145	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (Dutch)	3/82		10.00
00085-90988	HP-85B Service Manual (English)	5/83		30.00	00087-90146	HP-86/87 Oper & BASIC Prgramming Manual (Swedish)	11/80		30.00
00085-90990	HP-85B Owners Manual & Prgramming Guide (English)	5/83		25.00	00087-90383	UCSD P-System Internal Architecture Guide (English)	8/82		15.00
00085-90992	HP-85B Pocket Guide (English)	5/83		5.00	00087-90385	UCSD P-System Installation Guide	10/82		10.00
00085-91044	HP-85B Owners Supplement Manual (French)	9/83		5.00	00087-90612	HP-86/87 Miskam ROM Pocket Guide	12/82		5.00
00085-91046	HP-85B Owners Supplement Manual (German)	9/83		5.00	00087-90614	HP-86/87 Miskam ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/82		10.00
00085-91048	Supplemento del Manuale Operativo (Italian)	9/83		5.00	00087-90719	HP-86/87 Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (English)	4/83		5.00
00086-90018	Introduction to the HP-86A Manual (Spanish)			10.00	►00090-90004	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual	8/84		10.00
00086-90060	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (English)	3/83		10.00	►00090-90006	110 Portable Computer MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide	5/84	6/84	10.00
00086-90080	HP-86B Service Manual	4/83		25.00	►00090-90019	110 Portable Computer MEMOMAKER Users Manual	9/84		10.00
00086-90091	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (German)	7/83		10.00	►00090-90021	110 Portable Computer Service Manual	6/84		35.00
00086-90093	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (French)	7/83		10.00	►00090-90037	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual	9/84		10.00
00086-90095	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (Italian)	6/83		10.00	►00090-90069	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (German)	8/84		10.00
00086-90103	HP-86A/B/87XM Oper & BASIC Prgramming Manual (German)	7/83		35.00	►00090-90071	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (French)	8/84		10.00
00086-90105	HP-86A/B/87XM Oper & BASIC Prgramming Manual (French)	7/83		35.00	►00090-90073	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (Italian)	9/84		10.00
00086-90107	HP-86A/B/87XM Oper & BASIC Prgramming Manual (Italian)	7/83		56.00	►00090-90077	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (German)	8/84		10.00
00086-90119	HP-86B Local Language Supplement Manual (English)	4/83		5.00	►00090-90079	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (French)	9/84		10.00
00086-90126	HP-86 Local Language Supplement (Spanish)	12/82		15.00	►00090-90081	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (Italian)	9/84		10.00
00087-90001	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (English)	6/82		5.00	►00090-90101	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (German)	9/84		5.00
00087-90002	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (English)	7/82		10.00	►00090-90104	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (French)	9/84		5.00
00087-90008	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (Spanish)	4/83		5.00	►00090-90106	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (Italian)	9/84		5.00
00087-90009	Introduction to the HP-87 Manual (Spanish)	10/82		10.00	►00090-90110	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (German)	9/84		10.00
00087-90010	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (Italian)	7/82	8/82	5.00	►00090-90111	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (French)	9/84		10.00
00087-90011	Introduction to the HP-87 (Italian)	3/82		10.00	►00090-90112	100 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (Italian)	9/84		10.00
00087-90012	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (French)	7/82	8/82	5.00	00091-90001	91A Owners Manual (English)			10.00
					00091-90002	91A Owners Manual (German)			10.00
					00091-90003	91A Owners Manual (French)			10.00
					00091-90004	91A Owners Manual (Italian)			10.00
					00091-90005	91A Owners Manual (Spanish)			10.00
					00091-90010	91A Owners Manual (Japanese)			10.00
					00092-90002	92A Owners Manual (English)			10.00
					00092-90003	92A Owners Manual (French)			15.00

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$
00092-90004	92A Owners Manual (German)			15.00	02108-90031	21MX K-Series Documentation Update Service Sheet			.50
00092-90005	92A Owners Manual (Spanish)			15.00					
00097-90001	97 Owners Handbook (English)			25.00	02108-90032	21MX M-Series Computer RTE Microprogramming Ref Manual	10/81		18.00
00097-90002	97 Owners Manual (French)			30.00					
00097-90003	97 Owners Handbook (German)			30.00	02108-90034	21MX M-Series Computer RTE Microprogramming Pocket Guide	1/77		3.00
00097-90004	97 Owners Handbook (Italian)			30.00					
00097-90005	97 Owners Handbook (Spanish)			30.00	02108-90035	1000 M-Series Computer (2108B/2112B) Installation & Service Manual	1/84		14.00
02100-90001	2100A Computer Ref Manual	11/75		7.00					
02100-90002	2100A Computer Installation & Maintenance Manual	4/76	5/76	65.00	02108-90037	1000 M-Series Computer (2108B/2112B) Oper & Ref Manual	2/83		12.00
02100-90003	2100A Computer Diagrams Manual	1/75	9/76	50.00	02109-90001	21MX E-Series Computer (2109A/2113A) Oper & Ref Manual	10/77		10.00
02100-90004	2100A Computer Illustrated Parts Breakdown Manual	1/75	9/76	13.00					
02100-90006	2100 Memory Protect Test Diagnostic Prgm Procedures	4/71		2.30	02109-90002	21MX E-Series Computer Installation & Service Manual	8/76	3/77	35.00
02100-90128	2605A Console Printer Diagnostic Manual	4/72	4/72	1.00	02109-90004	1000 E/F-Series Microprogramming Ref Manual	10/81	9/83	22.00
02100-90131	13185A Computer Output Microfilm Interface Test Manual	10/72		3.00	02109-90006	21MX M/E-Series Computer I/O Manual	9/80		9.00
02100-90133	2100 Microprgm Computer Book	9/73		5.00	02109-90008	1000 E/F-Series Microprogramming Pocket Guide	10/81		6.00
02100-90136	2100 Computer Series DOS-III Disc Oper System Manual	6/73		30.00	02109-90014	1000 E-Series (2109B/2113B) Oper & Ref Manual	7/84		11.00
02100-90140	Decimal String Arithmetic Manual	10/79		7.00	02109-90015	21MX E-Series Computer (2109B/2113B) Installation & Service Manual	1/84		15.00
02100-90146	2100 DOS Manual	5/73		3.00	02109-94003	2109B/2113B Supplement Manual	1/78		1.00
02100-90157	2100 M/E/F-Series Diagnostic Configurator Manual	12/83		9.00	02111-90001	1000 F-Series Computer Oper & Ref Manual	10/84		14.00
02100-90160	2100S Microprogrammable Systems Computer Ref Manual	4/73		12.00	02111-90002	2111F/2117F Installation & Service Manual	1/84		23.50
02100-90164	2100S Microprogrammable Systems Computer Diagrams Manual	7/73	4/77	45.00	02111-94001	2111F Supplement	11/78	3/81	2.00
02100-90166	2100S Microprogrammable Systems Computer Illustrated Parts Breakdown Manual	7/73	4/77	10.00	02113-94003	2113B Supplement	6/78	3/81	1.50
02100-90169	12989A Hardwired Serial Interface Diagnostic Manual	2/78		5.00	02113-94008	2109B/2113B Supplement	2/79		1.00
02100-90203	Management System Card	1/74		2.50	02114-90406	2114/2115 Low & High Memory Checkerboard Test Manual of Diagnostics	8/71		3.00
02100-90211	Alter-Skip Instr Diagnostic Ref Manual	8/76		3.00	02115-9011	2115A Computer Specifications & BASIC Oper Manual Volume I	02/68		8.00
02100-90212	Diagnostic Manual	10/78		6.00	02115-9013	2115A Computer I/O System Operation Preliminary Manual Volume III	02/68	5/70	14.50
02100-90213	I/O Diagnostic Ref Manual	6/84		4.50	02116-9014	Prgmmer Ref Manual (Assembler)	8/75		15.00
02100-90214	Extended Arithmetic Instr Diagnostic Manual	2/79		6.00	02116-9015	FORTTRAN Manual	10/78		6.00
02100-90215	2100 Floating Point Instr Diagnostic Ref Manual	1/76		7.50	02116-9016	Symbolic Editor Manual	2/74		14.00
02100-90216	Power Fail/Auto Restart Diagnostic Ref Manual	11/77		1.60	02116-9017	BASIC Control Systems Manual	12/71		8.50
02100-90217	Direct Memory Access Diagnostic Manual	8/76		5.00	02116-9072	ALGOL Ref Manual	11/76		17.50
02100-90218	2100 Series Memory Ref Instr Diagnostic Manual	8/76		6.00	02116-9077	2000 Computer Systems BASIC Ref Manual for the 20392A Model	9/74		12.00
02100-90219	2100 Series Core Memory Diagnostic Manual	9/78		6.00	02116-9152	2116A Computer Volume III Preliminary Manual	01/67		12.00
02100-90221	2102C Fault Control Memory Controller Ref Manual	8/76		1.75	02116-9154	2116B Computer Specifications & BASIC Oper Manual	10/78		6.00
02102-90011	2102C Fault Control Memory Controller Installation & Service Manual	9/77		2.30	02116-91751	Prepare Tape System Manual	4/70		10.00
02103-90003	L-Series Installation & Service Manual	12/81		7.00	02116-91752	Magnetic Tape System Manual	6/71		18.00
02103-90005	L Series I/O Interface Guide	8/84		10.00	02116-91755	2116C Computer Specifications & BASIC Oper Manual (Microfiche 02116-91825)	7/71		1.30
02103-90007	L-Series Ref Manual	12/81		12.00	02116-91760	Small Prgm Manual	8/73		1.00
02103-90009	L-Series Engineering & Ref Document	9/80		150.00	02116-91780	2100 Series Computers Relocatable Subroutines Manual	12/74		40.00
02103-94002	L-Series Installation & Service Manual Supplement	6/81		1.00	02117-90005	2117F Series Front Panel Installation Manual	10/80		1.00
02103-94023	2103L Opt H03 Installation & Service Manual	5/82		1.00	02117-94001	2117F Supplement	12/79	3/81	3.00
02108-90002	21MX Computer Series Ref Manual	7/80		11.00	02117-94010	2117F Opt. H37 Ref Manual	10/83		1.00
02108-90004	21MX Computer Series Oper Manual	7/76		5.00	02136-90001	1000 A600 Model 6 Installation & Service Manual	1/83	6/83	11.00
02108-90006	21MX Installation & Service Manual	7/76		26.00	02137-90001	1000 A700 Computer Ref Manual	12/83		20.00
02108-90008	21MX BCS & DOS Prgm Manual	10/77		21.00	02137-90002	1000 A700 Computer Installation & Service Manual	6/83	11/83	8.00
02108-90014	21MX M-Series Computer BCS & DOS Microprogramming Pocket Guide	8/77		4.00	02137-90003	1000 A700 User Control Store Installation & Ref Manual	7/82		9.00
02108-90015	21MX Firmware Ref Manual	12/74		3.50	02137-90005	1000 A700 Computer Engineer & Ref Documentation Manual	1/83	6/84	175.00
02108-90029	1000 Board Computers Support Summary Sheet	4/79		.50	02137-94004	1000 A900-Series Computer Installation & Service Manual	2/83		3.00
					02137-94007	2137A-E05 Ref Manual	6/83		2.00
					02139-90001	1000 A900 Computer Ref Manual	5/84		17.00
					02139-90002	1000 A900 Computer Installation & Service Manual	2/84		8.00

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$
▶02139-90003	1000 A900 Computer Engineering & Ref Manual	5/84		125.00	02179-94005	2177F Opt H12 & 2179A Opt H10 Ref Manual	1/83		1.60
02142-90001	Getting Started with Model 5	5/81		15.00	02179-94021	Special Ref for 2179A Opt A01 Manual	10/82		1.60
02142-90002	Model 5 L-Series Installation & Service Manual	4/81	12/83	6.50	02196-90002	1000 Model 26/27/29 System Installation & Service Manual	3/84		6.00
02142-90007	Getting Started With Model 5 (2142B)	12/81		15.00	02225-90018	2225 Series Service Manual	3/84		16.00
02142-90008	1000 Model 5 Installation & Service (2122B/2142B) Manual	1/82	12/83	15.00	▶02225-90031	2225A Thinkjet Owners Manual	11/84		10.00
02145-90001	L-Series Computer System Oper Manual	5/80	10/80	2.50	▶02225-90032	2225B Thinkjet Owners Manual	11/84		10.00
02145-90003	L-Series Computer System Installation & Service Manual	10/80	9/81	11.50	▶02225-90033	2225C Thinkjet Owners Manual	11/84		10.00
02155-90002	2155A I/O Extender Oper & Service Manual	1/79		22.00	▶02225-90034	2225D Thinkjet Owners Manual	11/84		10.00
02155-94005	2155A I/O Extender Option E25 Oper & Service Manual	10/74		5.00	02240-93001	2240A Users Manual	12/79		40.00
02156-90001	1000 A600 Computer Ref Manual	12/83		25.00	02240-93005	2240A Quick Ref Guide	12/78		21.00
02156-90002	1000 A600 Computer Installation & Service Manual	10/82	12/83	6.00	02240-93007	2240A Users Manual Supplement	4/79		30.00
02156-90003	1000 A600 Computer Engineer & Ref Documentation Manual	3/83	6/84	200.00	02240-93009	2240A Option 501/2 Installation & Service Manual	4/80	6/80	10.00
02156-94001	1000 A600 Series Computer Installation & Service Manual	1/83		.80	02250-90001	2250 Measurement & Control Processor Hardware Ref Manual	7/82	9/83	30.00
02162-90001	2162A Auto Processor Installation & Service Manual	10/81		13.00	02250-90005	2250/HP-85 Support Exerciser Manual	3/83		4.00
02162-90002	2162A Auto Processor Primary System Configuration Manual	10/81		11.00	▶02250-90010	2250 Measurement & Control System Site Preparation Manual	12/84		96.00
02170-90006	1000 Computer System Installation & Service Manual	1/83		8.00	02250-90011	2250 Measurement & Control Processor System Introduction Manual	3/82		14.00
02170-90008	Getting Started With Your HP1000	10/79		10.00	02250-90012	2250 Measurement & Control Processor Installation & Start-Up Manual	5/81	7/82	28.00
02170-90010	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #2)	1/80		6.00	▶02250-90018	2250 Measurement & Control System Installation Diagnostics Manual	12/84		82.00
02170-90011	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #1)	4/80		9.00	02285-90001	2285A Local Area Networking Unit Installation & Service Manual	12/83		10.00
02170-90012	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #4)	1/80		6.00	02285-90002	Local Area Networking Cable Installation Guide	12/83		5.00
02170-90013	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #3)	1/80		8.00	02313-90017	2313B Interface Card Manual	4/74		1.00
02170-90016	Site Preparation & Planning Workbook	5/82		18.00	02313-93001	2313B Oper & Service Manual, Volume I	8/78		150.00
02172-90005	1000 Disc Based Computer System Manual	6/77		4.00	02313-93002	2313B Oper & Service Manual, Volume II	7/79		30.00
02172-90010	Getting Started with Your HP1000 Disc-Based Computer System	3/78	4/79	2.50	02313-93007	2313B Verification Manual	8/79		7.50
02173-90006	Getting Started with Your HP1000 System Models 20 & 21	6/78		5.00	02320-90001	2320A Low-Speed Data Acquisition Subsystem Oper & Service Manual (FICHE)	1/71	10/74	2.60
02176-90006	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #5)	4/82		7.00	02320-93002	RTE System Driver DVR 76	8/74		1.00
02176-90007	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #6)	4/82		8.00	02333-90001	2333A Multipoint Cluster Controller Ref Service Manual	10/82		17.75
02176-90008	Getting Started With Your HP1000 Models 40 & 45	7/81		5.00	02334-90001	2334A X.25 Cluster Controller Ref & Service Manual	10/83		28.00
02176-90009	1000 System Manual	10/81		9.00	02382-90001	2382A Office Display Terminal Owners Manual	7/83		12.00
02176-90015	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #9)	4/82		8.00	02382-90002	2382A Ref Manual	7/83		8.00
02176-90016	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #10)	4/82		8.00	02382-90003	2382A Service Manual	8/81		12.00
02176-90020	1000 Computer System 2176E/2177F Installation & Service Manual	10/83		10.00	02382-90007	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2382A (French)	4/82		16.00
02176-94002	2176A Option H15/2649A System Console Ref Manual (Special)	6/79		2.90	▶02390-80008	Binder (Use with National Language Version of the 2392A Display Terminal)	6/84		6.00
02177-90003	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #7)	4/82		7.00	▶02390-90001	2392A Display Terminal Ref Manual (English) (1 Binder 5180-6304 for 02390-90001 & 90002, Additional Purchase)	4/84		20.00
02177-90004	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #8)	10/81		8.00	▶02390-90002	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (English) (1 Binder 5180-6304 for 02930-90001 & 90002, Add'l Purch)	4/84		15.00
02177-90008	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #11)	4/82		8.00	▶02390-90003	2392A Service Manual	7/84		19.00
02177-90009	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #12)	4/82		8.00	▶02390-90004	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (French)	4/84		12.00
02177-94012	2177C Opt H34 Special Racking Configuration Manual	3/82		2.00	▶02390-90005	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (German)	6/84		15.00
02177-94014	2177C Opt H36 Special Configuration Ref Manual	4/83		1.60	▶02390-90006	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Italian)	4/84		14.00
02178-90004	1000 Model 60/65 (2178C/2179C) Installation & Service Manual	10/83		4.00	▶02390-90007	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Dutch)	6/84		14.00
02178-94001	2178A Option H05 Ref Manual	6/83		1.00	▶02390-90008	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Danish)	6/84		20.00
02179-94001	Special Ref Manual for 2179A Opt. A01	10/82		1.00	▶02390-90009	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Norwegian)	6/84		20.00
					▶02390-90010	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Swedish)	7/84		19.00

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
►02390-90011	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Finnish)	6/84		14.00	02608-90905	2608A Line Printer Parts & Diagram Manual	5/82		32.00
►02390-90012	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Spanish)	8/84		17.00	02608-90906	2608A Line Printer Diagnostic Manual	7/80		15.00
►02390-90023	2392A Users Manual Supplement for 2392A Display Terminal Opt. 049 ANSI x3.64Operation	6/84		9.00	02608-90908	2608A Line Printer Prgm Guide for 9835A/9845A	1/80		30.00
►02390-90024	2392A Ref Manual Supplement for 2392A Display Terminal Opt. 049 ANSI Operation	6/84		11.00	02608-90909	2608S Service Manual	3/83		15.00
02401-9028	2401C Intergrating Digital Voltmeter Oper & Service Manual (Microfiche)	06/69		11.70	02608-90910	2608S Technical Ref Manual	8/82		7.00
02401-9029	DN-2401A Integrating Digital Voltmeter Oper & Service Manual	07/63		26.00	02608-90911	2608S Oper Manual	9/82		15.00
02401-9030	DY-2401B Integrating Digital Voltmeter Handbook (Microfiche 02401-93001)	05/64		13.00	02608-90912	2608S Parts & Diagrams Manual	8/82		29.00
02402-9131	Oper & Service Manual Supplement	10/69	2/76	42.50	02608-90913	2608S Condensed Oper Manual	11/82		5.00
02410-9005	DY-2410B AC/OHMS Converter Handbook	01/64		29.00	02608-90915	2608A Multipoint Serial Interface Ref Manual	5/83		20.00
►02430-90001	MICRO/1000 System/Computer Installation & Service Manual	9/84		6.00	02608-90918	2608S Pocket Guide	4/82		2.00
02440-90004	2440A Manual	3/72	12/72	23.50	02611-90005	CE Service Handbook for the 2611A Line Printer	7/82		3.00
02460-9004	DY-2460A Amplifier Oper & Service Manual	07/64		7.50	02613-90010	2613A Line Printer Oper Manual	3/75	10/78	7.00
02470-9025	2470A Data Amplifier Oper & Service Manual	5/70		21.00	02613-90013	2613A Line Printer Preventive Maintenance Manual	9/77	7/78	4.00
02471-90002	2471A/12670A Oper & Service Supplement	6/70	6/71	10.00	02613-90018	CE Service Handbook for the 2613A Line Printer	5/82		3.00
02563-90901	2563A Oper Manual	11/83		7.00	02617-90903	2617A Line Printer Oper Manual	6/82		9.00
02563-90902	2563A Condensed Oper Manual	11/83		1.00	02617-90904	2617A Line Printer Preventive Maintenance Manual	6/82		7.00
02563-90904	2563A Service Manual	11/83		25.00	02617-90905	Model 226 Line Printer Technical Manual (Volume I & II)	6/79		225.00
02563-90905	2563A Technical Ref Manual	11/83		7.00	02617-90908	CE Service Handbook for the 2617A Line Printer	5/82		3.00
02563-90906	2563A Parts & Diagrams Manual	12/83	5/84	12.00	02619-90020	CE Service Handbook for the 2619A Line Printer	5/82		4.00
02563-90907	2563A Pocket Guide	11/83		1.00	02619-90905	2619A/DPC 1200 Series Line Printers Oper Installation Manual	11/81		130.00
02563-90913	2563A Peripheral Handbook Insert	1/84		4.00	02620-90002	2621A/P Service Manual	4/80		15.00
►02566-90901	2565A/2566A Oper Manual	7/84		10.00	02620-90032	2621A/P International Users Manual	2/80		11.00
►02566-90904	2565A/2566A Service Manual	8/84		35.00	02620-90062	2621 Interactive Terminal Owners Manual	12/82		6.00
►02566-90905	2565A/2566A Terminal Ref Manual	7/84		10.00	02620-90069	2621B/2629L Interactive Terminal Service Manual	2/82		17.25
►02566-90906	2565A/2566A Parts & Diagrams Manual	8/84	11/84	20.00	02620-90184	2621B Interactive Terminal Quick Ref Guide	12/82		.85
02590-9002	2590A Microwave Frequency Converter Handbook	10/66		10.00	02622-90001	2622 Users Manual	4/82		17.50
02590-9003	2590B Microwave Frequency Converter Oper & Service Manual	9/70		13.00	02622-90007	2622A/D/2623A Display & Graphics Terminal Service Manual	6/81		25.00
02600-90001	2600A Keyboard Display Terminal Maintenance Manual	2/72	4/75	45.00	02622-90008	2622A/2623A Display Station Ref Manual	7/82		8.00
02600-90005	2600A Keyboard-Display Terminal Oper Manual	4/71		5.00	02622-90012	Manuel du'utilisation du HP2622A (French)	5/82		5.00
02601-90009	2601A Parts Manual	5/83		11.00	02623-90001	2623A Users Manual	7/81		17.00
02601-90901	2601A Oper Manual	1/80		25.00	02623-90007	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2623A (French)	11/82		13.50
02601-90902	2601A Installation & Ref Manual	1/82		12.00	02624-90001	2624A Display Station Users Manual	9/80		12.00
02601-90904	Xerox Model 630 Printer & Terminals Maintenance Manual	4/82		50.00	02624-90002	2624A Display Station Ref Manual	9/80		11.00
02601-90905	Xerox Model 630 Printers & Terminals Parts Catalog	1/84		30.00	02624-90003	2624A Display Station Service Manual	10/80		14.00
02602-90001	2602A Daisywheel Printer Owners Manual	10/82		9.00	02624-90007	2624B Display Station Users Manual	9/81		18.00
02602-90002	2602A Daisywheel Printer Service Manual	10/82		22.00	02624-90008	2624B Display Station Ref Manual	9/81		9.00
02602-90003	2602A Daisywheel Printer Parts Manual	3/83		15.00	02624-90009	2624B Display Station Service Manual	9/81		15.00
02602-90009	Instr & Oper Instr 26020A Multipart Forms Tractor	4/83		3.00	02624-90010	2624B Display Station Users Manual (French)	9/82		20.00
02607-90005	2607A Line Printer Oper Manual	10/75		4.00	02625-90001	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal Users Manual (Binder 5180-4709 add'l purchase)	10/83		36.00
02607-90050	2607A Calculator Interface Special Modification Notice	1/78		1.00	02625-90002	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal (Binder 5180-4709 add'l purchase)	8/83		30.00
02607-90901	2607A Line Printer Service Manual	5/75	10/77	45.00	►02625-90003	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal Service Hdbk (Binder 9282-0683 add'l purch)	4/84		25.00
02608-90161	CE Service Handbook for the 2608A Line Printer	4/83		3.00	02626-90002	2626A Ref Manual	1/81		11.00
02608-90162	CE Service Handbook for the 2608S Line Printer	4/83		3.00	02626-90003	2626A Service Manual	9/80		11.00
02608-90901	2608A Line Printer Oper Manual	7/82		25.00	02626-90008	2626A/W Service Manual Supplement	10/81		6.00
02608-90902	2608A Line Printer Condensed Oper Manual	6/79		5.00	02626-90010	2626A/W Display/Word Processing Station Users Manual	10/81		25.00
02608-90903	2608A Line Printer Technical Ref Manual	12/81		15.00	02627-90001	2627A Users Manual	11/82		20.00
02608-90904	2608A Line Printer Service Manual	7/82		35.00	02627-90002	2627A Ref Manual	11/82		20.00
					02627-90003	2627A Service Manual	10/82		17.00

► New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
02627-90017	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2627A (French)	4/83		16.00	02703-90051	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2700 (French)	7/83		13.00
02631-90194	2631G Option 200 Factory Data Printer Bar Code Mark Sense Printing Guide	2/81		13.00	02748-90041	2748B Tape Reader Oper & Service Manual	9/79	6/80	20.00
02631-90901	2631A Oper Manual	7/78		4.00	02762-90001	2762A Terminal Printer Oper & Service Manual	3/75	11/75	21.00
02631-90903	2631A Prgmming Manual	8/80		7.00	02762-90030	2762A/B Terminal Printer Oper Manual	9/75	9/76	9.00
02631-90904	2631A Option 240 Printer Installation Sheet	10/77		1.00	02762-90031	2762B Terminal Printer Service Manual	11/73		29.00
02631-90907	Option 101 Installation Note			.25	02762-90034	2762A/B Parts Manual	3/77		37.00
02631-90909	2631G Oper Manual	11/78		7.50	02762-90035	2762A/B Oper Manual	12/75		5.00
02631-90910	2630A Family Service Manual	8/79		20.00	02767-90002	2767A Oper & Service Manual	11/73		50.00
02631-90911	2631G Ref Manual	12/78	6/79	9.00	02767-90004	2767A Parts Breakdown Manual	11/73	1/75	27.00
02631-90912	2631G Pocket Guide	12/78		3.00	02892-90001	2892A/2893A Card Reader Oper & Service Manual	6/72	5/79	35.00
02631-90917	2631B Oper Manual	12/80	2/81	10.50	02892-90003	2892A Card Reader Driver Manual	6/72		1.00
02631-90918	2630B Family Ref Manual	10/82		9.00	02892-90004	2892A Small Prgms Manual	6/72		1.00
02631-90919	2630B Family Service Manual	6/81		15.00	02892-90006	2892A Diagnostic Manual	8/72		5.25
02631-90921	2630B Family Pocket Guide	2/80		4.00	02893-90004	2893A Card Reader Installation & Upgrade Procedure	9/82		3.00
02635-90901	2635A Oper Manual	7/78		3.00	02893-90005	2893A Option 333 Card Reader Diagnostic Manual	9/81		4.00
02635-90905	2630 Family Ref Manual	6/79	7/79	10.00	02895-90002	2895A Tape Punch Oper & Service Manual	7/71		26.00
02635-90908	2635B Oper Manual	4/80	2/81	12.50	02895-90008	2895B Oper & Service Manual	6/77	1/82	28.00
02639-90901	2639A Printing Terminal Oper Manual	11/78		11.00	02932-90001	2930 Series Printers Owners Manual	10/84		58.00
02639-90902	2639A Family Extended Serial Interface Ref Manual	7/79		10.00	02932-90006	2930 Series Printers Oper Guide (English, French & German)	10/84		5.00
02640-90170	264X Composite Service Manual	5/81		55.00	02932-90007	2930 Series Printers Service Manual	11/84		20.00
02640-90173	264X Manual Supplement	8/81		1.00	02934-90015	29340S Sheet Feeder Installation Instructions	6/84		2.90
02645-90001	2645A Users Manual	1/78		6.00	02934-90020	2934A Upgrade Kit Installation Guide	6/84		10.00
02645-90005	2645A/S & 2641A Ref. Manual	11/78		15.00	02940-90256	29400B Installation & Service Manual	1/78	7/84	5.00
02645-90024	2645S Users Manual	1/77		13.50	02940-90258	29400B Installation & Service Manual	7/78		5.00
02645-90031	2645K Ref Manual Supplement	11/77		3.50	02940-90306	29402B Installation & Service Manual	11/79		4.00
02647-90001	2647A Users Manual	2/79		32.00	02940-90320	29402C Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	2/81		12.00
02647-90002	2647A Ref Manual	4/79		20.00	03000-90008	BASIC Interpreter Ref Manual	7/75		25.00
02647-90006	2647A Quick Ref Guide	1/80		12.00	03000-90010	Scientific Library Ref Manual	7/75		6.00
02647-90008	2647A Slide Preparation Manual	4/79		10.00	03000-90011	Statistical Analysis Routine (STAR)	11/72		4.50
02647-90036	Getting Started with Your 2647F	4/82		12.00	03000-90012	EDIT/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	8/80		10.00
02647-90037	2647F Reference Manual	4/82		25.00	03000-90015	TRACE/3000 Ref Manual	6/76		6.00
02647-90038	2647F BASIC/47 Intelligent Graphics Manual	4/82		17.00	03000-90025	Beginning BASIC Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/72		7.00
02647-90039	2647F Quick Ref Manual	5/82		30.00	03000-90026	3000 Diagnostic Overview Manual	11/72		1.50
02647-90042	2647F AUTOPLLOT/47 Manual	4/82		20.00	03000-90047	3000 Cross Assembler for 2100 Computers Ref & Application Manual	5/76		22.00
02647-90051	2647F Ref Manual Supplement	7/82		1.00	03000-90050	32101A BASIC/3000 Interpreter Pocket Guide	9/74		2.00
02647-90052	Getting Started with Your 2647F (Users Supplement)	7/82		2.00	03000-90058	System Table Diagnostic Manual	10/74		2.00
02648-90001	2648A Users Manual	1/79		11.00	03000-90062	3000 Text Editor Student Workbook	8/73		18.50
02648-90002	2648A Ref Manual	8/79		13.00	03000-90064	FCOPY Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	7/80		6.00
02648-90004	2648A Quick Ref Guide	11/80		10.00	03000-90069	3000 Text Editor Instr Guide	8/73		17.00
02649-90023	2649E System Console Installation & Service Manual	10/79		2.00	03000-90078	MPE File Intrinsics FORTRAN Student Workbook	9/73		22.00
02670-90003	2675A Interactive Printing Terminal Ref Manual	8/80		21.00	03000-90083	FORTRAN/3000 Instr Guide	9/73		32.00
02670-90004	2675A Interactive Printing Terminal Users Manual	8/80		20.00	03000-90117	3000 Series System Support Log	4/83	8/84	32.00
02670-90005	2675A Interactive Printing Terminal Quick Ref Guide	8/80		15.00	03000-90121	Using the HP3000: An Introduction to Interactive Prgmming Manual	4/79		14.00
02670-90006	2675A Interactive Printing Terminal Service Manual	8/80		30.00	03000-90125	Stand-Alone Diagnostic Utility Prgm II Manual	3/77		2.00
02670-90015	2671A/G Owners Manual	10/82		15.00	03070-90001	3070A Real-Time Applications Terminal Oper & Service Manual	6/78		40.00
02670-90016	2673A Owners Manual	10/82		22.00	03070-90003	3070A Users Manual	10/76		6.50
02670-90017	2671A/G Service Manual	7/81		22.00	03070-90005	3070B Data Capture Terminal Service Manual	7/78	4/79	30.00
02670-90018	2673A Service Manual	12/81		45.00	03074-90006	3074 Data Line Adapter, Oper & Service Manual	6/81		21.00
02670-90054	2671A/G Users Guide (English & Katakana)	12/82		16.00	03075-90002	3075A, 3076A, 3077A Data Capture Terminal Quick Ref Guide	12/80	2/82	4.00
02674-90001	2674A Printer Service Manual	8/83		7.50	03075-90011	3075A Ref Manual	9/80	2/82	54.00
02682-90904	2680A Service Manual	3/83		75.00	03078-90001	3078 Data Coupler Ref Manual	7/81		18.75
02682-90906	2680A Site Preparation Guide	10/82		20.00	03078-90002	3078 Data Coupler Service Manual	7/81		13.00
02682-90910	2680A Troubleshooting Handbook	9/82		55.00					
02682-90911	2680A Pocket Guide	7/84		2.00					
02682-90912	2680A Oper Preventative Maintenance Manual (Binder Included)	11/82		100.00					
02682-90913	2680A Laser Printing Systems Paper Specifications Manual	11/83		10.00					
02682-90915	2680A Technical Ref Manual	9/82		22.00					
02683-90904	2683A Service Manual	2/84		60.00					
02686-90901	Laserjet Printer Owners Manual	3/84		13.50					
02686-90904	Laserjet Service Manual	6/84		50.00					

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
03081-90001	3081A Industrial Workstation Terminal Oper & Service Manual	9/83	9/84	4.00	07245-90010	7245B Plotter/Printer Oper & Prgm Manual Using HP-GL Instr	2/82		55.00
03520-90010	3520B/3521B Magnetic Tape Transports Oper & Service Manual	07/68	12/72	26.00	07245-90011	7245B Plotter/Printer Service Manual	9/80	6/82	65.00
03960-90030	3960 Series Instrumentation Tape Recorder Oper & Service Manual	3/72	2/76	7.80	07245-90013	7245B Plotter/Printer Ref Card	2/80		1.00
07200-90008	7200A Oper Manual	8/71		5.00	07245-90014	7245B Plotter/Printer Beginners Guide for Use with 9825A	5/80		12.50
07202-90000	7202A Graphic Plotter Service Manual Supplement Serial Prefix 11300	5/72	10/76	2.00	07245-90015	7245B Plotter/Printer Beginners Guide for Use with 9835	6/80		12.50
07203-90000	7203A Oper Manual	12/73		3.50	07260-90010	7260A Optical Mark Reader Prgm Guide			13.00
07203-90001	7203A Service Manual	5/74	10/76	6.00	07260-90013	7260A Optical Mark Reader Ref Manual	1/77		5.50
07210-90001	7210A Service Manual	5/72		20.00	07260-90016	7260A Optical Mark Reader Service Manual	10/77		54.00
07210-90002	7210A Interface Manual	7/72		3.50	07260-90018	7260A Optical Mark Reader Oper Manual	9/79		17.50
07210-90003	7210A Manual	11/72		3.50	06261-90000	7260A Oper & Service Guide	9/75		47.00
07220-90000	7220A Graphics Plotter Service Manual	6/80	12/80	35.00	07261-90005	7261A Diagnostic Manual for Optical Mark Reader	10/77		7.75
07220-90001	7220S Service Manual	3/80		18.00	07261-90006	7261A Optical Mark Reader Interface Manual	3/76		20.00
07220-90002	7220A/S Graphics Plotter Oper & Prgm Manual Using HP-GL Instr	9/79		42.00	07261-90010	RTE DVR15 Oper & Prgm Manual	7/76		10.00
07221-90001	7221A Graphics Plotter Oper & Prgm Manual	11/77		60.00	07310-90000	7310A Graphics Printer Service Manual	7/80	3/81	35.00
07221-90002	7221 Software Manual	8/77		32.00	07310-90001	7310A Graphics Printer Users Manual	12/79		55.00
07221-90004	HP-PLOT/21 Loading Procedures for the 3000 Series II System Manual	9/77		2.50	07310-90002	7310A Graphics Printer Interface Manual	5/80		30.00
07221-90008	HP-PLOT/21 Loading Procedures for the DEC PDP-11 Series Manual	5/78		1.00	07310-90003	7310A Graphics Printer Options 050 & 051 Serial Interface RS-282-C & RS-423-A Service Manual Supplement	8/80		30.00
07221-90012	7221B Graphics Plotter Service Manual	7/80	3/81	50.00	07310-90004	7310A Graphics Printer Option 052 8-Bit Duplex I/O Interface Manual Supplement	6/80	8/80	30.00
07221-90013	7221S Graphics Plotter Service Manual	3/80		17.00	07470-90000	7470A Graphic Plotter Service Manual (Includes Updates A/B/C)	1/82	2/83	50.00
07221-90014	7221B/S Graphics Plotter Oper & Prgm Manual	8/79		55.00	07470-90001	7470A Graphic Plotter Interfacing & Prgm Manual	10/84		18.00
07221-90015	7221B/S Graphics Plotter HP-PLOT/21 Software Users Manual	9/79		55.00	07470-90002	7470A Graphic Plotter Oper Manual	8/83		12.00
07221-90016	HP-PLOT/21 Loading Procedures for the 3000 Series II, III, 33	9/79		3.00	07470-90003	7470A Graphic Plotter Interconnection Guide	7/84		1.25
07221-90018	7221 Plotter Utilities Installation & Users Manual for Tektronix Plot 10	9/79		17.50	07470-90004	7470A Graphic Plotter Ref Card	5/83		2.00
07225-90000	7225A Graphics Plotter Service Manual	4/79	8/80	24.00	07470-90006	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	3/82		5.00
07225-90006	7225B Graphics Plotter Service Manual	1/81	6/82	35.00	07470-90007	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (German)	3/82		5.00
07225-90007	7225B Graphics Plotter 17601A Personality Module Prgm Manual for Use with HP-85	6/81		7.50	07470-90008	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (French)	3/82		5.00
07225-90036	7225B Graphics Plotter 17601A Personality Module Beginners Guide (Japanese)	1/81		7.50	07470-90009	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (Italian)	5/82		12.00
07225-90037	7225B Graphics Plotter 17601A Personality Module Beginners Guide (German)	3/81		7.50	07470-90018	7470A Interfacing & Prgm Manual (French)	7/84		30.00
07225-90038	Traceur Graphique 7225B Module Beginners Guide (French)	2/81		7.50	07470-90020	7470A Interfacing & Prgm Manual (Japanese)	9/84		30.00
07225-90039	7255B Graphics Plotter 17601A Personality Module Beginners Guide (Italian)	4/80		7.50	07475-90000	7475A Graphics Plotter Service Manual	7/83		35.00
07240-90000	7240A Plotter/Printer Oper & Prgm Manual Using HP-GL Instr	5/82		60.00	07475-90001	7475A Graphics Plotter Interfacing & Prgm Manual	10/84		17.50
07240-90001	7240A Plotter/Printer Service Manual	1/81	8/81	65.00	07475-90002	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual	10/84		7.50
07240-90002	7240A Plotter/Printer Ref Card	4/80		1.00	07475-90004	7475A Graphics Plotter Ref Card	6/83		1.25
07245-90001	7245A Plotter/Printer Oper & Prgm Manual	2/78		37.50	07475-90005	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (German)	8/83		17.50
07245-90002	7245A Plotter/Printer Pocket Guide			1.00	07475-90006	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (Japanese)	9/83		17.50
07245-90003	7245A Plotter/Printer Raster Dump Oper & Service Manual	7/78	11/79	15.00	07475-90007	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (French)	10/83		17.50
07245-90004	7245A Plotter/Printer Option 001 Oper Note Using HP-GL Instr.	8/78		15.00	07475-90013	7475A Interfacing & Prgm Manual (Japanese Version)	8/84		25.00
07245-90005	7245A Oper & Prgm Manual (French)	7/78		35.00	07475-90026	7475A Interfacing & Programming Manual (French)	6/84		20.00
07245-90007	7245A Plotter/Printer Oper Note	6/81		15.00	07550-90000	7550A Graphics Plotter Service Manual	4/84		50.00
07245-90008	7245A Plotter/Printer Oper Note for Use with System 35 Desktop Computer	4/79		15.00	07550-90001	7550A Graphics Plotter Interfacing & Programming Manual	10/84		35.00
07245-90009	7245B Plotter/Printer Oper Note Using 9825A Plotter ROM Commands	9/80		45.00	07550-90002	7550A Graphics Plotter Oper & Interconnection Manual	10/84		15.00
					07550-90003	7550A Graphics Plotter Pocket Guide	3/84		2.00

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
▶07550-90004	7550A Oper & Interconnection Manual (German)	7/84		25.00	07902-90030	7902A/C/9895K Flex Drive Service Manual	8/81		45.00
▶07550-90005	7550A Operation & Interconnection Manual (French)	7/84		25.00	07905-90007	7905A Disc Drive Installation & Service Manual	12/77		32.00
07580-90000	ORDER 07580-90014 IN SUPPORT LIFE	7/81	9/82	60.00	07905-90009	7905A Disc Drive Oper Manual	3/77		4.00
07580-90001	7580A Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Including Option 001 & 002)	12/81	3/82	65.00	07906-90901	7906 Users Manual	2/83		5.00
07580-90002	ORDER 07580-90013	2/71	10/81	20.00	07906-90902	7906 Installation Manual	3/82	7/82	5.00
07580-90008	7580A Drafting Plotter Prgmmg Guide for Use with 9835/9845 Desktop Computers	8/81	3/83	35.00	07906-90903	7906 Service Manual	7/83	12/83	40.00
07580-90011	7580A Drafting Plotter Prgmmg Guide for Use with HP Series 80	9/81		25.00	07906-90904	7906 Disc Drive Technical Info Package	1/81		195.00
07580-90012	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Ref Card	7/82		2.00	▶07906-90905	7906A/B/D Disc Drive CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	7/84		6.00
07580-90013	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Oper Manual	7/82		20.00	07906-90911	7906D Disc Drive Users Manual	9/83		5.00
07580-90014	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Interfacing & Prgmmg Manual Options 001/002 Using HP-GL Instr	7/82	9/82	50.00	▶07906-90912	7906D Disc Drive Installation Manual	7/84		8.00
07580-90017	7580A/7585A Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	9/82		17.50	07906-90913	7906D Disc Drive Service Manual	9/83		45.00
07580-90021	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Ref Card Manual	2/83		1.25	07908-90901	7908 Oper Instr Manual	11/83		6.00
07580-90022	7580B Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Includes Updates A/B/C/D/E)	3/83	8/84	75.00	07908-90902	7908 Oper & Installation Manual	11/83		5.00
07580-90023	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix less than #2402) (English)	2/83		20.00	▶07908-90903	7908 Service Manual Updating Supplement	7/84		15.00
07580-90024	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Interfacing & Prgmmg Manual (for use with Serial Prefix less than #2402)	2/83	7/83	50.00	07908-90905	7908 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	9/82		4.50
07580-90026	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix less than #2402) (French)	2/83		25.00	▶07908-90907	7908 Disc/Tape Drives Engineering Reference Package	6/84		125.00
07580-90027	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (German)	3/83		30.00	07910-90902	7910 Installation Manual	6/81		4.00
07580-90028	7580/7585 Drafting Plotter Prgmmg Guide for Use with HP1000 Computer & Graphics/1000-11 Software Family Manual	3/83		45.00	07910-90903	7910 Service Manual	4/81		11.00
07580-90029	7580B/7585B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	2/83		20.00	07910-90904	7910 Disc Technical Info Package	12/80		195.00
07580-90030	7580/7585 Drafting Plotter Prgmmg Guide for Use with Series 80 Personal Computer	5/83		25.00	▶07912-90901	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Oper Instr Manual	4/84		5.00
07580-90032	Plotter Prgmmg Guide for Series 80	11/83		12.00	▶07912-90902	7911/7912/7914 Oper & Installation Manual	11/84		5.00
▶07580-90033	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	7/84		15.00	▶07912-90903	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Service Manual	8/84		17.50
▶07580-90034	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Interfacing Prgmmg Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	7/84		45.00	07912-90905	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	3/84		6.00
07580-90035	7580B/7585B/7586B Pocket Guide	1/84		2.00	▶07914-90902	7914TD Mass Storage Subsystem Installation Manual	8/84		3.50
07580-90036	7580/7585/7586 Preferred Media Flyer Manual	1/84		1.00	07914-90912	7914ST Mass Storage Subsystem Installation & Service Manual	3/84		5.50
▶07580-90043	7580b/85B/86B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (French)	7/84		25.00	07920-90001	7920A Oper & Service Manual	12/80		30.00
▶07580-90044	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (German)	4/84		20.00	07920-90030	7920 Oper Manual	12/82	3/83	6.00
▶07580-90045	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (Japanese) (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	6/84		25.00	07920-90901	7920 Installation Manual	7/82	4/83	5.00
07585-90002	7585B Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Includes Updates A/B/C/D/E)	3/83	8/84	75.00	07920-90902	7920B Service Manual	7/82	1/83	65.00
07586-90000	7586B Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Includes Update A)	3/84	8/84	50.00	07920-90911	7920D Disc Drive Users Manual	9/83	2/84	10.00
07900-90002	7900A Oper & Service Manual	5/81		26.00	07920-90912	7920D Disc Drive Installation Manual	9/83	5/84	6.50
					07920-90913	7920D Disc Drive Service Manual	9/83	4/84	25.00
					07925-90901	7925 Users Manual	3/83		5.00
					07925-90902	7925 Installation Manual	7/82		3.00
					07925-90903	7925 Service Manual	10/81	3/82	50.00
					07925-90904	7925 Disc Drive Technical Info Package	8/80		195.00
					07925-90911	7925D Disc Drive Users Manual	9/83	2/84	10.00
					▶07925-90912	7925D Disc Drive Installation Manual	11/84		7.00
					07925-90913	7925D Disc Drive Service Manual	9/83	4/84	25.00
					07930-90901	7933 Disc Drive Oper Instr Manual	8/83		2.50
					▶07930-90902	7933 Oper & Installation Manual	11/84		5.00
					07930-90903	7933/7935 Disc Drives Service Manual	2/84		25.00
					07930-90905	7933/7935 Disc Drives CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	1/84	9/84	7.00
					▶07935-90901	7935 Disc Oper Instr Manual	6/84		5.00
					▶07935-90902	7935 Disc Drive Oper & Installation Manual	5/84		3.00
					▶07940-90901	7941/7945 Disc Drives Owners Manual	9/84		4.00
					▶07940-90903	7941/7945 Disc Drives Service Manual	9/84	12/84	12.50
					▶07940-90905	7941/7945 Disc Drives CE Handbook	12/84		8.00
					07970-90011	13012A/14A Read Parity Accessory Kits	4/73	11/73	17.00
					07970-90885	7970 Series Magnetic Tape Drives Oper Manual	10/83		3.00
					07970-90886	7970 B/E Parts & Diagrams Manual (included is changes 1-17)	11/76	2/84	50.00
					07970-90887	7970 B/E Service Manual	8/82		25.00
					07970-90919	7970E HP-IB Interface Manual	11/82		12.00

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
07970-90921	LO-BOY Cabinet Manual	8/78		3.00	09111-90006	9111A Graphics Tablet Prgramming Guide for use with Series 80 Personal Computer Manual	11/82		25.00
07970-90968	7970E HP-IB 9835A/B & 9845B/C Diagnostics Manual	12/80		12.00	09111-90007	9111A Graphics Tablet Ref Card	9/82		2.00
07970-90980	7970E HP-IB 1000 A/L Series Verifier Manual	12/83		10.00	09111-90009	9111A Graphics Tablet Service Manual (Includes Update A/B)	1/83	8/84	35.00
07970-91029	7970C-A08/A27 Digital Magnetic Tape Units Service Addendum	1/76	5/77	37.00	09111-90012	9111A Graphics Tablet System 45C Utilities Software Manual	2/81		25.00
07970-93057	7970 Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	5/82		4.00	09111-90021	9111A/HP85 System Software Manual	3/81		20.00
07971-90902	Magnetic Tape Subsystem Installation & Service Manual	1/82		9.50	09111-90045	9111A/9845B System Manual	9/80	6/82	20.00
▶07974-90000	7974A Magnetic Tape Subsystem Oper Manual	5/84		8.00	09111-90145	9111A/9845C Sample Prgm Manual	3/81		15.00
▶07974-90030	7974A Service Manual	8/84		35.50	▶09114-90000	9114A Disc Drive Oper Manual	4/84		4.00
▶07974-90039	7974A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84		18.00	▶09114-90012	Using Your Disc Drive Supplement to Manual P/N 09114-90000	11/84		2.00
07976-90048	7976A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	5/82		4.00	09120-90001	9120A Calculator Printer Service Manual	8/70		10.00
07976-90904	7976A Magnetic Tape Unit Field Engineering Maintenance Manual	8/80		150.00	09121-90000	9121 D/S Oper Manual (English)	1/84		4.00
07976-90905	7976A Format Control Unit Field Engineering Maintenance Manual	6/80		200.00	09121-90005	9121 D/S Disc Memory Oper Manual (Japanese)	1/84		15.00
07978-90000	7978A Magnetic Tape Subsystem Oper Manual	3/84		4.00	09121-90006	9121 D/S Diskellenspelcher Benutzerhandbuch (German)	10/82		8.00
▶07978-90030	7978A Service Manual	4/84		36.50	09121-90007	Memories a disques HP9121 D/S Manual d'utilisation (French)	10/82		10.00
▶07978-90039	7978A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84		17.00	09121-90008	Memorias de diseo 9121 D/S Manual del usuario (Spanish)	9/82		22.00
08159-93001	8159 Oper & Service Manual	6/73		13.00	09121-90009	9121 D/S Unita a disco Manuale d'uso (Italian)	11/82		15.00
08419-93001	8419C Oper & Service Manual	4/76		15.00	▶09121-90030	3 1/2" Flexible Disc Drive Service Documentation Manual (Includes 5957-6557 Insert)	4/84		27.00
▶09000-90007	HP-UX Ref Manual (3 binders required order 9282-1023 additional purchase)	7/84		39.00	▶09122-90000	9121D/S & 9122D/S Disc Drives Oper Using Your Disc Drive With Your Computer	6/84		6.00
09000-90100	Installation & Site Preparation for the Computer System Manual (English)	8/83		12.50	▶09122-90012	9125A Calculator Plotter Service Manual	6/84		3.00
09000-90101	Installahon du Systeme 9000 Modeles 20,30 et 40 Manual (French)	3/83		7.00	09125-90008	9125 S Flexible Disc Drive Service Manual	4/70	5/70	4.00
09000-90102	Installahon & Test fur 9000 Modele 20 Manual (German)	5/83		25.00	▶09125-90030	9125 S Flexible Disc Drive Service Manual	10/84		30.00
09000-90103	Installahon et Test fur 9000 Modele 20 Manuals (French)	3/83		19.00	▶09125-90070	Getting Started with your HP9125S	12/84		20.00
09000-90104	9000 Computer Option G02 Service Supplement, Model 20 Manual (English)	7/83		3.00	▶09125-90072	Using your HP 9125S with your Computer	12/84		5.00
09000-90105	9000 Computer Option G02 Installation Manual (English)	7/83		5.00	09130-90011	Shipping Info Card	5/82		1.00
09000-90107	Einbauanleitung 9000 Computer Opt.G02 (German)	9/83		4.50	09130-90030	9130K Flexible Disc Drive Service Documentation Manual with Binder	7/81	6/82	32.00
09000-90113	Par Ou Commencer (Where Do I Start) (French)	9/83		2.00	▶09133-90010	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual	4/84		4.00
▶09020-11031	Model 520 System Functional	10/84		6.00	09133-90016	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (German)	10/83		20.00
09020-80038	9000 Model 20 Service Documentation Package	9/83		100.00	09133-90017	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (French)	3/84		20.00
09020-90000	ORDER 09020-11031	12/83		5.00	09133-90018	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Spanish)	11/83		30.00
▶09020-90008	9020 Service Documentation Manual Assembly Instructions	9/84		1.00	09133-90019	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Italian)	11/83		30.00
09020-90011	HP 9000 Series 500 Model 520 Installation & Test Manual	12/83		5.00	▶09133-90040	9133D/9134D Disc Drives Oper Manual	8/84		7.00
▶09020-90035	9020 CE Handbook	9/84		13.00	▶09133-90041	How to Use Disc Drive with HPTouchscreen PC & Series 200 Computers (Supplement to 09133-90040)	8/84		2.25
09020-90036	CS80 Exerciser Installation Note	7/83		10.00	09134-90000	9133A/B, 9134A/B, 9135A/B Disc Memory Users Manual	12/82		13.00
▶09020-90037	9020 Service Manual	9/84		30.00	09134-90032	5.25" Winchester Disc Drive Service Manual	8/83		21.00
09040-80030	Service Documentation Package for the 9000 (Models 30 & 40)			75.00	▶09144-90000	9144A Tape Drive Oper Manual	5/84		18.00
09040-90010	Installation & Test Manual for the 9000 (Models 30 & 40)	1/84		10.00	▶09144-90010	HP9144A Option 150 Touchscreen PC Tape Backup Utility Manual	11/84		7.00
09040-90030	Service Manual for the 9000 (Models 30 & 40)	4/83		19.00	▶09144-90012	Using Your Mass Storage Supplement to Manual P/N 09144-90000	5/84		4.00
09040-90039	9000 Series 500 9030/40 C.E. Handbook	12/83		15.00	▶09144-90030	9144A Tape Drive Service Manual	6/84		25.00
09040-90040	Preparing for Your HP9000 Manual	11/83		10.00	▶09144-90039	9144A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84		7.25
09100-90001	9100A Calculator Oper & Prgramming Manual	01/69		11.00	09150-90000	9150A Calculator Display Oper Manual	4/70		7.50
09100-90021	9100B Oper & Prgramming Manual	5/70		15.00	09402-90010	Option 506 Supplement for 9402A Manual	10/71		6.00
09100-90023	9100 Calculator Prgm Forms			11.00	▶09411-90006	ATS/1000 9411B Switch Controller Oper & Service Manual	10/84		35.00
09100-90034	9100A/B Calculator Service Manual	1/71		27.00	09411-93001	9411A Oper & Service Manual	11/81		15.50
09111-90003	9111A Graphics Tablet Oper Manual	10/82		10.00	09412-93001	9412A Oper & Service Manual	5/79		17.00
09111-90004	9111A Graphics Tablet Prgramming Manual	10/82		15.00					
09111-90005	9111A Graphics Tablet System 45B Utilities Software Manual	10/80		25.00					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$
09413-93001	9413A Oper & Service Manual	6/80		12.00	09825-90037	System Test Booklet	5/81		6.50
09414-93001	9414A Oper & Service Manual	10/79	8/80	8.00	09825-90039	9825 CE Handbook	10/82		4.90
▶09415-93001	9415A Oper & Service Manual	10/84		40.00	09825-90041	9863 Oper Note	4/76		3.00
▶09415-93005	9415A Oper & Service Supplement	10/84		50.00	09825-90042	9865 Oper Note	5/76		3.00
09415-93006	9415A Oper & Service Manual	8/78		9.50	09825-90044	9869 Oper Note	3/76		3.50
09415-93009	Fastrace-II Prgmng & Oper Manual (9415A Opt 012)	11/77		10.00	09825-90045	9871 Oper Note	4/79		5.00
09580-93128	59501A HP-IB Isolated O/A Supply Prgms Subsystem Manual	3/79		12.50	09825-90046	9883 Oper Note	3/76		3.50
09800-10031	System Tests for HP Series 200 Computers Manual	5/83	12/83	3.75	09825-90047	9884 Oper Note	3/76		3.50
09800-10081	Asynchronous Terminal Emulator for Series 200 Computers	5/83		17.00	09825-90048	9881 Oper Note	1/77		6.50
09800-10641	Order Form 1500 (when 0 stock)	2/83		20.00	09825-90054	98035A Oper Note	4/79		7.50
09800-11001	CS/80 Exerciser for Series 200 Computer Manual	11/83		20.00	09825-90060	9825A Interfacing Concepts Manual			12.00
▶09800-11031	System Functional Tests for 9000 Series 200 Computers	6/84		4.50	09825-90066	98226A Oper Note	4/77		1.00
▶09800-90000	CS/80 Exerciser & System Functional Tests for HP Series 200 Computers	11/84		10.00	09825-90085	9825 Oper & Prgmng Manual (Italian)	4/81	11/82	32.00
▶09816-90001	Installation Guide for the HP9000 Series 200 Model 216 Computer	10/84		10.00	09825-90086	9825 Oper & Prgmng Manual (Spanish)	8/79	11/82	17.00
▶09816-90007	Model 216 Unpacking Instr Manual	10/84		1.00	09825-90094	9825 Oper & Prgmng Manual (French)	6/81	11/82	16.00
▶09816-90011	Model 16 BASIC Oper Manual	4/84		22.00	09825-90096	9825 Oper & Prgmng Manual (German)	6/81	11/82	16.00
09816-90030	9816 Service Manual	11/83		35.00	09825-90200	9825 Oper & Prgmng Ref Manual (Includes Strings, Advanced Prgmng & Systems Prgmng ROMS)	6/83		40.00
09816-90039	9816 CE Handbook	11/83		7.00	09825-90210	I/O Control Ref Manual (Includes General I/O, Extended I/O & Plotter ROMS)	11/80	5/84	40.00
09816-90107	Manual d'installation pour le modele 16 (French)	12/82		7.50	09825-90220	9825 Disc Prgmng Manual	8/80		10.00
09816-90108	9816 Installation Manual (German)	1/83		10.00	09825-91030	9825A/B Service Manual	9/81		17.50
09816-90109	9816 Installation Manual (Italian)	2/83		10.00	09826-87903	HPL Manual Kit			100.00
09816-90110	Replacement Chapter Series 200 Modelle 16 (Start with BASIC) (French)	5/83		2.00	09826-87904	PASCAL Manual Kit			100.00
09816-90111	Getting Started with BASIC (German)	3/83		3.00	09826-87905	SRM 1.0 Manual Kit			100.00
▶09817-87921	Model 217 Hardware Support Document Manual	6/84	9/84	93.00	09826-90015	BASIC Graphics Techniques with Extensions 2.1 Manual	4/83		20.00
▶09817-87922	9817 Self-Paced Hardware Training Package	6/84		38.00	09826-90025	BASIC 2.0 Interfacing Techniques Manual (with BASIC 2.0 Extension)	2/84		20.00
▶09817-90000	9000 Series 200 Model 217 Installation Guide	5/84		7.00	09826-90039	9826/9836 CE Handbook	7/83		10.00
▶09817-90039	9817 CE Handbook	4/84		7.00	09826-90051	BASIC 2.0 Condensed Ref with Extension 2.1 Manual	7/83		6.00
09820-90000	9820A Simplified Oper & Prgmng Manual	3/72		12.00	09826-90056	Order 98612-90056	6/83		30.00
09820-90001	9820A Oper & Prgmng Manual	1/72		21.00	09826-90070	PASCAL 1.0 Language System Users Manual	4/82		40.00
09820-90002	9820A System Ref Manual	11/72		8.50	09826-90072	An Introduction To Prgmng & Problem Solving with PASCAL			27.00
09820-90003	9820A Instr Card (English)			1.45	09826-90073	MC68000 Users Manual	11/83		25.00
09820-90010	Cassette Memory Users Guide	8/72		2.15	09826-90074	PASCAL System Internal Documentation Manual	3/83		200.00
09820-90015	9810/9820 Service Manual	7/77		16.00	09826-90075	PASCAL Procedure Library Users Manual	1/83		25.00
09820-90016	9820A Calculator Prgm Forms			11.00	09826-90104	Techniques de Programmation en BASIC (BASIC 2.0 without Language Extensions) Manual (French)	5/83		18.00
09820-90017	9820A Calculator 11221A Mathematics Block Oper Manual	1/71		5.75	09830-90000	9830A Simplified Oper Manual	2/73		9.00
09820-90019	Oper Info for the Model 9866A Opt 20 Printer Manual	11/72		2.90	09830-90001	9830A Oper & Prgm Manual	3/76		21.00
09820-90021	User Definable Function Manual	1/74		15.00	09830-90002	9830A Calculator 11274B String Variables ROM Oper Manual	1/75		7.00
09820-90023	9820A Calculator 11223A Cassette Memory/Special Prgms Block Oper Manual	1/72		3.00	09830-90003	9830A Calculator Plotter Control ROM Oper Manual	5/75		6.00
09820-90026	9820/9821 Calculator Peripheral Control Oper Manual	1/72		28.00	09830-90004	9830A Calculator 11270B Matrix Oper ROM Oper Manual	4/75		8.00
09820-90029	9820A Calculator System Electrical Inspection Booklet			11.50	09830-90006	9830A Calculator 11279B Advanced Prgmng I ROM Oper Manual	5/76		6.00
09820-90030	9820A Calculator System Electrical Inspection Booklet	7/75		42.00	09830-90008	9830A Calculator 9880A/B Mass Memory Oper Manual	4/76		21.00
09821-90000	9821A Calculator Simplified Oper Instr Manual	10/73		10.50	09830-90010	9830A Calculator Terminal I ROM Oper Manual	9/75		5.00
09821-90001	9821A Calculator Oper & Prgmng Manual	10/73		18.00	09830-90011	9830A Calculator 11278B Batch BASIC ROM Oper Manual	7/73		5.00
09821-90030	9821A Service Manual	4/77		10.00	09830-90013	9830A Terminal I ROM 11277B or Option 277 Pocket Guide			1.00
09821-90040	9821A Calculator System Test Instr Manual	1/76		6.00	09830-90016	9830A Calculator Prgm Forms			11.00
09821-90043	Manual Package, Systems Test Instr	1/76		35.00	09830-90017	9830A Oper Note	4/73		.35
09825-87901	9825B Manual Kit			75.00	09830-90019	9830A Calculator 11289B Advanced Prgmng II ROM Oper Manual	5/76		20.00
09825-90012	9825A/B Pocket Ref Guide	5/80		5.00	09830-90021	9880A Ref Card			2.00
09825-90015	Error Booklet	12/78		3.30	09830-90023	9880A Oper Note	11/73		.35
09825-90022	Matrix Prgmng Manual	4/79		4.00	09830-90024	9867A/B Drive for the 9880A/B Mass Memory Oper Note	11/73		.35
09825-90032	Extended Testing Package	6/79		7.00					

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
09830-90027	9830A Calculator System Test Instr Manual	5/75		4.00	09836-90111	Installation Manual for 200 Series Model 226, 236 and 236C in German	9/83		20.00
09830-90029	9830A Calculator 11272B Opt 272 Extended I/O ROM Oper Manual	2/76		12.00	►09837-87921	Service Kit Manual	8/84		104.00
09830-90030	9830A Service Manual	1/76		18.00	►09837-87922	9837/9920 Self-Paced Hardware Training Package	6/84		58.00
09830-90037	9830A Oper Note for Write With FORMAT	4/75		.35	►09837-90001	Installation Guide	12/84		14.00
09830-90039	9830A Quick Ref Manual	7/75		10.00	►09837-90030	9837/9920 Hardware Support Document Manual	6/84	8/84	22.00
09830-90042	2631A Installation & Oper Note for 9830A/B Printer	4/78		2.00	►09837-90039	9837/9920 CE Handbook	12/84		8.00
09830-90067	9830A Calculator Printer Control ROM Oper Manual	5/76		6.00	09845-10011	9845 Computer Games Library Manual			25.00
09830-90075	9830A/9875A Prgmng Techniques Manual	11/78		25.30	09845-10501	System 45 Software Management Science-Linear Prgmng Manual	8/79		30.00
09831-90000	9831A Oper & Prgmng Manual	2/77		20.00	09845-10511	System 45 Desktop Computer Management Science-Forecasting & Graphics Manual	8/79		40.00
09831-90010	9831A BASIC Language Ref Manual	11/77		8.00	09845-10521	9845A Management Science Text Processing Manual	8/79		40.00
09831-90020	Peripherals Control Manual	4/77		12.00	09845-11001	System 45 Software Project Management Manual	8/79		30.00
09831-90021	9831A Matrix/Plotter Prgmng Manual	4/77		10.00	09845-12501	System 45 Software Waveform Analysis Manual	8/79		30.00
09831-90022	2631A HP-IB Installation on 9831A Manual	1/78		2.00	09845-90002	9845A Prgmngers Guide	4/78		6.00
09831-90030	9831A Service Info Supplement	4/77		2.00	09845-90009	9845A BASIC Language Ref Manual	2/78		9.00
09831-90031	System Test Manual	2/77		15.00	09845-90030	9845A Service Manual	1/78		20.00
09831-90043	98032A-166A/B Interface Installation/Service Note A Computer Interface For 9866A/B Printer	2/77		2.00	►09845-90039	9845B/C CE Handbook	4/84		18.00
09831-90090	9831 Oper & Prgmng Manual (French)	2/78		24.00	09845-90042	System Exerciser Manual	9/78		10.00
09831-90091	9831 Oper & Prgmng Manual (German)	4/78		24.00	09845-90060	I/O ROM Prgmng Manual	5/81		19.00
09835-90000	9835A/B Oper & Prgmng Manual	4/81		40.00	09845-90070	Mass Storage Manual	10/78		19.00
09835-90001	9835A/B Beginners Guide	11/79		19.00	09845-90090	System 45 Desktop Computer Workbook	5/78		25.00
09835-90005	9835A Owners Manual	5/81	11/82	36.00	09845-90100	9845A Oper & Prgmng Manual (French)	7/78		70.00
09835-90015	9835A/B Quick Ref Manual	11/83		12.00	09845-90101	9845A Oper & Prgmng Manual (German)	10/78		37.00
09835-90040	System Exerciser Manual	2/82		20.00	09845-90105	9845A Quick Ref Guide (French)	3/78		17.00
09835-90050	Plotter ROM Prgmng Manual	7/82		45.00	09845-90106	9845A Quick Ref Guide (German)	12/78		17.00
09835-90066	Structured BASIC ROM Manual	11/79		10.00	09845-90108	9845A Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)	8/78		28.00
09835-90080	Assembly Language Quick Ref Manual	5/79		5.00	09845-90244	98032A Option 469 Interface for the 9869A Card Reader	8/78		2.00
09835-90082	Assembly Execution ROM Manual	5/83		21.00	09845-90245	Service Note	9/77		6.25
09835-90083	Assembly Development ROM Manual	11/81		50.00	09845-90246	98032A Option 483 Interface for the 9883A Tape Reader	8/78		2.00
09835-90090	The Workbook for the HP9835	8/78		20.00	09845-90247	98032A Option 484 Interface for the 9884A Tape Punch	9/77		6.25
09835-90100	9835A/B Oper & Prgmng Manual (French)	6/80	2/81	50.00	09845-90248	98032A Option 481 Interface for the 9881A Printer	9/77		6.25
09835-90101	9835A/B Oper & Prgmng Manual (German)	5/80		50.00	09845-90631	2631A HP-IB Installation On 9845 System	12/79		2.50
09835-90102	9835A/B Oper & Prgmng Manual (Italian)	5/80		28.00	09845-90635	9835/9845 Oper Note	3/80		10.00
09835-90103	9835A/B Oper & Prgmng Manual (Spanish)	5/81		32.00	09845-90669	Prgmng Techniques Manual	10/78		36.00
09835-90112	9835A/B Owners Manual (French)	11/78		12.00	09845-90671	9871A Printer Prgmng Techniques Manual	9/78		14.50
09835-90114	9835A/B Owners Manual (Italian)	6/79	12/80	15.00	09845-90675	Prgmng Techniques Manual	11/78		14.50
09835-90115	9835A/B Owners Manual (Spanish)	11/79		15.00	09845-90683	9883A Tape Reader Prgmng Techniques Manual	2/79		14.50
09835-90116	9835A/B Quick Ref Guide (French)	5/79		13.00	09845-90684	9884A Tape Punch Prgmng Techniques Manual	12/78		25.00
09835-90118	9835A/B Quick Ref Guide (Italian)	6/79		13.00	09845-91030	9845B Service Manual	2/82		45.00
09835-90119	9835A/B Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)	10/79		32.00	09845-91051	9845B GRAPHICS ROM Manual	4/81		22.50
09835-90121	9835A/B Quick Ref Guide (German)	1/79		9.00	09845-91055	9845B/C IMAGE Prgmng Manual	11/80		28.00
09835-90140	9835A/B Assembler ROM Manual (German)	8/79		22.00	09845-91056	9845B/C QUERY Users Guide	3/81		17.50
09835-90141	9835A/B Assembler ROM Manual (French)	6/79		14.00	09845-91059	9845/1000 Data Base Design Kit	11/81		20.00
09835-90600	BASIC Interface Concepts Manual	6/81		21.00	09845-91081	9845B/C Assembly Language Quick Ref Manual	4/81		12.00
09835-90674	9835/9874A Prgmng Techniques & Oper Manual	10/78		11.00	09845-91082	9845B/C Assembly Execution ROM Manual	6/81		12.50
09835-91030	9835A/B Service Manual	1/81		17.50	09845-91085	9845B/C Assembly Development ROM Manual	9/83		40.00
09836-87921	26/36A/C Service Manual Kit	12/83		50.00	09845-91100	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (French)	9/80		60.00
►09836-90001	9000 Series 200 Model 226/236 Installation Guide	4/84		5.00	09845-91101	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (German)	12/80		13.50
09836-90005	Installation Manual for Model 236 Computer with Memory Management Hardware	11/83		11.00	09845-91102	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (Italian)	2/81		37.50
09836-90100	Prgrammieren in BASIC Manual (German) English Version is 09826-90011	5/83		15.00	09845-91103	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (Spanish)	6/81		24.50
09836-90105	HPL Oper & Prgmng Update (French) English Version is 09826-90040	5/83		15.00	09845-91111	Monochromatic Graphics Manual (German)	4/82		14.50
09836-90110	D' Installation pour ces modeles 26,36 et 36C (French)	9/83		5.50	09845-91113	9845B/C Owners Manual (Spanish)	10/79		23.00
					09845-91115	9845B/C Quick Ref Guide (French)	11/79		12.00

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
09845-91117	9845B/C Installation, Oper & Test Manual (German)	12/81		12.00	09878-90000	9878A I/O Installation & Service Manual	8/76		10.00
09845-91118	9845B/C Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)	3/80		24.50	09882-90000	Prgm Manual	8/75		5.75
09845-91131	Data Base QUERY/45 Manual (French)	4/81		23.50	09883-90001	9883A High Speed Paper Tape Reader Peripheral Oper Manual	8/75	6/77	5.00
09845-91132	Data Base QUERY/45 Manual (German)	1/81		17.00	09884-90106	9884A System Oper Note 9826A/9836A (English)	8/82		14.00
09845-91133	Monochromatic Graphics Manual (French)	5/82		14.50	09885-90006	9885S Flexible Disc Drive Manual	8/81		.35
09845-91137	Data Base Design Kit Manual (French)	10/80		11.00	09885-90007	9885M Flexible Disc Drive Installation Note	7/81		1.00
09845-91138	Data Base Design Kit Manual (German)	10/80		11.00	09885-90010	9885M/S Flexible Disc Drive Installation Manual	5/82		5.00
09845-91141	Quick Ref Guide (German)	2/84		11.00	09885-90031	9885 Revised Service Manual	3/79		45.00
09845-91143	Color Graphics Manual (German)	9/81		32.00	09885-90050	9885 Flexible Disc Oper & Prgmng Manual	12/77		18.75
09845-91147	Systeme 45 Graphiques Couleur (French)	1/81		52.50	09888-90000	9888A Bus Expander Installation & Service Manual	1/83		10.00
09845-91148	9845C Color Graphics Manual (Italian)	7/81		45.00	09888-90039	9888 CE Handbook	9/83		4.00
09845-92030	9845B Option 200 Mainframe Manual	3/81		5.00	09895-90000	9895A Installation & Oper Instr Manual for Disc Memory	3/80		10.00
09845-92045	9845B/C Color Graphics Users Guide	5/81		10.00	09895-90010	Disc Care Guide	2/83		1.00
09845-92051	9845 Color Graphics Manual	4/81		62.50	09895-90030	9895A Flex Disc Service Manual	2/81		30.00
09845-93000	9845 BASIC Prgmng Manual	9/81		35.00	09895-90035	9895A Accessory Installation Manual	7/80		4.00
09845-93005	9845 Installation Oper & Test Manual	12/82	10/84	23.00	09895-90052	Manual d'utilisation de l'unité de disque souple 9895A (French)	4/82		5.00
09845-93015	9845 Quick Ref Manual	4/81		20.00	09896-90000	9896 System Oper Guide	6/77		12.00
09845-93050	Monochromatic Graphics Manual	3/81		20.00	09896-90030	9896 System Installation Service Manual	3/77		7.75
09845-93055	9845 Advanced Graphics Utilities Manual	4/81		30.00	09896-90035	2631 Printer Installation Note	11/77		15.00
09845-93060	9835/9845 I/O ROM Manual	4/81		20.00	09915-10011	Order From 1500 (whew 0 stock)	7/83		20.00
09845-93065	9835/9845 Advanced Prgmng ROM Manual	4/81		16.00	09915-87902	Documentation Kit			75.00
09845-93066	9835/9845 Structured Prgmng ROM Manual	4/81		12.50	09915-90000	9915 Installation Manual (English)	8/83		7.00
09845-93070	9835/9845 Mass Storage ROM Manual	7/82	1/83	17.50	09915-90010	9915 System Development Manual	1/81		32.00
09845-93090	9845 Workbook	4/81		7.50	09915-90011	9915 Software Notes (Supplemental Chapter)	4/82		1.40
09845-93091	9845 Graphics Workbook	4/81		15.00	09915-90021	9915 Oper Interface Manual	2/81		12.00
09845-93096	ROM Prgmng Ref Tables & Index	12/82		10.00	09915-90022	9915 Networking System Development Technical Support Manual	8/81		20.00
09845-93099	System 45 Manual Updates (Enhanced Processor & Graphics Update)	6/81		17.50	09915-90030	Modular Computer Service Manual Kit	12/80		50.00
09866-90001	9866A/B Peripheral Manual	2/76		2.50	09915-90035	9915 Service Manual	3/82		22.00
09866-90031	9866A/B Service Manual	3/76		7.50	09915-90500	9915A Installation Manual (French)	6/81		4.00
09866-90032	9866A OPT 10/20/21/30 Oper Manual	3/76		3.70	09915-90504	9915A Installation Manual (English)	9/83		4.50
09870-90000	9870A Oper Manual	5/75		7.75	09920-90001	9000 Model 220 Installation Guide (Replaces P/N 09920-90000 & 09920-90005)	11/84		10.00
09870-90013	Exercise Card			.55	09920-90039	9920 CE Handbook	6/83		4.00
09870-90030	9870A Service Manual	6/74		11.50	11205-90000	11205A Installation & Service Manual	4/75		25.00
09871-90000	9871A Printer, Options 10, 20, 21 & 30 Oper Manual	11/75		5.00	11285-90000	11285A Data Communications Oper & Service Manual	5/75		15.00
09871-90001	9871A Printer Option 001 Oper & Service Manual	2/78		5.00	11310-90000	OEM Card Reader Manual for the 11310A	4/79		5.00
09872-90002	9872A Graphic Plotter Oper & Service Manual	2/79	12/80	50.00	11661-90015	11661A Frequency Extension Module Oper & Service Manual	3/75		18.00
09872-90003	9872A Prgm Manual	8/77		20.00	12002-90001	Upgrade Kit Installation Manual	10/80		1.50
09872-90004	9872A Instruction Card	7/77		2.00	12005-90002	12005B Asynchronous Serial Interface Installation & Ref Manual	12/82		7.00
09872-90006	9872B Graphics Plotter Service Manual	3/80	12/80	45.00	12006-90001	12006A Parallel Interface Ref Manual (L/A Series)	1/84		15.00
09872-90007	9872S Graphics Plotter Service Manual	1/80		22.50	12008-90001	12008A PROM Storage Module Ref Manual (L/A Series)	3/84		13.00
09872-90008	9872B/S Oper & Prgm Manual Using HP-GL	2/80		18.00	12009-90001	12009A HP-IB Interface Ref Manual (L/A Series)	7/84	8/84	16.00
09872-90009	9872B/S Graphics Plotter Ref Card	9/79		2.00	12014-90001	12014A L-Series CPU Manual	1/82		2.00
09872-90011	9872C/T Oper & Prgmng Manual	5/83		30.00	12030-90001	12030A/32A Card Cage Installation Manual (L/A Series)	6/80		1.00
09872-90012	9872C/T Graphics Plotter Service Manual (Includes Updates A/B/C/D)	11/81	12/82	75.00	12040-90020	12040B 8-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	3/84	7/84	8.00
09872-90013	9872C/T Graphics Plotter Ref Card	12/80		2.00	12040-90021	Performance Note for the 12040B Multiplexer	9/83		1.00
09872-90017	9872C/T Oper & Prgmng Manual (Japanese)	9/82		75.00	12042-91001	L/A-Series Prgmngable Serial Interface (PSI) (MODEM) Installation & Service Manual	2/82	2/84	12.00
09875-90000	9875A Installation & Oper Manual	2/78		35.00	12042-91002	L/A-Series Prgmngable Serial Interface (PSI) (Direct-Connect) Installation & Service Manual	3/82	2/84	40.00
09875-90030	9875A Cartridge Tape Unit Service Manual	3/78		10.00					
09875-90035	9875A Cartridge Tape Schematic Pack Manual	3/78		29.00					
09876-90000	9876 Oper & Installation Manual	4/82		45.00					
09876-90020	11479A Case Design Interfacing Printer Manual	9/79		17.50					
09876-90025	Prgmng Info for 9825/9876 Printer Manual	8/79		19.50					
09876-90035	9876A Prgmng Techniques Manual	2/79		10.00					
09876-90040	9876 Option 240 Printer Subsystem Oper Manual	9/79		4.10					

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
12050-90001	12050A Fiber-Optic HP-IB Link Oper & Service (L/A Series) Manual	9/80		14.00	12566-94007	12566B-001,002 Oper & Service Supplement	11/76		1.00
12060-90001	12060A 8-Channel High-Level Analog Input Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Card Oper & Service Manual	8/81		25.00	12575-90011	12575B/C Manual	5/76		1.00
12060-90003	L-Series Automation Interfaces User Info Manual	8/81	1/84	15.00	12587-90005	2100 Send/Receive Interface (12587) Manual	4/71		10.00
12060-90004	Oper & Service Manual for 12060B 8-Channel High-Level Analog Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Card	1/84		15.00	12587-90006	12587B Asynchronous Data Set Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	5/76		6.00
▶12062-90001	12062A 4-Channel Analog Output Card Oper & Service Manual	10/84		22.00	12587-90013	12587B Ref Manual	12/76		3.00
▶12063-90001	12063A Digital I/O Card Oper & Service Manual	11/84		30.00	12589-90002	12589A Automatic Dialer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	1/80	3/84	8.00
12064-90001	12064A Termination Assembly Installation Manual	1/84		13.00	12589-94001	12589A (RTE) Driver DVS 51 Prgm & Oper Manual	12/77	5/79	2.50
▶12065-90001	12065A Color Video Output Interface Reference Manual	9/84		17.00	12589-94002	12589A (RTE) Driver DVS 51 Prgm & Oper Manual	3/78	1/80	2.50
▶12065-90003	12065A Color Video Interface Device Handlers Manual	8/84		5.00	12596-90021	12596A Oper & Service Manual	10/69	4/73	7.50
12072-90001	12072A L/A-Series Data Link Slave Interface (DLSI) Installation & Service Manual	10/81	11/84	26.00	12597-9002	12597A 8-Bit Duplex Register Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	9/75		7.00
12107-90001	1000 A600 Computer System VC+ Upgrade Kit Manual	11/83		1.00	12597-90021	12597A-001 8-Bit Duplex Register Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	7/75		6.00
12156-90001	12156A Floating Point Processor Kit Installation & Ref Manual	4/82	12/83	7.00	12597-90022	12597A-002 Tape Reader Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	2/75		6.00
12157-90001	12157A Battery Backup Installation Procedure Manual	8/83		1.00	12597-90023	Oper & Service Manual			3.20
12158-90001	12158A Sine Wave Module Installation Procedure Manual	10/82		1.00	12597-90025	12597A-005 Tape Punch Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	4/75		3.50
12203-90001	1000 A900 Computer System Retrofit Kit Manual	3/84		2.00	12597-90031	High Speed Tape Reader/Punch Diagnostic Ref Manual	6/77		5.00
12205-90001	12005A Control Store Card Installation & Ref Manual	6/83	1/84	3.00	12604-90002	12604B Oper & Service Manual	2/76		20.00
12531-9001	12531B Buffered Teleprinter Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	03/69	5/71	12.00	12604-93001	12604B Supplement	5/74		2.00
12531-90033	12531C(001-002) Oper & Service Manual	9/79	2/82	10.00	12604-93002	12604B Oper & Prgm Manual	8/74		1.00
12531-90038	12531D(001-004) Oper & Service Manual	6/79	2/82	6.00	12618-90001	12618A Synchronous Data Set (Transmit & Receive) Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	8/76		2.50
12531-90042	2752A/2754A/B Teleprinter & 12531B/C Interface Diagnostic Ref Manual	8/76		6.00	12620-90001	12620A Breadboard Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	5/78		4.00
12531-94005	12531D Oper & Service Supplement	9/76		1.00	12621-90001	12621A Receive Synchronous Interface Oper & Service Manual	5/75		6.00
12531-94008	12531D Oper & Service Manual	5/78		1.00	12621-90004	12621 Receive Interface Test Manual	7/70		3.00
12539-90008	12539C Oper & Service Manual	8/80		4.00	12621-90006	2100 Receive (Only) Interface (12621) Test Manual	4/71		3.20
12539-90011	12539B/C Diagnostic Ref Manual	9/78		5.00	12621-90008	12621A Receive Synchronous Data Set Interface Diagnostic Manual	3/78		5.00
12551-9002	Oper & Service Manual	4/76		3.00	12622-90001	12622A Transmit Synchronous Interface Oper & Service Manual	8/77		8.00
12551-90026	Diagnostic Manual	7/71		5.25	12622-90002	12622 Send (Only) Inter Face Test Manual	6/70		3.00
12551-94003	Supplement to 12551B Oper & Service Manual	7/76		1.00	12622-90005	21000 Send (Only) Interface (12622) Test Manual	7/74		3.20
12554-90021	12554A Oper & Service Manual	6/76		3.50	12622-90008	12622A Ref Manual	7/75		2.00
12554-90022	12554A-001 16-Bit Duplex Register Computer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	9/76		7.00	12661-90004	12661A Manual	4/71		18.00
12555-90063	12555B Oper & Service Manual	3/76		12.00	12665-90001	12771A Computer Serial Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	2/79		15.00
12556-9002	40-Bit Computer Interface Oper & Service	9/72		12.00	12679-90001	12771A (RTE) Manual	8/74		2.00
12556-90028	12556B 40 Bit Output Register Computer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	6/79		18.00	12728-90007	12728K F-Series Base Set/EIG/Floating Point Installation Manual	7/84		3.00
12560-9001	12560A Digital Plotter Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	11/75		5.00	12732-90001	12732A/12733A Prgm Manual	4/82		2.00
12560-90023	DVR10 DOS & RTE Small Prgms Manual	10/75		1.50	12732-90003	12732A/12733A Flex Disc Subsystem Diagnostic Manual	10/79		2.00
12560-90029	12560A Digital Plotter Interface Diagnostic Manual (2100 Series)	6/76		2.00	12732-90005	12732A/12733A Flexible Disc Subsystem Oper & Service Manual	12/77		5.50
12566-90019	12566B-004 Line Printer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	8/76		1.00	12740-90004	1000F Diagnostic Ref Manual	10/78		7.00
12566-90032	12566C Microcircuit Interface Kit Installation & Service Manual	8/82		5.00	12741-90001	12741A 16K High Performance Memory Module Installation Manual	6/79		3.00
12566-94003	12566B-E02 Oper & Service Supplement	3/76		1.00	12745-90901	12745A Installation & Service Manual	5/77		2.90
12566-94006	12566B-004 Oper & Service Supplement	6/76		1.00	12745-90911	12745D Disc Controller (13037) to HP-IB Adapter Kit Installation & Service Manual	9/82		5.00
					12750-93001	12750B Sample & Hold Card Oper & Service Manual	9/83	6/84	6.00
					12751-90001	2313B High Lead Multiplexer Oper & Service Manual	8/76		10.00
							3/76		7.50

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
12752-93001	2313B Control Card Oper & Service Manual	2/78	9/79	12.00	12925-90001	Papertape Reader Subsystem Ref Manual	1/76		.30
12753-90001	12753A Oper & Service Manual	6/72	4/74	7.50	12929-90003	Memory Expansion Diagnostic Manual (1000,12976A,13305A)	4/82		4.00
12755-90001	2313B Pacer Oper & Service Manual	5/74	8/76	10.00	12930-90001	12930A Universal Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	3/83		10.00
12768-93001	2313B Mainframe Oper & Service Manual	9/73		6.00	12930-90004	12930A Universal Interface Diagnostic Ref Manual	3/76		2.00
12769-93001	2313B Power Supply Oper & Service Manual	9/73	9/76	10.00	12936-90001	12936A Installation & Service Manual	1/78		3.50
12773-90001	12773A Computer Modem Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	10/77	2/78	18.00	12936-90003	2100A/S & 21MX Privileged Interrupt Fence Diagnostic Manual	11/76		3.00
12779-90001	12779A/12780A Fault Control Memory Check Bit Array Installation Manual	7/77		3.50	12943-90004	Extended Instr Group Diagnostic Manual	9/78		3.00
12790-90001	12790A Multipoint Terminal Interface Ref Manual	9/79		10.00	12944-90001	12944A Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	10/76		1.00
▶12791-90001	1000 M/E/F-Series Firmware Expansion Module Installation & Service Module Manual	5/84		3.00	12944-90005	12944B Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	8/78		1.00
12792-90003	12792A Configuration Guide	9/80	6/82	5.00	12945-90001	12945A User Control Store Board Installation & Service Manual	10/76		5.00
12792-90004	12792A Software Numbering Catalog	6/82		1.00	12960-90003	12960/12961 Cartridge Disc Memory Diagnostic Manual	7/78		5.00
12792-90020	12792B 8-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	1/83	4/84	6.00	12962-90001	79XX/13037 Ref Manual	1/78		5.00
12794-90001	HDLC Modem Interface Installation & Service Manual	2/82		8.00	12966-90001	12966A Buffered Asynchronous Data Communication Interface Installation & Service Manual	7/82	4/84	6.00
12796-90001	12796A/B/C/D Power Supply Upgrade Kits Installation Manual	2/83	11/83	5.00	12966-90004	12966A Buffered Asynchronous Common Interface Diagnostic Manual	5/76		5.00
12821-90002	12821A ICD Disc Diagnostic Ref Manual	1/80	8/82	3.00	12966-94010	12966A-A04/A05 Tektronix Terminal RTE Driver DVT05 Prgmming & Oper Manual	10/79		10.00
12821-90006	12821A Disc Interface Installation & Service Manual	1/80	1/82	11.00	12966-94015	12966-A04/A05 Tektronix Terminal RTE Driver DVT05 Prgmming & Oper Manual	10/79		5.50
12822-93001	2570A/12822B Oper & Service Manual	4/74		25.00	12966-94016	RTE Driver DVT05 Prgm & Oper Manual	10/79		3.00
12824-90001	12824A (VIS) Users Manual	1/83		12.00	12967-90001	12967A Diagnostic Ref Manual	5/77		5.00
12826-91001	M/E/F-Series Prgmable Serial Interface (PSI) (MODEM) Installation & Service Manual	2/82	11/83	15.00	12967-90003	12967A Synchronous Communication Interface Ref Manual	12/75		9.00
12826-91002	M/E/F-Series Prgmable Serial Interface (PSI) (Direct-Connect) Installation & Service Manual	3/82		22.00	12968-90001	12968A Asynchronous Communication Interface Ref Manual	4/78		9.00
12830-90001	12830A M/E/F-Series Data Link Slave Interface (DLSI) Installation & Service Manual	10/81	5/84	18.00	12968-90003	12968A Ref Manual	7/75		4.00
12845-90011	2100 Series Interface with HP Line Printer	1/82		7.00	12976-90001	12976A Dynamic Mapping System, Memory Expansion Module & Memory Protect Installation Manual	4/78		5.00
12889-90001	12889A Hardwired Serial Interface Kit Installation & Service Manual	7/79	4/80	10.00	12976-90005	12476B Dynamic Mapping System Installation Manual	9/78		1.00
12889-90007	12889A Hardwired Serial Interface Driver-DVR 67 Ref Manual	9/77		5.00	12977-90001	12977A FORTRAN Prgm & Installation Manual	4/76		2.00
12892-90001	12892A Installation Manual	8/74		4.00	12977-90002	Fast FORTRAN Processor Diagnostic Manual	6/79		2.00
12892-90005	2100A/S & HP1000 Ref & Diagnostic Manual	6/78		3.00	12977-90008	12977B Fast FORTRAN Processor Kit Installation Manual	10/77		2.00
12892-90007	12892B Memory Protection Installation Manual	6/78		1.00	12978-90007	12978A Writable Central Store Ref Manual	3/77		2.00
12897-90001	12897A Dual-Channel Port Controller Installation Manual	8/74		5.00	12979-90006	12979A I/O Extender Installation & Service Manual	12/78		15.00
12897-90005	12897B Dual-Channel Port Controller Installation Manual	7/79		1.00	12979-90007	12974A I/O Extender Oper & Ref Manual	12/75		5.00
12898-90001	12898A Installation Manual	10/74		5.00	12979-90014	12979B I/O Extender Oper & Ref Manual	2/83	9/84	4.00
12903-90002	12903B Installation Manual	4/75		.25	12979-90016	12979B I/O Extender Installation & Service Manual	2/83	9/84	12.00
12903-90003	12903C Installation Sheet	8/75		.50	12979-90021	12979B I/O Bus Switch Diagnostic Ref Manual	8/77		6.00
12904-90003	Installation Instr for 12904A	6/83		2.00	▶12979-90024	12979C Input Output Extender Oper & Ref Manual	11/84		12.00
12907-90001	12907A Installation Manual	1/75		10.00	▶12979-90025	12979C I/O Extender Installation & Service Manual	11/84		21.00
12907-90003	12907A Fast FORTRAN Processor Diagnostic Manual	9/76		10.00	12979-94003	12979B Installation & Service Supplement	3/81		1.50
12920-90001	12920A Asynchronous Multiplexer Interface Kits Oper & Service Manual	10/72	8/73	18.50	12979-94011	12979B (E09) Ref Manual	4/79		2.50
12920-90007	12920B Asynchronous Multiplexer Ref & Application Manual	11/78		8.00	12979-94024	12979B I/O Extender Instr & Service Supplement	8/82		.80
12920-90009	12920 A/B Asynchronous Multiplexer Interface Diagnostic Manual	4/78		5.00	12987-90001	12987A Printer Subsystem Oper & Service Manual	9/73		1.00
12922-90001	2100A Diagnostic Manual	5/72		1.00	12987-90004	2607A Line Printer Diagnostic Manual	9/74		10.00
12924-90001	Interface Manual	8/76		4.00	12987-90006	SIO 2607A Line Printer Driver Manual	11/77		1.00
12924-90006	2892A/12924A Card Reader Subsystem Diagnostic for 2100 Series Computers Ref Manual	8/74		4.00					

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
12987-90008	BCS 2607A Line Printer Driver Manual	12/73		.85	13220-91087	13220 Processor Module (2622A/D) Manual	1/82		55.00
12990-90003	12990A Installation & Service Supplement Manual	4/76	8/76	5.50	13220-91088	13220 Processor Module (2623A) Manual	8/81		73.00
12990-90007	12990B Memory Extender Installation & Service Manual	2/83		7.50	13220-91097	13220 Processor Module (2624A/B) Manual	4/81		79.00
12991-90001	12991A Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	10/76		2.00	13220-91175	13220A Memory Extender Module (2626W) Manual	12/81		40.00
12991-90004	12991B Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	11/78		1.00	13220-91208	422 Interface Manual	8/82		16.50
12992-90001	12992A Loader ROMS Installation Manual	1/83		3.00	13231-90001	13231A Display Enhancement Accessory Manual	8/80		5.00
12992-94001	12992A Installation Supplement	4/78		1.50	13236-90004	13236A/B Installation Manual	9/78		4.70
12992-94003	12992A Installation Supplement	2/79		1.50	13245-90001	2640 Service Character Set Generation Manual	10/75		24.00
12996-90001	9866A/12566B Line Printer & Interface Diagnostic Manual	3/77		2.00	13250-90004	13250A/B Oper Manual	9/77		6.00
13037-90006	13037 Installation & Service Manual	3/82		12.00	13251-90904	13251A/B Power Supply Manual	4/83		8.00
13037-90015	13175 Installation & Service Manual	2/80		6.00	13254-90001	13254A Oper & Service Manual	8/77		6.00
13037-90901	13037 Installation Manual	9/80		1.00	13255-90001	2640B Manual	8/76		30.00
13037-90902	13037 Disc Controller Technical Info Package	8/80		195.00	13255-90003	13255A-0 Technical Info Manual	8/76		193.00
▶13037-90911	13037D Disc Controller Installation & Service Manual	6/84		6.50	13255-90010	2648A Oper System Microcode Manual	4/78		162.00
▶13037-90921	13175D/13178D Disc Controller (13037) Interface Kits, Installation & Service Manual	6/84		4.50	13255-91000	13255A Introduction Manual	12/78		13.00
13047-90001	13047A User Control Store Kit Installation & Service Manual	3/79	4/80	2.50	13255-91004	13255 Power Supply Module Manual	8/76		4.60
13181-90095	Magnetic Tape Subsystem Diagnostic for 7970 B/C/E (9-Track) 13181/13183 Interface Manual	4/81		12.50	13255-91007	4K UV PROM Manual	8/76		9.50
13181-90901	Mag Tape Unit Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	11/82	10/83	12.00	13255-91008	Processor Manual (8080-1)	8/78		9.00
13183-90002	7970/13183 Diagnostic Prgm Procedures Manual	6/74		2.00	13255-91018	Keyboard Module Manual	12/78		22.43
13183-90901	13183B Oper & Service Manual	11/83		30.00	13255-91024	Display Expansion Manual	2/80		11.00
13184-90000	13184A Digital Magnetic Tape Unit Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	10/74	9/76	13.00	13255-91031	Terminal Duplex Register Module Manual	4/78		23.50
13184-90008	7970E/13184A Magnetic Tape Drive & Interface Diagnostic Ref Manual	1/75	7/76	7.00	13255-91032	Cartridge Tape Module Manual	9/80		60.00
13191-90000	13191A Control & Status Test Accessory Oper & Service Manual	12/76		8.00	13255-91053	PROM Character Manual	8/76		7.00
13192-90002	13192A/93A Write Test & Read Test Accessory Manual	6/82		22.00	13255-91063	Display Test Manual	8/76		7.00
13194-90003	13194A Multi-Unit Cable Accessory Kit Installation Manual (for 7970E Only)	9/77	4/79	6.00	13255-91065	Memory Module (+4K) Manual	8/76		24.50
13195-90000	13195A Write Formatter Accessory Kit Oper & Service Manual	7/82		16.00	13255-91069	Simplified Keyboard Module Manual	5/78		20.50
13196-90000	13196A Phase-Encoded Test Accessory Oper & Service Manual for 7970E Only	2/73	10/76	15.00	13255-91082	CTU Test Manual	8/76		7.00
13197-90001	12978A/13197A Prgm & Oper Manual	9/76		3.00	13255-91089	13255 General Purpose Asynchronous Data Communication Module Manual	1/76		7.00
13197-90002	13197A Ref Manual	10/76		2.50	13255-91095	Sweep Module Manual	4/78		19.00
13207-90003	2000 Computer Systems Communications Processor Firmware Diagnostic Manual	7/77		2.00	13255-91106	Asynchronous Multipoint Interface Module Manual	4/78		34.00
13210-90003	13210A Oper & Service Manual	4/82		21.00	13255-91107	Synchronous Multipoint Interface Module Manual	4/78		25.00
13215-90003	13215A Oper & Service Manual	2/80		10.00	13255-91112	Display Controller Module Manual	9/77		45.00
13219-90000	13219A Oper & Service Manual	9/78		6.00	13255-91124	Extended Display Memory Access Module Manual	8/76		10.50
13220-91000	Technical Info Packaging Introduction Manual	8/82		18.00	13255-91125	Graphics M-Controller Module Manual	5/78		28.00
13220-91001	Technical Info Packaging Keyboard Module	1/80		22.00	13255-91126	Graphics Display Module Manual	12/77		14.50
13220-91002	Technical Info Packaging Sweep Module	11/78		28.00	13255-91128	HP-IB Rev N Manual	4/79		45.00
13220-91003	Technical Info Packaging Processor Module	1/79		28.00	13255-91137	Extended CTU Interface Module Manual	8/76		10.00
13220-91004	Technical Info Packaging Power Supply Module	2/79		25.00	13255-91143	General Purpose Asynchronous Data Communication Module Manual	4/78		21.00
13220-91019	Technical Info Packaging Power Supply Module	9/79		21.00	13255-91146	High Speed Interface Manual	8/76		5.00
13220-91033	Processor 4-Layer Manual	6/79		35.00	13255-91150	ROM Module Rev M Manual	4/78		9.00
13220-91061	13220 Extended Keyboard Module Manual	8/81		17.00	13255-91171	Universal Memory Module Manual	12/78		34.00
					13255-91192	Control Memory (AMD) Module Manual	9/77		20.00
					13255-91203	Power Supply Module Manual	1/79		13.00
					13255-91209	13255 Processor (8080A-2) Module Manual	4/78		16.00
					13255-91221	Control Memory W/BK Select Manual	10/78		17.00
					13255-91223	Flexible Disc Subsystem Manual	12/80		90.00
					13255-91239	Enhanced Asynchronous Datacommunication Manual	10/79		25.00
					13255-91243	96K Control Memory Manual	6/80		25.00
					13255-91245	Back-Plane Assembly Manual	6/80		25.00
					13255-91246	Extended Keyboard Interface Module Manual	6/80		28.00
					13255-91249	13255 Processor (8085A-2) Module Manual	2/82		17.00
					13255-91250	13255 Display Memory/DMA Module Manual	2/82		13.00
					13255-91252	13255 Memory Controller Module Manual	6/81		13.00
					13255-91256	Processor (8080A-2) Manual	4/81		40.00
					13255-91267	13255 Display Timing/Control Module Manual	2/82		13.00
					13256-90001	13256A Ref Manual	9/77		3.50

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
13257-90002	2647A Application Resource Pac Quick Ref Guide	9/81		5.00	17604-90000	7225A Graphics Plotter 17604A RS-232-C Compatible Personality Module Oper & Prgmng Manual Using HP-GL Instr	11/80		35.00
13257-90003	2647A Application Resource Pac Users Guide	9/81		4.00	17604-90001	17604A Serial I/O RS-232-C Plug-In Module Service Manual for Use with 7225A	10/80	10/81	22.00
13257-90004	2647A Application Resource Pac Users Guide	9/81		4.00	17623-90000	17623A Graphics Tablet Service Manual	1/83	7/83	35.00
13257-90006	2647A Application Resource Pac Users Guide	1/82		4.00	17623-90001	17623A Graphics Tablet Oper Manual	2/83		15.00
13257-90011	Graphics Pac/47 Users Guide	5/82		4.00	19500-90901	19500A Rack Mounting Kit, Installation Instr Manual	10/83		2.50
13257-90012	Project Management Pac/47 Manual	5/82		4.00	19510-90911	19510D Slide Mounting Kit, Installation Instr Manual	10/83		1.50
13257-90013	Statistics Pac/47 Manual	5/82		4.00	22687-90001	2000 BASIC Ref Manual	5/76		32.00
13257-90014	LINK/47 User Manual	7/82		5.00	22687-90003	2000 BASIC Pocket Guide	3/77		2.15
13257-90016	Math Pac/47 Users Guide	5/82		4.00	22687-90005	2000 Computer System Oper Manual	4/77		18.00
13257-90017	2647F Application Pac Quick Ref Guide	6/82		4.00	22687-90007	2000 System Oper Pocket Guide	4/77		2.15
13257-90019	2647F WORD/47 Intelligent Graphics Manual	4/82		13.00	22687-90009	Learning Timeshare BASIC Manual	5/76		5.00
13257-90020	2647F FORMS/47 Intelligent Graphics Manual	4/82		7.00	22687-90020	2000 Computer System Sources & Listings Documentation Manual			57.50
13257-90029	WORD/47 User Supplement	7/82		1.00	22700-90001	FCOPY/2000 Ref Manual	1/76		5.00
13257-90030	FORMS/47 User Supplement	7/82		1.00	22701-90001	EDITOR/2000 Ref Manual	8/76		25.00
13264-90001	13264A Data Link Adapter Oper & Service Manual	6/81		21.00	22701-90002	EDITOR Pocket Guide	7/77		2.00
13265-90001	13265A 300 Baud Modem User Manual	4/80		3.00	22832-93001	22832A Student Workbook			48.00
13266-90001	13266A Current Loop Converter Manual	12/79		13.00	22832A	Learning COBOL II/3000			475.00
13267-90001	13267/8 Multipoint Manual	6/80		6.00	22833-60001	Using DSG/3000 Self-Paced Learning Modules (Includes Binder)	2/84		190.00
13279-90001	13279B Color Monitor Oper Manual	8/83		50.00	22833B	Using HP Decision Support Graphics/3000			490.00
▶13279-90002	13279B Color Monitor Service Manual	4/84		35.00	22835-60001	A Guided Tour/3000 Manual			130.00
▶13279-90039	13279B CE Handbook	7/84		5.00	22835B	HP3000-A Guided Tour			375.00
13290-90003	13290A/2649A Ref Manual	10/77		7.00	22835B #02	HP3000-A Guided Tour			.00
13296-92001	Rotated Raster Dump ROM Option E76	5/80		3.20	22839-60004	Manuel Methode HPTEXTE (French)	1/83		40.00
13297-90001	13297A Accessory Manual	5/79		4.00	22840-60001	Using HPDRAW Manual (Included Binder)	12/83		160.00
13298-90001	13298A 32K PROM Memory PCA & 32K ROM Memory PCA Accessory Manual	4/79		4.00	22840B	Using HPDRAW			420.00
13365-90901	13365 Controller Prgmng Guide	2/80		15.00	22842-60001	Self-Paced Booklets for Prgmng in Transact			260.00
16800-90002	16800A/16801A/39800A/39801A Bar Code Readers Service Manual	6/83		40.00	22842A	Prgmng in Transact/3000			750.00
▶17580-90004	Industry Standard Plotting Package Users Manual for 17580B	9/84		20.00	22842A #02	Prgmng in Transact/3000			.00
17580-90005	Industry Standard Plotting Package Installation Guide for 17580B	2/84		12.50	22843-60001	Self-Paced Booklets for Using Dictionary/3000			175.00
17600-90000	7225A Graphics Plotter/17600A-Option 015 Oper & Prgmng Manual for Use with 9815A Desktop Computers	6/78		30.00	▶22843A	Using Dictionary/3000	8/84		500.00
17600-90001	7225A Graphics Plotter/17600A Option 020 or 021 Oper & Prgmng Manual for Use with 9820A or 9821A	9/78		22.50	▶22843A #2	No Longer Supplied	8/84		.00
17600-90003	7225A Graphics Plotter/17600A Option 030 Oper & Prgmng Manual for Use with 9830A/B	11/78		22.50	▶22843B	No Longer Supplied	7/84		500.00
17600-90004	17600A General I/O Plug-In Module Service Manual for Use with 7225A	9/78		22.50	▶22843B #02	Using Dictionary/3000	7/84		500.00
17600-90005	7225B Graphics Plotter/17600A Option 025 Oper & Prgmng Manual for Use with 9825A	7/81		25.00	22920-90001	22920A Measurement & Control Processor Assembly Manual	10/77		2.00
17601-90001	7225A Graphics Plotter/17601A Opt 025 Oper & Prgmng Manual for Use with 9825A	10/78	7/81	35.00	22920-90002	2240A Measurement & Control Processor Assembly Manual	7/80		2.00
17601-90003	17601 HP-IB I/O Plug-In Module Service Manual for Use with 7225A	1/79	6/82	22.50	22922-90001	22922A Installation Manual	10/77		2.00
17601-90006	7255B Graphics Plotter, 17601A Opt 001/035/045/085 Personality Module using HP-GL Instr Oper & Prgm Manual	4/82		27.50	24320-90001	1000M/E Diagnostic Ref Manual	9/78		2.00
17602-90000	17602A Plug-In Module Parallel I/O Service Manual for Use with 7225A	3/79		17.50	24322-90002	2100A/S & 1000 Diagnostic Ref Manual	4/82		3.00
17602-90001	7225A Graphics Plotter/17602A Oper Manual	10/78		20.00	24391-90001	Diagnostic Ref Manual	4/82		2.50
17603-90000	17603A RS-232C I/O Plug-In Module Service Manual for Use with 7225A	10/79	11/81	21.00	24395-90001	24395A, 21MX M/E Ref Manual	5/80		2.50
17603-90002	7225A/B Graphics Plotters 17603A RS-232-C Compatible Personality Module Oper & Prgmng Manual	11/81		25.00	24395-90003	21MX Diagnostic Ref Manual	1/77		2.00
					24397-90001	L-Series Hardware Troubleshooting Manual	10/80		7.00
					24397-90002	Kernel Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81		4.00
					24397-90003	Diagnostic Design Language Oper & Prgm Manual	10/81		15.00
					24397-90004	12002A/B XL Memory Diagnostic Manual	10/81		8.00
					24397-90005	12005A Asynchronous Serial Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81		6.50
					24397-90006	12006A Parallel Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	7/82		5.00
					24397-90008	12008A PROM Storage Module Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81		5.00
					24397-90009	12009A HP-IB Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81		7.00
					24398-90004	System Modem Diagnostic Ref Manual	12/83		2.00
					24398-90005	Micro-Flexible Disc Diagnostic Manual	1/83		1.00
					24398-90006	Loading your 24398B Diagnostic from Mag Tape Opt-051 Manual	7/83		1.00

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
▶24398-90007	7974 Magnetic Tape Drive A-Series Exerciser Manual	6/84		35.00	27201-90001	27201A Speech Output Model Hardware Ref Manual	3/83	10/83	35.00
24600-90001	Prgm Serial Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	3/82		4.00	29009-93001	2313B Prgm & Oper Manual (RTE)	12/79		4.00
24600-90002	12072A Data Line Slave Interface (DLSI) Diagnostic Oper Manual	7/82		4.00	29029-95001	RTE DRV.DVR00 for Multi-Device Manual	10/81		1.50
24601-90001	12060A High-Level Analog Input Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Diagnostic & Oper Manual	5/82		20.00	29100-93003	Prgm & Oper Manual (6940B/6941B)	4/79	11/81	4.00
24601-90002	12062A 4-Channel Analog Output Card Diagnostic Oper Manual	5/82		22.00	29103-93001	RTE System Loader Prgm & Oper Manual	12/76	5/77	7.00
24601-90003	12063A Isolated Digital I/O Card Diagnostic Oper Manual	12/81		8.00	29423-90002	1000 Computer Minirack Installation & Service Manual	9/78		2.50
24612-90001	1000 A-Series Diagnostic Oper & Trouble Shooting Manual	8/83		10.00	29425-90001	29425 Installation & Service Manual	7/82		6.00
24612-90002	Diagnostic Design Language Oper & Prgmming Manual	1/83		15.00	29425-90911	29425D Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	9/83	11/83	7.00
24612-90003	1000 A-Series Kernel Diagnostic Manual	6/83		7.00	29431-90010	29431F Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	10/83		6.00
▶24612-90004	1000 A-Series Computer Interface Diagnostic Manual	6/84		10.00	29434-90001	System Table Unpack & Assembly Manual	1/80		2.50
24998-90001	DOS/RTE Library Ref Guide	10/81		17.50	30000-60029	3000 Computer System Site Preparation Set	12/81	8/84	17.50
24998-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package-30 Demo Software Guide	1/83		1.50	30000-90004	3000 Series III Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics	5/79		1.50
24998-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device-Independent Graphics Library Demo Software Guide	1/83		1.50	30000-90009	MPE Commands Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	1/81	12/82	20.00
▶24998-90010	Instr for DGL/AGP Product Demos	5/84		1.00	30000-90010	MPE Intrinsic Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	1/81	12/81	24.00
25580-90001	2250 Measurement & Control Prgm Manual	3/81	9/82	50.00	30000-90011	MPE Segmenter Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82		6.00
25580-90007	MCX & MCL/50 Command Summary Manual	3/84		19.50	30000-90012	MPE Debug/Stack Dump Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	10/83		7.00
25581-90001	25581A Automation Library Manual	6/82	9/82	20.00	30000-90014	MPE IV System Manager/System Supervisor Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	12/81	12/82	20.00
25582-90001	25582A Automation Library for Desktop Computers Manual	3/82		3.00	▶30000-90022	3000 Series II/III Computer Systems Machine Instr Set Ref Manual	6/84		11.00
25595-90001	2250 Diagnostic Verification Manual	9/82		25.00	30000-90023	3000 Series II Microprogmming Listing	6/80		15.00
26010-90003	26010D Sheetfeeder Owners Manual	4/83		8.00	30000-90024	System Prgm Language Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	2/84		24.00
26010-90010	26010A Multipart Forms Tractor Feed for the 2601A	2/84		3.00	30000-90025	System Prgm Language Textbook (Binder is 9282-0069)	6/76	9/77	24.00
▶26067-90901	26067A/B System Interface Option 001 Manual	8/84		8.00	30000-90026	BASIC/3000 Interpreter Manual	6/76	11/78	17.50
▶26067-90902	26067A/B System Interface Option 002 Manual	4/84		8.00	30000-90027	Scientific Library Ref Manual	6/76	9/77	10.00
26067-90903	26067A/B System Interface Option 003 RS-232 Serial Interface Service Manual	12/83		14.00	30000-90028	Compiler Library Ref Manual	11/76		15.00
▶26067-90904	RS422 Serial Interface Manual	8/84		15.00	30000-90040	FORTAN Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	6/76	5/79	12.00
▶26067-90905	26067A/B - 2608A - Compatible Interface Manual	8/84		15.00	30000-90042	QUERY Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/81		15.00
▶26067-90906	26067 A/B Centronics Parallel Interface Manual	8/84		20.00	30000-90044	MPE System Utilities Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82		6.00
26069-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator Kit Installation & Service Manual	3/81		10.00	30000-90046	Prgmming Manual, Series II	6/76		3.50
26075-90901	26075A Multiple System Access Selector Users Manual	8/82		12.00	30000-90047	DSN/RJE Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	2/82	7/83	17.50
26087-90901	2687A Oper Manual	1/84	5/84	20.00	30000-90049	Software Pocket Guide (MPE IV with UD 4-81) (Includes Binder)	1/81	4/81	17.50
26087-90904	26087A Serial Controller Service Manual	1/84		20.00	30000-90050	Data Entry Ref Manual	5/78		8.00
26088-90901	2688A Oper Manual	10/83		10.00	30000-90057	3000 Series II/III Computer System Instr Decoding Pocket Guide	9/78		3.00
26088-90904	26088A DCS Controller Service Manual	2/84	4/84	12.00	30000-90058	3000 Series II Computer System Block Diagram	7/76		.70
26099-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator for 2613/17/18/19 Printer	12/81	12/83	15.00	30000-90067	Real-Time Prgm Controller Ref & Application Manual	6/76		15.00
26804-90901	Using the HP2685 Print Station Manual	3/82		15.00	30000-90076	3000 Series II Computer System Engineering Diagram Set	11/76	5/77	80.00
27110-90001	27110A HP-IB Interface Installation Manual	10/82		1.00	30000-90079	KSAM/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	5/79	10/83	18.00
27112-90001	27112A General Purpose I/O Interface (GPIO) Installation Manual	12/82		1.00	30000-90090	Console Oper Guide Series I	4/78		11.00
27122-90001	27122A Prgmmable Serial Interface Remote Job Entry (PSI RJE) Installation Manual	5/83		2.00	30000-90095	Index/3000 Ref Manual	6/77	4/78	10.50
27128-90001	27128A Asynchronous Serial Interface (ASI) Installation Manual	9/82	12/84	1.00	30000-90099	3000 Series II CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683)	4/80		35.00
27130-90001	27130A Eight-Channel Multiplexer (MUX) Installation Manual	1/84		1.00	30000-90102	Using FILES: A Guide for New Users of 3000 System	4/78		15.00
					30000-90104	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics	8/77		1.25
					30000-90132	2645K On-Line Verifier Prgm			
					30000-90136	3000 Series II Computer System Hardware Training Manual	2/80		33.00
						3000 Series III Computer System Microprgm Listing	7/78	1/80	17.75

▶ New manuals

*information current at index publication date

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
30000-90139	3000 Series III Computer System Block Diagram Manual	8/80		2.00	30090-90002	3000 Series 44 Computer System Installation Manual	12/83	9/84	15.00
30000-90141	3000 Series III Engineering Diagram Set Manual	4/80		55.00	30090-90003	3000 Series 44 Block Diagram Manual	10/80		4.00
30000-90143	3000 Series III Ref & Training Manual	4/81		38.00	30090-90004	3000 Series 40/44 Computer System Microcode Manual	9/82		28.00
30000-90147	3000 Series III Computer Installation Manual	7/80		8.25	▶30090-90034	3000 Series 39/40/42/44/48 Computer Systems Engineering Diagrams Set Manual	10/84		95.00
30000-90171	Technical Writers Survival Kit	7/79		3.00	▶30092-90002	Computer System Memory Add-On Installation Manual	8/84		1.00
30000-90172	3000 Series III CE Handbook	12/79	7/81	40.00	30140-60085	3000 Series 64 Site Prep Set	12/83	8/84	19.00
30000-90236	MPE File System Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	2/82		11.00	30140-90004	3000 Computer System Series 64 Block Diagrams & Assembly Drawings Manual	8/82		29.00
30000-90250	Point-to-Point Workstation I/O Ref Manual	2/84		54.00	30140-90005	3000 Series 64 Computer System/Ref Training Manual	4/83		24.00
▶30000-90251	Business Systems Software Solutions Third Party Software Catalog	10/84		25.00	▶30140-90006	3000 Series 64 CE Handbook	4/84	7/84	20.00
30000-90268	Interprocess Communication Manual (Internal Use Only)	12/83		10.00	30140-90007	3000 Series 64 Installation Manual	12/83	8/84	10.00
30010-90002	30010A/30020A Intelligent Network Processor Diagnostic Procedures Manual	10/83		5.00	▶30140-90045	3000 Series 64/68 Computer Systems Microcode Manual (Includes Binder)	7/84		40.00
30020-90001	30020A Intelligent Network Processor (INP) Installation & Service Manual	10/79	6/80	7.00	30140-90046	3000 64/68 A/B Computer Systems Engineering Diagrams Set (Internal Use Only)	3/84		75.00
30020-90005	30020B Intelligent Network Processor Installation Manual	1/82		4.50	▶30140-90052	3000 Series 64/68 Shift String Ref Manual	11/84		14.00
30030-90011	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 30030B/C Selector Channel	7/78		2.20	30142-90001	3000 Series 64 Memory Add-on Installation Manual	12/83		1.25
30032-90004	30032B Asynchronous Terminal Controller Installation & Service Manual	1/74	2/77	19.00	30143-90001	3000 Series 64 Computer IMB.IOA Add-On Installation Manual	12/83		1.25
30032-90011	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 30032B Terminal Data Interface	4/80		2.25	▶30144-90002	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) Installation Manual	5/84		10.00
30032-94005	3000 Series II Computer System Special Order System Documentation Package	1/77		3.00	30144-90003	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) Off-Line Diagnostic Manual	3/82		4.00
30050-90009	I/O Detailed Diagram Set DD-502 Universal (TTL) PCA Manual	3/73		4.90	30144-90004	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) On-Line Diagnostic Manual	3/82		4.00
30055-90008	Synchronous Single-Line Controller Stand-Alone Diagnostic Manual	4/79		3.00	30144-90013	Terminal (Termosm) On-Line Diagnostic/Support Monitor	2/84		17.00
30060-90003	3000 Manual of On-Line Diagnostics 30060A Terminal Data Interface	11/72		1.00	30145-90006	ATP Installation Manual Supplement	10/82		2.00
30061-90003	3000 Manual of On-Line Diagnostics 30061A Terminal Control Interface	11/72		1.00	30164-90007	3000 Computer System 68A I/O Expansion Bay (Product #30464A) Installation Manual	5/83		1.00
30061-90004	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 30061A Terminal Controller Interface	2/76		1.20	30164-90008	3000 Series 68B I/O Expansion Bay (Product #30464B) Installation Manual	7/83		1.00
30070-60068	3000 HP-IB Computer Systems Diagnostic Manual Set	3/82	7/84	70.00	30164-90013	3000 Series 68 Auxiliary I/O Bays Familiarization Guide	7/83		3.25
30070-90003	3000 Series 33 Computer Systems Manual	3/79	5/81	22.00	30170-90002	Series 39/40/42 System Installation Manual	12/83	8/84	4.00
30070-90006	3000 Series 33 Microcode Manual	1/82		35.00	30170-90005	3000 Series 40 Familiarization Guide	1/82		4.00
30070-90009	3000 Series 33 Diagram Manual	1/79		75.00	30209-90005	3000 Manual of On-Line Diagnostics Line Printer	7/75		2.25
30070-90010	3000 CE Handbook (HP-IB)	11/82		30.00	30239-90001	Workstation Configurator Ref Manual	2/84		14.00
30070-90020	3000 Series 33 System Block Diagram	1/79		3.00	▶30239-90006	Workstation Configurator Quick Ref Manual	6/84		25.00
30070-90021	3000 Series 33 Installation Manual	1/80	6/82	5.25	30245-90001	Distributed Systems Network DSN/SNA NRJE Network Remote Job Entry User/Prgmmer Ref Manual	2/84		60.00
30070-90022	30079A Add-On Installation Manual	4/80	5/81	1.25	▶30245-90006	SNA/NRJE/3000 Network Remote Job Entry Quick Ref Manual	6/84		32.00
30070-90023	30018A/30019A Add-On Installation Manual	2/82		1.50	30246-90001	SNA Link Node Management for NRJE Network Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	2/84		65.00
30070-90026	Instr Decoding Pocket Guide	9/78		4.00	▶30246-90006	SNA/Link Node Management Quick Ref Manual	6/84		98.00
30070-90073	7976A Mag Tape Unit Diagnostic Manual	7/81		3.00	▶30248-90006	RJE/3000 Remote Job Entry Quick Ref Manual	6/84		27.00
30070-90074	2680A/2688A Page Printer Verifier Diagnostic Manual	12/83		3.00	▶30249-90006	*DUMMY TEXT*	8/84		35.00
▶30079-90002	30079A Add-On Installation Manual (Series 39,40,42,44,48)	4/84		1.00	▶30250-90006	IMF/3000 Interactive Mainframe Facility Quick Ref Manual	6/84		45.00
30079-90003	3000 Series 64 Computer GIC Add-On Installation Manual	12/83		5.00	30341-60001	30341A HP-IB Diagnostic Manual Set	5/81		45.00
30080-90001	3000 Series 30 Installation Manual	1/80	7/82	9.00	30341-90001	HP-IB Interface Module Installation Manual	9/83		4.00
30087-90003	30087A Upgrade Kit Installation Guide	3/81		2.00	30341-90002	30341A HP-IB Interface Module Ref Training Manual	6/81		10.00
30090-90001	3000 Series 40/44 Ref Training Manual	7/81	9/81	28.00					

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$
30341-90012	Understanding Series III HP-IB Manual	4/81		5.00	32189-90005	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP1000 Ref Manual for HP3000 Users	2/84		20.00
▶30380-90029	Tab set MPE V-E	7/84		14.00	▶32189-90006	DS/3000 to DS/1000 Distributed Systems Quick Ref Manual	6/84		16.00
30400-90001	3000 Series 39/40/42/44/48 Upgrade Manual	3/84		2.00	32190-90001	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP3000 Ref Manual	9/82		15.00
▶30457-60007	Volume III of HP-IB Diagnostic Manual (Includes binder 9282-0683)	8/84		36.00	32190-90005	DSN/DS HP3000 TO HP1000 Ref Manual for HP3000 Users	1/82		8.00
▶30457-90001	3000 Series 37 Customer Installation Guide	11/84		5.00	32191-90001	DSN/X.25 Ref Manual	1/84		40.00
▶30457-90008	Series 37XE Planning and Site Preparation Guide	9/84		3.00	▶32191-90006	DSN/X.25 for the HP3000 Manual	6/84		39.00
▶30457-90009	Series 37XE Installation Manual	9/84		4.00	32192-90001	DSN/MRJE Multileaving Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	3/82	7/83	12.00
31424-90001	IMAGE/300 Ref Manual	5/80	8/81	14.00	32193-90002	DSN/MTS 3000 Multipoint Terminal Software Ref Manual	8/82	2/84	15.00
31441-90001	System Language/300 Ref Manual	7/80	8/81	20.00	▶32193-90006	MTS/3000 Multipoint Terminal Software Quick Ref Manual	6/84		41.00
31442-90001	Business BASIC/300 Ref Manual	11/80		22.00	32199-90001	FLEXIBLE DISCCOPY/3000 Users Guide	8/80		8.00
31443-90001	FORTRAN/300 Ref Manual	2/81		29.00	32209-90001	V/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82	9/84	20.00
31445-90001	RPG/300 Ref Manual	5/80	8/81	27.50	32209-90003	V/3000 Entry Prgm Oper Guide	1/80		3.50
31445-90002	300 FORM Manual	5/80		4.00	32209-90004	Using V/3000 Introduction to Forms Design for Non-Prgmms	1/80		22.00
31445-90009	System 32 to HP300 Conversion Guide	5/80		7.75	32212-90001	SLEUTH/3000 (D211A) Diagram Manual	5/75		22.50
31445-90010	300 Data Utility Ref Manual	5/80		4.00	32213-90001	COBOL/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	4/79		18.00
31447-90001	RJE/300 Ref Manual	10/80	5/81	20.00	32213-90003	Using COBOL: A Guide for the COBOL Prgmmer (Spiral Bound)	3/78		13.00
32002-90003	MPE-IV System Tables Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069) (Internal Use Only)	11/82		35.00	32214-90001	SORT Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	4/80	9/84	15.00
32002-90004	Computer System Console Oper Guide (Binder is 9282-0069)	5/83		17.00	32214-90002	SORT MERGE/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	9/81		12.00
▶32033-90005	Systems Oper & Resource Management Manual	7/84		38.50	32215-90003	IMAGE Data Base Management Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	9/79	3/83	16.00
▶32033-90006	MPE V Commands Manual	7/84		10.50	32216-90001	QUERY/3000 Series I Ref Manual	3/76		6.50
▶32033-90008	MPE V Utilities Ref Manual	7/84		17.50	32229-90001	DSN/IMF 3000 Ref Manual	9/81	6/84	21.00
32033-93001	MPE Dump Analysis Guide & Cases (For Internal Use Only)	10/82	4/84	30.00	32233-90001	COBOL II/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	4/83		22.00
32100-90001	System Prgm Language Pocket Guide	11/76		3.00	32233-90005	COBOL II/3000 Conversion Guide	12/79		5.00
32102-90001	FORTRAN/3000 Ref Manual	3/76		15.00	32234-90001	COBOL II/3000 Installation Guide	12/79		1.00
32102-90002	FORTRAN/3000 Pocket Guide	5/79		4.00	32234-90002	3000 Series II/III Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics	12/79		1.00
32103-90001	BASIC/3000 Compiler Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/74	9/77	5.00	32238-90001	OPT/3000 Ref Manual	8/81		17.50
32104-90001	RPG/3000 Compiler Ref Software Manual	5/83	8/84	45.00	32238-90002	OPT/3000 Pocket Guide	8/81		1.50
32104-90003	RPG/3000 Listing Analyzer Manual	2/84		2.00	32238-90003	OPT/3000 MPE Software Guide (Insert)	8/81		3.00
32104-90004	IBM System/3 to HP3000 Transition Guide	7/78		15.00	32244-90001	Dictionary/3000 Ref Manual, Series 40 & 44 (Includes Binder)	1/84		30.00
32104-90006	RPG/3000 Utilities Ref Manual	10/81	12/82	20.00	32244-90004	Interactive Dictionary Primer	4/83		4.00
32105-90002	APL/3000 Ref Manual	1/79		45.00	32245-90001	REPORT/3000 Users Guide (Includes Binder)	4/82	11/82	29.00
32105-90003	APL/3000 Pocket Guide	11/76		4.50	32246-90001	INFORM/3000 Users Guide (Includes Binder)	4/82	6/83	22.00
32106-90001	PASCAL/3000 Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	10/83		43.00	32246-90002	INFORM Preview (Labels)			18.00
32106-90002	PASCAL/3000 Pocket Guide	4/82		4.00	32247-90001	TRANSACTION/3000 Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	12/82	6/83	21.00
32108-90001	HPDRAW Ref Manual	12/83		97.50	32250-90001	DSG/3000 Manual	12/83		87.50
32109-90001	HPEASYCHART Ref Manual	1/84		28.00	32250-90002	DSG/3000 Guide	2/84		20.00
32112-90001	HPMENU Administration Manual	6/83		18.00	32260-90001	MM/3000 Master Production Scheduling & Rough Cut Resource Planning Manual	5/83		28.00
32112-90002	HPMENU A Quick Ref Guide	6/83		1.00	32260-90002	MM/3000 Maintaining Parts & Bills of Material Manual	5/83		28.00
32119-90001	Programmatic Access To HPWORD Document	9/83		25.00	32260-90003	MM/3000 Maintaining Routings & Work Centers Manual	7/80	8/82	20.00
32120-90001	HPWORD Ref Guide	9/83		40.00	32260-90008	MM/3000 Material Requirements Planning Manual	5/83		17.50
32120-90002	HPWORD Quick Ref Guide	9/83		10.00	32260-90009	MM/3000 Standard Product Costing Manual	7/80	6/82	17.50
32120-90003	HPWORD Ref Guide (German)			77.00	32260-90020	MM/3000 Master Production & Scheduling & Rough Cut Resource Planning Manual (German)	7/81	11/81	13.00
32120-90004	HPWORD Quick Ref Guide (German)			12.00	32260-90021	MM/3000 Maintaining Parts & Bills of Material Manual (German)	7/81	11/81	13.00
32120-90013	Manuel de Ref HPTEXT (French)	3/84		38.00	32260-90022	MM/3000 Maintaining Routings & Work Centers Manual (German)	7/81	11/81	8.50
32120-90020	Learning HPWORD Part 1 Manual	9/83		40.00	32260-90023	MM/3000 Material, Issues & Receipts Manual (German)	11/82		11.00
32120-90021	Learning HPWORD Part 2 Manual	9/83		40.00					
32120-90022	HPWORD Administration Manual	9/83		20.00					
32132-90001	HPLISTKEEPER Users Guide/Ref Manual	8/83		37.00					
32133-90001	VISICALC/3000 Ref Manual	12/83		28.00					
32133-90002	VISICALC/3000 Quick Ref Guide	3/84		8.00					
32180-90001	APS/3000 Manual & Users Guide (Application Prgm Sampler/3000)	6/82		8.00					
32180-90002	APS/3000 Pocket Card	6/82		3.50					
32180-90003	APS/3000 Pocket Guide	6/82		3.00					
▶32189-90001	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP3000 User/Prgmmer Ref Manual	4/84		22.00					
▶32189-90002	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP3000 Network Administrator Manual	4/84		25.00					
▶32189-90003	DS/3000 Distributed Systems Quick Ref Manual	6/84		15.00					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
32260-90024	MM/3000 Maintaining Work Orders Manual (German)	7/81	11/81	12.00	▶32306-90001	HP Dual Ledger User Manual	4/84		55.00
32260-90025	MM/3000 Managing Inventory Balances Manual (German)	7/81	11/81	9.50	32306-90002	HP Dual Ledger Systems Ref Manual	12/83		8.00
32260-90026	MM/3000 Maintaining Purchase Orders Manual (German)	11/81		11.00	32307-90001	HP Allocator User Manual	10/83		65.00
32260-90027	MM/3000 Material Requirements Planning Manual (German)	7/81		7.25	32307-90002	HP Allocator System Ref Manual	11/83		40.00
32260-90028	MM/3000 Standard Product Costing Manual (German)	1/81		6.00	▶32308-90001	HP Accounts Payable User Manual	4/84		55.00
32260-90029	PM/3000 System Customization Manual (German)	7/81		31.00	32308-90002	HP Accounts Payable System Ref Manual	11/83		8.00
32260-90030	MM/3000 System Oper Manual (German)	7/81		7.25	▶32309-90001	HP Accounts Receivable User Manual	4/84		55.00
32260-90100	MM/3000 Packet For Customizing Manuals	2/82		14.50	32309-90002	HP Accounts Receivable System Ref Manual	11/83		8.00
32260-90111	MM/3000 System Ref Manual Volume 1 Book 1 & Book 2 (Set Of 2 Books)	2/84		100.00	32310-90001	HP Report Facility User Manual	3/83	4/84	50.00
32260-90113	MM/3000 Managing Inventory & Orders Manual	5/83		40.00	32311-90001	HP Interface Facility User Manual	2/83	4/84	35.00
32260-90116	MM/3000 System Ref Manual Volume 2	5/83		45.00	32342-60001	3000 Series 64/68 Computer Systems Diagnostic Manual Set	3/82	7/84	108.00
32265-90002	MM/3000 Customization & Oper Manual	2/84		39.00	32350-90001	HPTOOLSET Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	1/84		40.00
32267-90001	MM/3000 Advanced Customization Guide	2/84		25.00	▶32350TA	HPTOOLSET Customer Training Kit			750.00
32269-90001	Factory Order Entry Student Workbook	1/84		44.00	32380-90001	EDC/3000 Users Ref Manual	3/78	4/79	20.00
32270-90001	PM/3000 Defining Shop Manual	6/83	5/84	25.00	32380-90002	EDC/3000 System Administration Ref Manual	3/78	9/79	8.50
32270-90002	PM/3000 Managing the Order Manual	6/83	5/84	27.50	32380-90003	EDC/3000 Prgms Ref Manual	3/78		25.00
32270-90003	PM/3000 Capacity Requirement Planning & I/O Analysis Manual	7/81		20.00	32384-90001	IOS/3000 Users Ref Manual	3/78		30.00
32270-90004	PM/3000 Users Guide to Data Capture Terminal Manual	7/81		30.00	32384-90002	IOS/3000 System Administration Ref Manual	3/78		11.00
32270-90017	PM/3000 Defining Shop Manual (German)	3/82		31.00	32388-90001	MRP/3000 User Administration Ref Manual	8/78	11/79	19.50
32270-90018	PM/3000 Managing The Order Manual (German)	3/82		32.00	32388-90002	MRP/3000 Prgm Ref Guide	9/78		13.00
32270-90019	PM/3000 Capacity Requirement Planning & IO Analysis Manual (German)	3/82		24.00	32392-90001	SPC/3000 Users Ref Guide	7/79		11.00
32270-90020	PM/3000 Users Guide To Data Capture Terminal (German)	3/82		55.00	▶32414-90001	Native Language Support Ref Manual	9/84		25.00
▶32270-90038	PM/3000 System Ref Manual	5/84		65.00	▶32620-90002	JIT System Ref Manual	10/84		116.00
32270-90040	Using PM/3000 with the 3081A	10/83		35.00	32900-90001	Student Info System Ref Manual	9/74	8/76	13.00
▶32270-90043	PM/3000 Systems Ref Manual Volume II	5/84		59.00	32900-90002	Student Info System Overview Manual	9/74		3.00
32276-90001	Managing Parts Catalog & Work Orders User Ref Manual	3/84		71.00	32900-90005	Student Info System Technical Manual	3/75		32.00
32276-90002	Managing Parts Catalog & Work Orders User Tutorial Manual	3/84		78.00	32901-90001	Student Assignment System Ref Manual	8/78		17.50
32276-90003	Managing Inventory & Orders User Ref Manual	3/84		67.00	32901-90005	Student Assignment System Technical Manual	8/78		9.75
32276-90004	Managing Inventory & Orders User Tutorial Manual	3/84		80.00	32902-90003	College Info System Ref Manual	1/78		13.00
32276-90005	Maintenance Management System Ref Manual Volume I	2/84		79.00	32902-90005	College Info System Technical Manual	2/78		10.50
32276-90006	Maintenance Management System Ref Manual Volume II	2/84		82.00	32908-90001	MM/3000 Factory Order Entry User Manual	5/83		33.00
32285-90001	General/Ledger Manual	1/82	5/83	85.00	32909-90001	Managing Inventory & Orders with Lot Control Manual	5/83		48.00
32286-90001	Accounts/Payable Users Manual	1/82	5/83	80.00	32909-90002	Genealogy Reporting & Archive Management Manual	5/83		23.00
32286-90002	Accounts/Payable System Oper Manual	1/82	5/83	70.00	32909-90003	Parts & Bills with Lot Control Manual	6/83		38.00
32287-90001	Accounts/Receivable Users Manual	1/82	5/83	80.00	▶32920-90301	PCM Product Evaluation Guide	1/85		14.00
32287-90002	Accounts/Receivable Systems Oper Manual	1/82	5/83	70.00	▶33900-90106	IC-10 Manufacturing System User Manual Volume I	4/84	8/84	69.00
▶32296-90001	HPPAY Users Manual	9/84		75.00	▶33900-90107	IC-10 Manufacturing Information System User Manual Volume II	8/84		50.00
▶32296-90002	HPPAY Users Ref Manual	9/84		83.00	▶33900-90109	IC-10 Manufacturing Info System User Manual Volume III	4/84	8/84	48.00
▶32296-90003	HPPAY System Ref Manual	9/84		56.00	▶33900-90205	IC-10 Installation & Maintenance Guide	4/84	8/84	35.00
32296-90005	HPPAY Report Writer Manual	11/83		63.00	▶33903-90100	EN-10 User Manual	4/84	8/84	40.00
32304-90001	HP Financial Accounting System Oper Manual	2/83	12/83	30.00	▶33904-90100	EA-10 User Manual	4/84		35.00
32304-90002	HP Financial Accounting System Customization Manual	2/83	12/83	60.00	▶33904-90200	EA-10 Operations Manual	4/84		25.00
32304-90003	HP Financial Accounting System Ref Manual	11/83		64.00	▶33912-90100	CA-10 User Manual Volume I	4/84		70.00
32304-90301	HP Financial Accounting Product Evaluation Guide	8/83		18.50	▶33912-90102	CA-10 User Manual Volume III	4/84		55.00
32304-90302	HP Financial Accounting Product Evaluation Guide: Application Tools	9/83		14.00	▶33912-90103	CA-10 User Manual Volume IV	4/84		62.00
▶32305-90001	HP General Ledger Users Manual	4/84		55.00	▶33920-90100	PC-10 User Manual Volume I System Overview	8/84		100.00
32305-90002	HP General Ledger System Ref Manual	11/83		8.00	▶33920-90110	PC-10 Process Control Systems User Manual Volume II System Details	8/84		48.00
					▶33920-90120	PC-10 Installation & Maintenance Guide	8/84		27.00
					▶33920-90200	PC-10 User Manual Volume III Appendices	8/84		34.00
					35016-90011	3000 Series 40 Guaranteed Uptime Service (GUS) System Failure Recovery Procedures	8/82		8.00
					35016-90012	3000 Series 44 Guaranteed Uptime Service (Gus) System Failure Recovery Procedures	8/82		8.00

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
35016-90013	3000 Series 64 Guaranteed Uptime Service (GUS) System Failure Recovery	8/82		8.00	45122-90003	HP250 Computer Systems External INP Connection Panel Installation Manual	5/82		2.00
35030-90001	35030A Power Conditioner Installation & Service Manual	10/82		4.00	45122-90010	DSN/INP HP250 Ref Manual	12/81		20.00
▶35031-90001	HP Support Link II Users Guide	8/84		3.00	45123-90000	DSN/RJE HP250 Users Manual	12/81		20.00
35141-90001	HP Support Link Users Guide	8/83		3.00	45124-90000	DSN/DS HP250 Users Manual	12/81		28.00
35141-90002	Support Link-Oper Procedures Summary (Ref Card)	7/83		1.00	45125-90001	Network 250 Manual	2/84		5.00
▶35721-90004	35721A/B/C Monitors Service Manual	6/84		7.00	45150-65001	DSG/250 Users Manual Kit	12/81		55.00
36561-90001	HPSPELL Handbook	9/83		20.00	45160-90000	TEXT/250 Self Teaching Guide	10/81		35.00
36561-90002	HPSPELL Administration Manual	9/83		20.00	45160-90010	TEXT/250 Ref Manual	10/81		30.00
36570-90001	Learning HPDESKMANAGER (Binder Included)	4/83		6.00	45160-90020	TEXT/250 Pocket Guide	10/81		2.00
36570-90002	HPDESKMANAGER Ref Guide (Binder included)	4/83		16.00	45180-87901	MFG/250 Documentation Kit	7/80		125.00
36570-90004	HPDESKMANAGER Administration Manual (Binder is 9320-4503)	4/83		20.00	45180-90000	MFG/250 Implementation Guide	7/79		25.00
36570-90012	Manuel de Ref HPMEI (French)	1/83		30.00	45180-90020	MFG/250 Oper Guide	7/79	11/79	60.00
36570-90014	Manuel d'Exploitation HPMEI (French)	1/83		32.00	45180-90040	MFG/250 Technical Documentation Manual	6/79	11/79	18.00
36570-90021	HPMAIL Ref Guide (German)			46.00	45180-90080	MFG/250 Reports Brochure	3/79		12.00
36570-90022	HPMAIL Administration Manual (German)			44.00	45190-87901	OM/250 Documentation Kit			125.00
36570-90029	HPDESKMANAGER Trainers Notes (Binder 9282-0782 additional purchase)	4/83		11.00	45190-90000	OM/250 Implementation Guide	3/80	11/81	20.00
36572-90001	HPTELEX Ref Guide	11/83		20.00	45190-90010	OM/250 Inventory Control Oper Guide	6/79	11/81	15.00
36572-90002	HPTELEX Quick Ref Guide	4/83		8.00	45190-90020	OM/250 System Managers Guide	11/81		10.00
36572-90006	Manuel De Reference HPTELEX (French)	9/83		28.00	45190-90040	OM/250 Technical Manual	11/81		30.00
▶36576-90001	HPSLATE Ref Guide (Binder included)	4/84		18.00	45190-90080	OM/250 Reports Brochure	6/79		12.00
▶36576-90002	Learning HPSLATE (Binder included)	4/84		16.00	45190-90099	General Inquiry Oper Guide	11/81		8.00
36576-90005	Manuel De Reference HPMEMO (French)	10/83		23.00	45190-90700	OM/250 Pre-Printed Forms Kit			130.00
36576-90006	Method HPMEMO (French)	1/84		23.00	45190-90710	OM/250 Diskette Labels Kit			5.00
36576-90007	HPSLATE Ref Manual (German)			55.00	45191-90000	OM/250 Order Entry Oper Guide	11/81		10.00
36576-90008	Learning HPSLATE (German)			49.00	45192-90000	OM/250 Accounts Receivable Oper Guide	3/80	11/81	12.00
36576-90009	HPSLATE Quick Ref Guide (German)			5.00	45192-90001	OM/250 Accounts Receivable Guide	6/80	1/82	10.00
36578-90001	TDP/3000 Ref Manual	11/81	7/82	28.00	45193-90000	OM/250 Sales Analysis Oper Guide	5/79	11/81	10.00
36578-90002	Using TDP/3000	11/80		22.00	45199-60001	APGL/250 Manuals Kit			75.00
36578-90003	TDP/3000 Quick Ref Guide	11/80		8.50	45199-60002	APGL/250 Pre-Printed Forms Kit (Applications Section)			30.00
36580-90001	IFS/3000 Interactive Formatting System Reference Guide	1/84		78.00	45199-90000	FIN/250 Accounts Payable Implementation Guide	6/80	1/82	10.00
36581-90001	Font/Logo Design (IDSCHAR) Ref Guide	10/83		45.00	45199-90020	FIN/250 Accounts Payable Oper Guide	6/80	1/82	25.00
36581-90002	Forms Design Ref Guide (IDSFORM)	10/83		60.00	45200-60001	FIN/250 Manuals Kit			110.00
36995-90013	IBM 1130/1800 to HP3000 FORTRAN Conversion Guide	2/75	5/75	4.70	45200-60002	FIN/250 Pre-Printed Forms Kit			90.00
39800-90001	39800A/39801A Bar Code Reader Oper & Installation Manual	9/83		25.00	45200-90000	FIN/250 General Ledger Implementation Guide	6/80	1/82	10.00
39800-90004	39800A/39801A Option 001 Bar Code Readers Oper & Installation Manual	9/83		9.00	45200-90020	FIN/250 General Ledger Oper Guide	6/80	1/82	15.00
39800-90006	39800A/39801A Option 002 Bar Code Readers Oper & Installation Manual	9/83		9.00	45200-90080	FIN/250 Reports Brochure	6/80		17.50
40015-90008	Installation & Service Manual for 40015 & 40016 Door Assemblies	6/80		4.00	45210-90023	General Accounting/250 User Manual (German)	9/81	5/82	62.50
40017-90002	40017A Installation Manual	7/77		1.00	45210-90024	General Accounting/250 User Manual (English)	1/80		25.00
40017-90005	Installation Instr Manual for 40017B	11/79		2.00	45210-90043	General Accounting/250 Prgmng Manual (German)	1/80	9/81	50.00
40018-90002	40018A Installation & Service Manual	8/76		2.00	45210-90044	General Accounting/250 Prgmng (English)	9/82		25.00
40019-90901	Prefilter Assembly Installation & Service Manual	5/83		3.00	45220-90023	Payroll/250 Users Manual (German)	11/80		46.00
40019-90911	40019D Prefilter Assembly, Installation & Service Manual	9/83		2.50	45220-90043	Payroll/250 Prgmng Manual (German)	10/80	12/80	15.50
40025-90002	40025A Vertical Floor Mount Installation Manual	12/83		3.00	▶45230-90001	TIO II Ref Manual	11/84		8.00
40026-90001	40026A Single-Bay Rack Tie-Together Kit Installation Manual	7/83		2.00	45251-87901	HP250 Documentation Kit (Prgmng Section)			170.00
40027-90002	40027A Door Trim Kit Installation Manual	8/83		4.00	45251-87902	Prgmng Manual Kit (Revision A of Oper System)	12/78		130.00
40200-95003	40200A Customer Update Encoder kit	7/76		2.40	45251-90001	HP250 Engineering Diagram Manual	6/82		102.00
40281-90001	40281 BCD Input Card Ref Manual	12/81		23.00	45251-90005	QUERY/250 Oper Guide	7/79		14.00
40283-90001	40283 HP-IB Controller Card Ref Manual	7/81		4.00	45251-90015	BASIC Prgmng Manual (A revision)	5/80	9/80	35.00
40285-90001	40285A 8-Channel Logic & Event Sense Card Manual	2/82		44.00	45251-90020	IMAGE Prgmng Manual	11/79	1/84	35.00
45025-90001	9.7 MB Winchester Disc Drive Upgrade Installation Manual	3/83		3.00	45251-90021	QUERY Prgmng Manual	11/79	1/84	8.00
45120-90001	Terminal I/O Prgmng Manual	12/79		12.00	45251-90022	Report Writer Prgmng Manual	10/80		10.00
45120-90060	HP250 Interface Installation & Ref Manual for 45120A	10/79		15.00	45251-90023	FORMS Prgmng Manual	2/79		10.00
					45251-90024	SORT Prgmng Manual	6/79		18.00
					45251-90025	Media Prgmng Manual	1/83		11.00
					45251-90030	HP250 Preliminary On Site Service Manual	2/79		50.00
					45251-90045	HP250 Manual Index	8/80		18.00
					45251-90303	Protecting Flexible Disc Media Manual	12/80		2.00
					45252-62500	Quick Ref Guide (French)			41.00
					45252-90000	System Oper Guide (French)	10/78		5.00
					45252-90005	QUERY Oper Guide (French)	4/81		25.00
					45252-90041	Site Select Workbook (French)	11/78		14.00

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
45253-62500	Quick Ref Cards (German)			34.00	45640-90001	Series 100 Internal Modem Service Manual (HP150)	3/84		20.00
45253-90005	QUERY Oper Guide (German)	12/79	7/82	7.25	45640-90002	Series 100 Internal Modem Users Manual (HP 150)	12/83		18.00
45260-87901	Prgmng Manual Kit (Revision B of Oper System)			130.00	▶45643-90002	45643A Extended I/O Accessory Card Service Manual	5/84		5.00
45260-90002	Operating the HP250	11/81	1/84	18.00	45644-90001	EtherSeries Users Guide for the HP150 Manual			50.00
45260-90003	Managing Your HP250	11/81	1/82	5.00	▶45644-90002	45644A Etherlink/150 Accessory Service Manual	9/84		8.00
45260-90005	HP250/20 Site Preparation & Installation Guide	1/84		7.00	45644-90003	Network Server Administration Guide for the HP150 Manual			50.00
45260-90040	Preparing for Your HP250	1/84		5.00	45670-60001	MICROPLAN/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea 45670-90003)	4/83		30.00
45260-90051	HP250 BASIC Prgmng Manual (B revision)	11/81	1/84	35.00	5061-3211	HP12x Owners Manual Set	11/82		32.00
45260-90061	HP250 Utilities Manual	1/83	1/84	9.00	5061-3212	HP125B Installation Manual Kit	11/82		32.00
45260-90062	HP250 Manual Index	11/82		5.00	5061-3213	HP120A Installation Manual Kit	11/82		32.00
45260-90063	HP250 Syntax Ref Guide	1/84		14.00	▶5061-8926	Using Your HP TOUCHSCREEN	8/84		37.00
45260-90064	Graphic Plotting Library Prgmng Manual	1/83	1/84	10.00	▶5061-8928	Using Your HP TOUCHSCREEN Terminal (HP150B) Manual (slip case included)	8/84		27.00
45260-90081	250/GIM (General Info Manual)	1/83		6.00	5180-6304	Binder, 7"x9" 3-Ring Slip Case Canvas Vinyl (Purchase 1 Binder for 02390-90001 & 02390-90002)			9.00
45260-90093	HP250/20 Installation Manual (German)	3/83		45.00	59310-90007	59310A Bus I/O Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	6/75	9/77	12.00
45260-90097	HP250/20 Site Preparation Installation Manual (Italian)	3/83		50.00	▶59310-90061	59310A/B Ref Manual	7/84		3.00
45260-90102	HP250 Oper Manual (French)	10/82		18.00	59310-90063	RTE Driver DVR37 for 59310B Interface Bus Prgmng & Oper Manual	7/81		3.50
45260-90107	HP250 Oper Manual (Italian)	3/83		18.00	59310-90064	HP-IB in HP1000 Computer System Users Manual	12/83	10/84	8.50
45400-90000	WORDSTAR/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83		2.50	59310-90068	59310B Bus I/O Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	8/82		7.00
45405-90000	VISICALC/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83		2.50	▶5950-3767	Data System Customer Support Handbook (Binder is 9282-0665)	7/84		22.00
45410-90000	GRAPHICS/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83		2.50	5950-8970	Binder Identification Spine			.50
45415-90000	CONDOR/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83		2.50	5951-1321	FORTRAN IV Ref Manual	5/77		9.00
45420-90000	MEMOMAKER/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83		2.50	5951-3028	Micro-Prgmng Guide	2/72		3.00
45422-90000	PCF/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83		2.50	5951-4498	A Pocket Guide to Interface the HP2100 Computer	1/73		7.00
45425-90000	DSN/LINK/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83		2.50	5951-9201	Peripheral CE Service Handbook for Boise Division	5/82		25.00
45445-90000	BASIC/150 Quick Ref Guide	9/83		2.50	5953-5880	The HP Software Catalog			10.95
45500-90003	HP125 Owners Manual (French)	3/82		35.00	5953-7131	Success With Magnetic Tape	6/83		7.00
45500-90004	HP125 Owners Manual (German)	3/82		35.00	▶5953-7573	Series 3000 Configurations Guide	7/84		20.00
45500-90006	HP125 Owners Manual (Spanish)	9/82		35.00	5953-7804	Series 80 Software Catalog (Fourth Edition)	3/84		15.95
45500-90013	Getting Started with HP125 (French)	3/82		8.00	5955-0282	1000 M/E/F Technical Ref Handbook Guidebook to Data Communications	3/80		5.00
45500-90014	Getting Started with HP125 (German)	7/81		8.00	5955-1715	V/E 3000 Communicator (Volume II, Issue #1)	1/77		3.00
45500-90016	Getting Started with HP125 (Spanish)	7/82		8.00	▶5955-1770	19C/29C Owners Manual (English)	7/84		7.00
45500-90105	HP125 Utilities Manual	3/82		20.00	5955-2110	19C/29C Owners Manual (German)	9/77		15.00
45500-90107	HP12x Service Ref Card (5-pak)	3/83		10.00	5955-2114	HP250 Communicator #7	1/84		3.00
45500-90109	HP125 Utilities Manual (Spanish)	7/82		8.00	5955-2621	CS/80 Instr Set Prgmng Manual	4/83		15.00
45531-60002	VISICALC/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea 45531-90013)	10/82		15.00	5955-3442	Site Environmental Requirements for Disc/Tape Drives Manual	11/84		5.00
45531-90004	Series 100 VISICALC Ref Manual (German)			13.50	▶5955-3456	CS/80 External Exerciser Ref Manual	11/84		10.00
45532-60002	GRAPHICS/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea 45532-90012)	10/82		15.00	5955-3937	HP125 Communicator Issue #1 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")			4.00
45532-90004	GRAPHICS/125 Ref Manual (German)			6.00	5955-3943	HP125 Communicator Issue #2 United States Edition (8 1/2"x11")			4.00
45532-90009	GRAPHICS/125 Quick Ref Card (Spanish)	7/82		9.00	5955-3947	HP125 Communicator Issue #2 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")			4.00
45533-60001	WORD/125 Documentation Update Kit	7/82		16.00	5955-3982	Series 100 Binder 3 Ring (1 1/2") (8 1/2"x11")			10.00
45533-60004	WORD/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea 45533-90013)	10/82		15.00	5955-4307	1000 Rights & Privileges	2/84		9.00
45535-60001	BASIC/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea 45535-90002)	10/82		15.00	5955-4310	Standard Performance Memory System Installation & Service Manual	4/79		2.00
45535-90001	*DUMMY TEXT*			22.00	5955-4311	High Performance Memory System Installation & Service Manual	12/83		2.50
45550-60001	CONDOR/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea of 45550-90003)	3/83		75.00	5955-4321	RTE-IV Source Prgms Users Guide	7/80		2.00
45560-60001	WORDSTAR/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea Quick Ref Cards & 5 ea Softkey Ref Cards)	2/83		30.00	▶5955-4355	Integrated Controller Disc Ref Manual	7/84		8.00
45560-90004	WORDSTAR/100 Manual (German)			20.00	5955-4358	1000 Customer Handbook Data System	6/81		20.00
45611-90002	Series 100 Service Manual (HP150)	1/84		45.00					
▶45611-90023	Series 100 Model 150 HP Touchscreen Personal Computer Manual	11/84		50.00					
▶45621-90022	Getting Started With Your HP150 Touch Screen Personal Computer Manual	4/84		9.00					
▶45621A	HP150 Personal Computer Owners Guide	9/83		27.00					
▶45623A	HP150 Terminal Users Guide Binder & Manual 45624-90001)	9/83		50.00					
45625-90001	Order 45625A (Composed of 5 x 5 # 45625-90001)			.00					
▶45626-60001	Getting Started With Your HP TOUCHSCREEN Personal Computer (HP150B) Manual (slip case included)	8/84		95.00					

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
5955-4359	1000 Installation & Service Manual	12/81	8/82	4.00	5957-6218	Series 100 Communicator Issue #8			4.00
5955-6416	Getting The Most Out of Our HP Letter Quality Printer	4/83		2.00		Worldwide Edition (5 1/2" x 8 1/2")			
5955-6487	Supplement for CE Handbook 5955-6415	3/84		15.00	5957-6219	Series 100 Communicator Issue #9			4.00
▶5955-7625	LAP-B Interface Firmware Installation Manual	4/84		15.00		Worldwide Edition (5 1/2" x 8 1/2")			
5955-7626	High Level Data Link (HDLC) Interface Firmware Installation Manual	3/82	2/84	12.00	5957-6471	Cartridge Tape Drive Upgrade Manual	9/83	5/84	5.50
5955-7627	Bisync Interface Firmware Manual	2/82	2/84	15.00	5957-6473	Material Safety Data Sheet-Tape Head Cleaner Manual	2/83		1.00
5955-7628	OEM PSI Ref Manual	10/83	2/84	20.00	5957-6532	Update Package for 09121-40030 Manual	11/83		3.50
5955-7630	12043A & 12260A Multi-Use Prgmable Series Interface Installation Manual	2/84		25.00	5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	3/83		4.00
5955-7631	Multi-Use Prgmable 8-Channel Multiplexer Interface Manual	3/84		25.00	5957-6552	9866A/B Section Volume I of CE Handbook (used with 9810/20/21/30)	3/83		5.00
5955-7632	12092A Data Link Master Firmware Installation Manual	5/83	2/84	20.00	5957-6553	9885M/S Section Volume I of CE Handbook (used with 9825/31/45)	3/83		5.00
5955-7644	SPEECH LIBRARY for the Speech Output Module Software Ref Library	3/83	8/83	25.00	5957-6554	9876A Section Volume I of CE Handbook (used with 9825, 2648, 1000, 85)	3/83		5.00
5955-8813	Getting Started with the A-Series Computer System Manual	4/82	1/83	13.00	5957-6555	82901/2 Section of CE Handbook	9/83		7.00
5955-8867	12792B 8-Channel Assembly Multiplexer Users Manual	1/83		10.00	5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	3/83		4.00
5955-8868	12792B 8-Channel Assembly Multiplexer Configuration Guide	1/83		5.00	▶5957-6557	9114A Service Manual Insert	6/84		7.00
▶5955-8890	Users Guide Disc Management & Value Pack Loading Manual	6/84	6/84	4.00	5957-6558	9133/34 V & XV CE Handbook Insert 5 1/4" Winchester Drive	3/84		6.00
5955-8896	A-Series Computer Systems CE Handbook	1/84		28.00	▶5957-6559	9122 Service Manual Insert (Insert for 09121-90030 Manual)	7/84		8.75
5957-3331	82912A (9") & 82913A (12") Monitor Instr Sheet (English)	1/83		5.00	▶5957-6560	9133/34D Service Manual Insert	8/84		8.75
5957-3333	82912A/82913A Video Monitor Instr Sheet (French)	8/82		5.00	▶5957-6562	Tapes CE Skelton Kit	11/84		6.00
5957-3334	82912A/82913A Video Monitor Instr Sheet (German)	8/82		5.00	▶5957-6563	CE Handbook Tapes	11/84		40.00
5957-3335	82912A/82913A Video Monitor Instr Sheet	8/82		5.00	▶5957-6571	9134D Service Manual Insert	9/84		2.00
5957-3338	82912A/82913A Monitors Service Manual	6/82		15.00	▶5957-6583	9133/34 V/XV Service Manual Insert	9/84		3.00
5957-4205	Quick Ref Troubleshooting Guide	11/83		1.00	5957-6810	VISICALC/125 Quick Ref Guide (German)			6.00
▶5957-4227	CS/80 Diagnostics-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	11/84		3.00	5957-6979	Steps to Effective Business Graphics Manual	9/83		12.00
5957-4228	Cover, Spine & Tabs-CE Service Handbook for 79XX Series Disc Drives	1/84		4.00	5957-6980	CE Handbook (For Internal Use Only); Two Binders Required 9282-0683, Additional Purchase.	8/83	8/84	75.00
▶5957-4315	HP Third Party Technical Software Catalog	10/84		25.00	▶5957-7936	HP9000 Series 500 Terminal Application Brief Tektronix 4107/4109 Computer Display	9/84		3.00
▶5957-4317	9800 Desktop Computers Exchanges Library Software Index	5/84		15.00	▶5957-7937	HP9000 Series 500 Terminal Application Brief Tektronix 4115B Computer Display	9/84		4.00
5957-4622	Touring Datacomm:A Data Communications Primer	5/83		6.00	▶5957-7938	HP9000 Series 500 Terminal Application Brief Raster Technologies Model One/80	9/84		2.00
5957-4623	Communicating with IBM, an HP-to-IBM Communication Primer	2/84		6.00	5957-8031	HP9000 Series 500 Terminal Application Brief Silicon Graphics Iris 1000	9/84		7.00
▶5957-4624	Making the LAN Connection: The LAN Primer	9/84		6.00	5957-8033	HP-86/87 Electronics Disc ROM Owners Manual (German)	8/83		5.00
▶5957-4634	Fundamental Data Communications Handbook (Binder 9282-0683 included)	6/84		21.00	5957-8035	HP86/87 Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (French)	8/83		5.00
5957-5406	MBA Replacement Manual			95.00	5957-8037	Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (Italian)	6/83		5.00
5957-6207	Series 100 Communicator Issue #7 United States Edition (5 1/2"x8 1/2")	1/84		4.00	▶5957-8401	Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (Spanish)	8/83		3.00
5957-6213	Series 100 Communicator Issue #3 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")			4.00	▶5957-8402	Hewlett-Packard Ref Service (Subscription Service consists of a five binder set updated three times per year.)	4/84		175.00
5957-6214	Series 100 Communicator Issue #4 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")			4.00	▶5957-8403	Hewlett-Packard Ref Service (Re-Subscription)(Includes four quarterly updates)	9/84		125.00
5957-6215	Series 100 Communicator Issue #5 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")			4.00	▶5957-8404	Subscription Service for HP Third Party Technical Software Catalog (5957-4315)(Includes four quarterly issues)	10/84		80.00
5957-6216	Series 100 Communicator Issue #6 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")			4.00		Subscription Service for Systems Software Solutions Catalog (30000-90251)(Includes four quarterly issues)	10/84		80.00
5957-6217	Series 100 Communicator Issue #7 International Edition (5 1/2"x8 1/2")			4.00					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
5957-8408	HP-IL 80 Column Video Interface Owners Manual for the 92198A	8/83		15.00	82153-90005	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Dutch)			10.00
►5957-8645	RTE-A 15-Mbyte Disc Software Installation Manual	4/84		2.00	82153-90006	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Swedish)			10.00
5957-8915	Cartridge Tape Drive Users Guide For HP3000 Systems	9/83		1.50	82153-90019	"Creating Your Own Bar Code" Manual			12.50
5957-8951	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Driver Engineering Reference Package	3/84		155.00	82153-90020	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Spanish)			10.00
►5957-9466	Software Directory for Hewlett-Packard Graphics Plotters (Useful for HP & Non HP Computers)	11/84		4.00	82160-90001	82160A HP-IL Module Owners Handbook (English)			10.00
►5957-9918	Cabling Manual (Binder 9282-0683 additional purchase)	9/84		14.00	82160-90003	82160A HP-IL Module Owners Handbook (German)			15.00
►5958-3124	Communicator 3000 VIP Delta-1, Volume 2, issue 2 Manual	9/84		3.50	82160-90004	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (French)			15.00
►5958-5104	Instructions for Removing Files from Media	8/84		1.00	82160-90005	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Italian)			15.00
79200-90000	FORTRAN Prgmmg Environment, Overview & Interface Manual	10/83		7.00	82160-90006	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)			15.00
79200-90001	FORTRAN Prgmmg Environment - Volume 1	9/83		44.00	82160-90007	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)			15.00
79200-90002	FORTRAN Prgmmg Environment - Volume 2	9/83		79.00	82160-90008	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Spanish)			15.00
79201-90000	Change & Configuration Control Guide	9/83		73.00	82160-90009	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Japanese)			15.00
79201-90001	Change & Configuration Control Quick Ref Card	9/83		2.00	82161-90002	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (English)			10.00
79204-90000	Change Control Guide	11/83		70.00	82161-90003	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Notebook (German)			15.00
79206-90000	UAX-11 FORTRAN to UP-UX FORTRAN/9000	12/83		51.00	82161-90004	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (French)			15.00
79207-90000	IBM FORTRAN IV TO HP-UX FORTRAN/9000 Transportation Users Guide	3/84		93.00	82161-90005	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Italian)			15.00
79300-10010	MUSE Documentation Kit	10/83	9/84	84.00	82161-90006	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Dutch)			15.00
►82051A	*DUMMY TEXT*			6.00	82161-90007	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Swedish)			15.00
82104-90001	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (English)			5.00	82161-90009	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Japanese)			15.00
82104-90003	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (German)			10.00	82162-90001	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (English)			10.00
82104-90004	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (French)			10.00	82162-90002	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (German)			15.00
82104-90005	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Italian)			10.00	82162-90003	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (French)			15.00
82104-90006	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Dutch)			10.00	82162-90004	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Italian)			15.00
82104-90007	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Swedish)			10.00	82162-90005	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Dutch)			15.00
82104-90008	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Spanish)			10.00	82162-90006	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Swedish)			15.00
82104-90009	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Japanese)			10.00	82162-90007	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Spanish)			15.00
82143-90001	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (English)			5.00	82162-90008	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Japanese)			15.00
82143-90002	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (German)			10.00	82163-90001	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (English)			10.00
82143-90003	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (French)			10.00	82163-90004	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (German)			15.00
82143-90004	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Italian)			10.00	82163-90005	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (French)			15.00
82143-90005	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Dutch)			10.00	82163-90006	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Italian)			15.00
82143-90006	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Swedish)			10.00	82163-90007	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Dutch)			15.00
82143-90007	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Spanish)			10.00	82163-90008	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Swedish)			15.00
82143-90008	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Japanese)			10.00	82163-90014	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Japanese)			15.00
82153-90001	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (English)			5.00	82164-90002	Owners Manual for the HP-IL/RS-232C Interface (English)			20.00
82153-90002	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (German)			10.00	82165-90002	82165A HP-IL/GPIO Interface Owners Handbook (English)			10.00
82153-90003	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (French)			10.00	82165-90003	82165A HP-IL/GPIO Interface Owners Handbook (German)			15.00
82153-90004	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Italian)			10.00	82165-90004	82165A HP-IL/GPIO Interface Owners Handbook (French)			15.00

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
82165-90012	HP-IL Manual Supplement (Use with 82165-90002 & 82166-90002)			8.00	82905-90014	82905B Printer Owners Manual (English)	11/83		10.00
82166-90002	82166A HP-IL Converter Owners Handbook (English)			10.00	82905-90015	82905B Printer Owners Manual (German)	8/82		10.00
82166-90016	HP-IL Integrated Circuit Users Guide (English)			15.00	82905-90016	82905B Printer Owners Manual (French)	9/82		10.00
82166-90017	HP-IL Interface Specifications Manual (English)			20.00	82905-90017	82905B Printer Owners Manual (Italian)	9/82		10.00
82166-90020	HP-IL Interface Kit Technical Guide (English)			9.00	82905-90019	82905B Printer Owners Manual (Spanish)	11/83		10.00
82169-90001	82169A HP-IL/HP-IB Interface Owners Manual (English)			12.50	82905-90063	82905A/B Printer Service Manual	1/83		15.00
82180-90001	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (English)			10.00	82906-90001	82906A Printer Owners Manual (English)	11/83		10.00
82180-90003	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (German)			15.00	82906-90003	82906A Owners Manual (French)	10/83		10.00
82180-90004	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (French)			15.00	82906-90005	82906A Printer Owners Manual (German)	10/83		15.00
82180-90005	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Italian)			15.00	82906-90009	82906A Printer Service Manual	11/83		18.00
82180-90009	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Spanish)			15.00	82928-90001	82928A System Monitor Installation Sheet	12/82		5.00
82180-90011	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Handbook (Japanese)			.80	82928-90002	82928A System Monitor Service Manual	4/81		15.00
82180-90013	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)			15.00	82929-90001	82929A E-PROM Board Module Owners Manual (English)	6/82		5.00
82180-90015	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)			15.00	82929-90002	82929A E-PROM Board Service Manual	3/81		15.00
82182-90001	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (English)			10.00	82929-90014	82929A Opt 001 Hybrid ROM Development System Owners Manual	9/82		10.00
82182-90003	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (German)			15.00	82937-90002	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (Spanish)	10/80		10.00
82182-90004	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (French)			15.00	82937-90003	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (French)	3/80		10.00
82182-90005	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Italian)			15.00	82937-90004	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (German)	7/80		10.00
82182-90009	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Japanese)			15.00	82937-90006	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (Italian)			10.00
82182-90011	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)			15.00	82937-90013	82937A HP-IB Interface Service Manual	6/80		15.00
82182-90013	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)			15.00	82937-90017	82937A HP-IB Interface Owners Manual (English)	2/82		10.00
82183-90001	82183A Owners Manual for Extended I/O ROM (English)			10.00	82938-90001	82938A HP-IL Interface Owners Manual (English)	2/82		10.00
82184-90001	82184A Plotter Module Owners Handbook (English)			25.00	82938-90002	82938A HP-IL Interface Service Manual	4/82		15.00
82401-90001	HP-IL Interfaced Manual (English)			15.00	82939-90008	82939A Serial Interface Service Manual	11/80		15.00
82401-90023	HP-IL IDS Manual	5/84		50.00	82939-90012	82939A Serial Interface Owners Manual (English)	3/82		10.00
82713-90001	Owners Manual for the Plug-In Module Simulator (English)			15.00	82940-90007	82940A GPIO Interface Service Manual	3/81		15.00
82900-90001	CP/M System Ref Manual (English)	7/82		20.00	82940-90011	82940A GPIO Interface Owners Manual (English)	9/82		10.00
82900-90002	CP/M Module Service Manual (English)	3/82		15.00	82941-90007	82941A BCD Interface Service Manual	3/81		15.00
82900-90007	Introduction to the CP/M System (English)	7/82		10.00	82941-90011	82941A BCD Interface Owners Manual (English)	5/82		10.00
82900-90008	CP/M System Pocket Guide (English)	4/82		5.00	82949-90001	82949A Parallel Printer Interface Installation & Oper Manual	11/81		10.00
82900-90020	CP/M System Introduction Manual (German)	9/82		10.00	82949-90002	82949A Parallel Printer Interface Service Manual	3/81		15.00
82900-90022	CP/M System Introduction Manual (French)	9/82		10.00	82950-90001	82950A Modem Owners Manual (English)	2/82		10.00
82900-90034	Term 80 - Terminal Emulation System Owners Manual (English)	5/83		10.00	82950-90002	82950A Modem Service Manual (English)	2/83		15.00
82900-90036	Term 80 - Terminal Emulation System Pocket Guide (English)	5/83		5.00	82966-90004	Data Link Owners Manual (English)	11/82		15.00
82901-90001	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (English)	3/83		5.00	82966-90006	Data Link Service Manual (English)	12/82		15.00
82901-90008	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (French)	7/81		8.00	82967-90004	Speech Synthesis Module Owners Manual (English)	12/82		15.00
82901-90009	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (German)	8/80		8.00	82967-90006	Speech Synthesis Module Service Manual (English)	1/83		15.00
82901-90011	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (Italian)	8/80		8.00	88014-90000	88014A Battery Pack Instruction Booklet	6/84		2.00
82901-90031	82901/02 MS Flexible Disc Service Manual	6/83		16.00	88103-90000	Series 80 File Manager Package Installation & Service Manual	4/82		23.00
82905-90001	82905A Printer Owners Manual (English)	5/81		10.00	91200-90001	Oper & Prgmng Manual	10/78		6.00
					91200-90005	Oper & Prgmng Manual	11/79		3.00
					91200-90006	Oper & Prgmng Manual	11/78		10.00
					91700-93005	Software Numbering Catalog	7/77		1.00
					91711-90006	91711B Diagnostic & Verification Package Ref Manual	12/81	1/83	8.00
					91730-90001	91730A Multipoint Terminal Manual	1/80		1.50
					91730-90002	91730A Multipoint Terminal Interface Subsystem Users Guide	10/78	10/81	20.00
					91730-90006	Data Link Managers Manual	2/82	3/84	20.00

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
91731-90001	91731A Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Users Guide	12/78		5.50	92059-90001	MACRO/1000 Ref Manual	12/83	10/84	18.00
91731-90002	91731A Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Configuration Guide	7/79		1.00	92060-90004	RTE-II Oper & Prgm Manual	6/78	7/80	12.00
91731-90003	Configuration Guide	12/78	7/79	5.00	92060-90005	RTE Assembler Ref Manual	4/79		10.00
91732-90001	91732A Data Link & Multipoint Subsystem Ref Manual	8/83	4/84	30.00	92060-90009	RTE-III General Info Manual	2/76		5.00
91740-90002	DS/1000 Prgm Ref Guide	2/80	1/81	12.00	92060-90010	RTE-II/III Pocket Guide	4/77		6.00
91740-90003	DS/1000 Network Managers Manual	2/80	7/81	24.00	92060-90012	RTE-II/III New Users Guide	8/78		8.00
91740-90007	DS/1000 Installation Manual	3/79		1.00	92060-90013	Batch Spool Ref Manual	4/80	10/81	18.00
91740-90009	DS/1000 Installation Manual	4/82		1.50	92060-90014	Interactive Ref Manual	4/80	10/81	6.00
91740-90015	DS/1000 New Users Guide	7/80		7.00	92060-90016	RTE BASIC Ref Manual	4/82		12.00
91741-90001	DS/1000 Software Catalog	7/80		1.00	92060-90017	RTE Utilities Prgm Ref Manual	7/80		4.00
91745-90001	DATASAFE/1000 Ref Manual	8/82	1/83	8.00	92060-90019	RTE-III Software Catalog	7/81		1.50
91745-90002	DATASAFE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	1/83		1.00	92060-90020	RTE-II/III Ref Manual	7/79		18.00
91745-90003	DATASAFE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	8/82		5.00	92060-90023	RTE FORTRAN IV Ref Manual	7/80		10.00
91747-90001	DATASHARE/1000 Ref Manual	8/82	1/83	7.00	92062-90001	RTE-II/III Software Catalog	10/79		1.00
91747-90002	DATASHARE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	1/83		1.00	92062-90002	RTE-IV Software Catalog	10/79		1.00
91747-90003	DATASHARE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	8/82		5.00	92062-90003	2631A/2635A Printer Utility Subroutine Ref Manual	8/84		1.50
91750-90002	DS/1000-IV Users Manual	6/83	11/83	25.00	92062-90004	Driver Manual (DVB12)	12/83	10/84	2.50
91750-90004	Getting Started with DS/1000-IV Manual	4/82	11/83	7.00	92062-90005	Driver Source Prgm Users Guide	7/80		2.50
91750-90005	DS/1000-IV Quick Ref Guide	6/83	11/83	8.00	92063-90001	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Management System Ref Manual	12/79		10.50
91750-90006	DS/1000-IV Communication ROM Installation Manual	11/83		2.00	92063-90003	IMAGE/1000 Software Catalog	10/79		1.00
91750-90009	1000E/F Enhanced Base Instr Set	10/80		1.50	92063-90004	IMAGE/1000 Pocket Guide	6/77		5.00
91750-90010	DS/1000-IV Network Managers Manual, Volume I	3/82	11/83	17.00	92064-90001	RTE-M Software Numbering Catalog	10/81		3.50
91750-90011	DS/1000-IV Network Managers Manual, Volume II	3/82	6/84	25.00	92064-90002	RTE-M Prgm Ref Manual	7/81		20.00
91751-90002	Distributed System Network DSN/X.25/1000 Ref Manual	3/84		35.00	92064-90003	RTE-M Ref Manual	4/82		18.00
91751-90003	Distributed System Network DSN/X.25/1000 Advanced Guide	3/84		16.00	92064-90004	RTE-M Ref Manual	5/78		15.00
91780-90005	91780A RJE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	12/81		1.00	92064-90007	RTE-M Pocket Guide	1/79		8.00
91780-90006	RJE/1000 Prgm Ref Manual	12/81		7.00	92065-90001	BASIC/1000 RTE-M BASIC Language Ref Manual	1/80		8.50
91780-93001	RJE/1000 Prgm Ref Manual	10/76		14.50	92065-90002	RTE-M Software Catalog	4/82		1.50
91780-93002	91780 Remote Data Transmission Subsystem General Info Manual	10/73		7.50	92066-90001	Software Catalog	10/81		1.00
91780-93004	91780A Software Numbering Catalog	7/76		2.00	92067-90001	RTE-IV Prgm Ref Manual	4/80	4/81	18.00
91781-90001	RJE/1000-II Remote Job Entry Subsystem Users/Prgm Ref Manual	10/84		60.00	92067-90002	RTE-IV On-Line Generator Ref Manual	7/79		12.00
91782-90001	DSN/MRJE Prgm Ref Manual	6/83	11/83	45.00	92067-90003	RTE-IV Ref Manual	10/80		8.00
91782-90003	DSN/MRJE 1000 A Study Guide For New Users	6/83		61.00	92067-90004	RTE-IV Software Catalog	10/81		5.00
91782-90005	MRJE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	6/83	11/83	6.00	92067-90005	RTE-IV Ref Manual	2/80		7.50
91784-90001	PMF/1000 Prgm Mainframe Facility Reference Manual	5/84		100.00	92067-90007	Extended Memory Area On-Line Diagnostic Manual	2/80		2.00
91784-90005	PMF/1000 Programmable Mainframe Facility Quick Ref Guide	10/84		40.00	92068-90001	Getting Acquainted with RTE-IVB	4/80		5.00
91823-90001	CONTROL/1000 Library Ref Manual	8/83	10/84	9.00	92068-90002	RTE-IVB Terminal Users Ref Manual	12/83		25.00
91823-90002	CONTROL/1000 Driver Ref Manual	8/83	10/84	15.00	92068-90003	RTE-IVB Quick Ref Guide	1/83		9.50
91823-90003	CONTROL/1000 Installation & Startup Manual	9/83	10/84	9.00	92068-90004	RTE-IVB Prgm Ref Manual	12/83		15.00
92001-90010	RTE Line Driver 320 (DVA12)	10/80		1.10	92068-90005	RTE-IVB Batch & Spool Ref Manual	7/82		8.00
92001-90015	RTE Drivers DVR 05/DVA 05 for 263X/264X Terminal Manual	10/84		2.00	92068-90006	RTE-IVB Systems Manager Manual	1/83		20.00
92001-93001	RTE-II Software System Manual	7/80		30.00	92068-90007	RTE-IVB On-Line Generator Manual	1/81		15.00
92001-93003	Software Numbering Catalog	10/81		2.50	92068-90010	Utility Prgm Ref Manual	12/83		5.00
92001-94001	RTE-II Software Supplement Catalog	10/77		1.00	92068-90012	RTE-IVB Drivers (DVR32/DVA32) Manual	4/80	10/84	2.50
92002-93003	92002A Software Numbering Catalog	7/76		2.00	92068-90014	Source Prgms Users Guide	2/81		2.50
92045-90001	92045A Microprgm Package Ref Manual	2/82	7/82	37.00	92068-90015	RTE-IVB Oper System Ref Manual	7/81		7.50
92045-90002	RTE Driver ID.41 for 12153A WCS Cards Ref Manual	2/82	5/82	3.00	92068-90016	Reader Saver Utility Ref Manual	7/82		4.00
92045-90003	92045A Microprgm Package Pocket Guide	2/82		8.00	92068-90017	Index to 92068A RTE-IVB Oper System Manual	7/81		5.00
92049-90001	92049A RTE Microprgm Package Ref Manual	9/83		35.00	92068-90022	DVC 12 Line Printer Driver Ref Manual	7/82		2.00
92049-90002	RTE Driver ID.42 Ref Manual	9/83		3.00	92068-90023	1000 RTE-IVB Getting Started with Your Primary System Manual	1/83	10/83	8.00
92049-90003	92049A Microprgm Package Pocket Guide	11/83		37.00	92069-90001	IMAGE/1000 Ref Manual	1/83	12/83	20.00
					92069-90002	IMAGE/1000 Software Catalog	11/84		1.00
					92069-90003	92069A/92073A IMAGE/1000 Configuration Guide	12/83		5.00
					92069-90005	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Management System Quick Ref Guide	10/81		8.00
					92069-90006	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Design Kit	10/81		5.00
					92070-90001	Getting Started With HP1000	10/81		6.50
					92070-90002	RTE-L Oper Guide	1/81		15.00
					92070-90003	RTE-L Interactive Editor Manual	1/81		10.00
					92070-90004	RTE-L/XL Utilities Manual	1/82	7/82	7.00
					92070-90006	RTE-L General Info Manual	10/81		6.00
					92070-90007	RTE-L/XL Prgm Ref Manual	10/81		15.00
					92070-90008	RTE-L/XL File Management Ref Manual	10/81	10/84	10.00
					92070-90009	RTE-L Relocating Leader Ref Manual	10/81		9.00
					92070-90010	RTE-L/XL Debug Ref Manual	1/81		5.00
					92070-90011	RTE-L/XL Driver Ref Manual	1/82	12/83	14.00
					92070-90013	RTE-L System Design Manual	5/80	10/81	6.00
					92070-90014	RTE-L Generation Planning Guide	1/81	10/84	9.00

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
92070-90016	RTE-L/XL Generator Ref Manual	10/81		6.50	92078-90001	RTE-A Virtual Code (VCT) System Extension Package	8/83		1.00
92070-90018	RTE-L Software Installation Guide	4/81		9.00	92078-90002	RTE-A Virtual Code+ (VC+) Technical Specifications Manual	12/83		23.00
92070-90019	RTE-L/XL Designers Manual	10/81	10/84	10.00	92080-90001	92080A DATACAP/1000-II Real-Time Data Capture Software Manual	1/81	7/82	24.00
92070-90020	RTE-L Quick Ref Guide	5/80		13.00	92080-90002	DATACAP/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	7/82		1.00
92070-90021	RTE-L Executive Control Technical Specifications Manual	1/80		20.00	92080-90003	DATACAP/1000 Configuration Guide	7/82		6.00
92070-90022	RTE-L I/O Control Technical Specifications Manual	1/80		6.50	92081-90001	Image/1000-II User Ref Manual	6/83	5/84	28.00
92070-90023	RTE-L File Management Technical Specifications Manual	3/80		45.00	92081-90003	Image/1000-II Configuration Guide	6/83	5/84	5.00
92070-90024	RTE-L Drivers Technical Specifications Manual	3/80	1/81	38.00	92082-90001	RTE Profile Monitor Users Manual	7/82		10.00
92070-90025	RTE-L Loader/Generator Manual	1/80		18.00	92082-90002	RTE Profile Monitor Software Catalog	2/80		1.00
92070-90030	RTE-L/XL PROM Users Guide	1/81		7.00	92083-90001	RTE Profile Monitor Software Numbering Catalog	7/82		1.00
92070-90042	RTE-L/XL Generator Requirements for Drivers Manual	1/82	10/84	6.50	92084-90001	RTE-6/VM Index to Oper System Manual	12/83		8.00
92071-90009	RTE-XL Relocating Loader Ref Manual	10/81		6.50	92084-90002	Getting Started with RTE-6/VM	12/81		4.00
92071-90013	RTE-XL System Design Manual	10/81	10/84	10.00	92084-90003	RTE-6/VM Quick Ref Guide (Order Binder 9282-0935)	12/83		12.00
92071-90018	RTE-XL Software Installation Guide	1/82		10.00	92084-90004	RTE-6/VM Terminal Users Ref Manual	1/83	10/84	20.00
92071-90021	RTE-XL Executive Control Technical Specifications Manual	1/81		21.00	92084-90005	RTE-6/VM Prgm Ref Manual	12/83		25.00
92071-90022	RTE-XL I/O Control Technical Specifications Manual	1/81		12.00	92084-90006	RTE-6/VM Batch & Spooling Ref Manual	12/81	10/84	10.00
92071-90023	RTE-XL Loader/Generator Technical Specifications Manual	1/81		12.00	92084-90007	RTE-6/VM Utility Prgm Ref Manual	12/83	6/84	17.00
92071-90024	RTE-XL File Management Technical Specifications Manual	1/81		45.00	92084-90008	RTE-6/VM Loader Ref Manual	7/82	10/84	16.00
92071-90025	RTE-XL Bootex/Build/P-Form Technical Specifications Manual	1/81		10.00	92084-90009	RTE-6/VM System Managers Manual	12/83		26.00
92073-90002	92073A IMAGE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog (L-Series)	7/82		1.00	92084-90010	RTE-6/VM On-Line Generator Ref Manual	1/83	12/83	20.00
92074-90001	EDIT/1000 Users Guide	12/83		9.00	92084-90011	RTE-6/VM Software Installation Manual	12/83		12.00
92076-90001	BASIC/1000 Real-Time BASIC Ref Manual (L-Series)	3/80	4/82	12.00	92084-90014	RTE-6/VM Debug Subroutine Ref Manual	12/81		7.00
92076-90002	BASIC/1000 Installation Guide (L-Series)	6/83		3.00	92084-90015	RTE-6/VM Technical Specifications Manual	4/83		60.00
92077-90001	RTE-A.1 Installation Instr Manual	2/82		2.00	92084-90017	RTE-6/VM Interactive Line Editor/EDITR Ref Manual	12/81		8.00
92077-90002	RTE-A Oper Guide	12/83		16.00	92084-90025	RTE-6/VM Driver DVM33/DVN33 Ref Manual	1/83		5.00
92077-90004	RTE-A Utilities Manual	6/84		12.00	92084-90026	RTE Driver DVA37 for 59310B HP-IB Manual	12/83	10/84	4.00
92077-90006	RTE-A.1 General Info Manual	2/82	1/83	6.00	92084-90032	RTE-6/VM Media Installation Manual (Options 060/061)	3/82		1.00
92077-90007	RTE-A Prgmers Ref Manual	12/83		20.00	92084-90036	RTE-6/VM Command Interpreter Users Manual	12/83		17.00
92077-90008	RTE-A.1 File Management Ref Manual	7/82		12.00	92084-90038	RTE-6/VM Link Users Manual	12/83		6.00
92077-90010	RTE-A.1 Debug Ref Manual	2/82		6.00	92087-90001	RTE-6/VM Bulk Upgrade Certificate			1.00
92077-90011	RTE-A Driver Ref Manual	6/84		18.00	92091-90001	HPSPICE Circuit Simulation Prgm Ref Manual	1/82		40.00
92077-90013	RTE-A System Design Manual	6/83		12.00	92101-90001	92101A BASIC/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	4/82		1.50
92077-90014	RTE-A.1 Generation Planning Guide	1/83		8.00	92120-90002	Process Monitoring & Control/1000 Ref Manual	5/83	1/84	100.00
92077-90016	RTE-A.1 Generator Ref Manual	1/83		7.00	92120-90003	Process Monitoring & Control/1000 Installation Manual	1/84		25.00
92077-90018	RTE-A.1 Software Installation Guide	2/82	1/83	10.00	92121-90003	Process Monitoring & Control Manual	1/84		38.00
92077-90019	RTE-A Driver Designers Manual	6/83		12.00	92131-90001	QDM/1000 Users Manual	11/84		70.00
92077-90020	RTE-A Quick Ref Guide (Binder is 9282-0935)	12/83		13.00	92131-90002	QDM/1000 System Manager Manual	11/84		41.00
92077-90021	RTE-A.1 Generation Requirements For Drivers Manual	1/83		8.00	92131-90003	QDM/1000 Installation Manual	11/84		21.00
92077-90027	RTE-A Executive Control Technical Specifications Manual	12/83		25.00	92140-90001	Prgmmable Controller Link/1000 PCL/1000-AB	12/82		18.00
92077-90028	RTE-A I/O Control Technical Specifications Manual	12/83		15.00	92200-93005	RTE Oper System Driver Writing Manual	12/83		5.00
92077-90029	RTE-A Link/Generator Technical Specifications Manual	12/83		21.00	92202-93001	RTE Driver DVR 23 for 7970 Series Magnetic Tape Manual	10/84		2.00
92077-90030	RTE-A File Management Technical Specifications Manual	12/83		27.00	92233F	Quick Reference Book for the HP-12C by E. Gost			6.95
92077-90031	RTE-A BOOTEX/BUILD Technical Specifications Manual	12/83		10.00	92234L	The TEXBOOK by Knuth	2/84		19.00
92077-90032	RTE-A Drivers Technical Specifications Manual	12/83		18.00	92234U	Package of 25 copies of P/N 92233F by E. Gost			139.00
92077-90034	RTE-A System Generation & Installation Manual	12/83	6/84	18.00	92234V	Managers Guide to Local Networks by Derfler Jr. & Stallings			16.95
92077-90035	RTE-A LINK Users Manual	6/83		7.00	92234W	An Easy Course in Prgmng the HP-11C/15C by Coffin & Wadman			22.00
92077-90036	RTE-A Index & Glossary Manual	6/83		9.00	92234X	The RS-232 Solution Book by J. Campbell			18.95
92077-90037	RTE-A Relocatable Libraries Ref Manual	12/83		20.00	92234Z	Mastering Symphony Book by D. Cobb			26.95
92077-90038	RTE-A Primary System Software Installation Manual	10/84		7.00	92400-93001	92400 Utility Library Oper & Prgmng Manual	12/79		15.00
92077-90039	Getting Started with RTE-A Manual	12/83		5.00					
92077-90048	File Copy (FCO) Utility Manual	12/83	6/84	3.00					

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Price* U.S. \$
92400-93003	92400A Software Catalog	1/80		1.00	92843-90001	Bringing The Skeleton Handler Off the Media Notice	8/81		1.00
92409-93001	7210A X-Y Plotter Prgmming & Ref Manual	12/77		2.50	92851-90001	M/E/F CPUs Engineering & Ref Documentation Manual (Volume I & II)	3/81	9/84	325.00
92409-93002	Software Numbering Catalog	7/76		1.00	92851-90002	1000 Hardware & Manual Index Log	11/83		75.00
92413-90001	92413A Software Numbering Catalog	7/76		1.00	92852-90002	Installation Manual for 92852M/92852E RTE-IV Hardware Upgrade Package (M & E Series)	8/80		1.00
92421-90014	92421A Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	12/79		6.00	92853-90001	1000 L-Series Hardware & Index Log Guide	5/81	6/82	25.00
92425-93001	92425B Software Numbering Catalog	9/77	4/79	15.00	92854-90003	PASCAL/1000 Configuration Guide RTE-XL	12/81		4.00
92425-93004	92425B Ref Manual	1/80	7/80	15.00	92854-90004	PASCAL/1000 Software Numbering Catalog (RTE-XL)	12/81		1.00
92425-93006	92425B Numbering Catalog	7/80		1.00	92857-90001	BASIC/1000C Ref Manual	3/83	6/84	45.00
92425-93007	92425C Multi-Terminal Interface Software Manual	1/80		15.00	92857-90002	BASIC/1000C Installation & Configuration Manual	6/84	6/84	6.00
92425-93008	ATS/1000 System Managers Manual	12/80		20.00	92857-90003	BASIC/1000C Quick Ref Guide	3/83	6/84	10.00
92425-93009	ATS/1000 Prgm Development Guide	9/81		35.00	92857-90004	LINK Support Document Manual	3/83		1.00
92425-93010	ATS/1000 Oper Guide	9/81		12.00	92857-90005	Special Installation Instr for 2401 BASIC Manual	8/84		1.00
92425-93011	ATS/1000 General Info Manual	9/81		6.00	92860-90001	Symbolic Debug/1000 Users Manual	6/84		10.00
92425-93012	ATS/1000 Quick Ref Guide	7/81		7.00	92860-90002	Symbolic Debug/1000 Configuration Guide	6/84		3.00
92427-90006	92427A Device Subroutines Library, Volume I	7/82		30.00	92861-90001	Device-Independent Graphics Library Version 2.0 Supplement for HP1000 Systems Manual	5/84		6.00
92427-90007	92427A Device Subroutines Library, Volume II	7/82		25.00	92861-90003	Graphics/1000-II Version 2.0 Device Handlers Manual	5/84		64.00
92817-93001	OPNODE Users Manual	7/75		15.00	92862-90001	Advanced Graphics Package Version 2.0 Supplement for HP1000 Systems Manual	5/84		10.00
92817-93002	OPNODE Quick Ref Guide	7/75		5.00	92900-90001	92900A Manual	10/76		20.00
9282-0665	Binder, Customer Support Handbook			13.00	92900-90003	92900B Subsystem Ref Manual	6/78		3.60
9282-0683	Binder, Multi-Ring 7"x9" (1 1/2")			14.00	92900-90005	Serial Link Driver DVA 47 Manual	2/80		4.60
9282-0685	HP250 BASIC Prgmming Binder (1 1/2")			12.00	92900-90007	92900B Oper Manual	3/78		9.00
9282-0686	HP250 System Software Binder (2")			12.00	92903-90001	92903A Prgm & Oper Manual	4/79	7/79	20.00
9282-0768	HP250 Applications Software Binder (1")			13.50	92903-90003	92903A DATACAP/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	4/79		1.00
9282-0769	HP250 Applications Software Binder (2")			23.50	92911-90001	92911A Bar Code Reader Manual (for 2622A, 2623A, 2624B, 2626A & HP125)	12/82		14.00
9282-0856	HP250 System Support Log Binder (1")			20.00	92915-90001	92915A Bar Code Reader Operating and Service Manual	9/84		5.00
9282-0935	1000 Quick Ref Guide 6-ring Binder			7.50	9320-4503	3-ring White Binder (1 1/4") (8 1/2"x9") Use with Slate Manuals			10.00
9282-0987	Documentation Binder (1 1/2")			5.00	94120-90008	94120A-E Series Test Printed Circuit Assembly Oper & Service Manual	12/83		14.00
9282-0988	Documentation Binder (1")			5.00	94200-90002	Prgmming Controller Interface/1000 Ref Manual	6/84		57.00
9282-0989	Documentation Binder (2")			5.00	94200-90003	Getting Started With PCIF/1000	6/84		37.00
9282-0993	Documentation Binder (2 1/2")			15.00	94250-90002	F/1000 Ref Manual	2/84		19.00
9282-1001	Series 80 Slipcover & Software Binder (7.5 x 9.5 - 3 ring)			15.00	94250-90003	Getting Started With F/1000	2/84		46.00
9282-1023	1" 3-Ring Half Size Binder			10.00	97040-90002	Finstrate Installation Manual	3/84		2.00
92829-90001	92829A ATS/1000 Upgrade Guide	9/80	1/81	2.50	97046-90001	1 Megabyte Ram Board Installation Manual	9/84		2.00
92832-90001	PASCAL/1000 Ref Manual (RTE-IVB)	1/81		25.00	97047-90001	512K RAM Board Installation Manual	5/84		1.00
92832-90003	PASCAL/1000 Configuration Guide (RTE-IVB)	1/81		2.50	97050-80020	BASIC Manual Package	12/82		108.00
92832-90004	PASCAL/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	1/81		1.00	97050-90000	BASIC Prgmming Techniques for the 9000 Model 20 Manual	4/84		60.00
92833-90001	PASCAL/1000 Ref (RTE-6/UM, RTE-L/XL) Manual	4/82		35.00	97050-90005	BASIC Language Ref for the 9000 Model 20 Manual	11/84		45.00
92833-90005	PASCAL/1000 Ref (RTE-6/UM, RTE-L/XL) Manual	9/84		30.00	97050-90015	Series 500 BASIC Condensed Ref Manual	8/84		7.00
92834-90001	92834A RTE FORTRAN 4X Ref Manual	10/81		20.00	97050-90045	BASIC Software Configuration Manual for the 9000 Series 500/600/700 Model 20	9/83	2/84	4.00
92835-90001	Prgms for Digital Signal Processing (IEEE Press)			60.00	97050-90090	Where Do I Start?	11/83		1.00
92835-90002	SIGNAL/1000 Digital Signal Processing Library Users Manual	10/81		11.00	97050-90101	BASIC Software Manual Catalog	8/84		2.00
92836-90001	FORTRAN 77 Ref RTE-6/VM Manual	6/83		25.00	97052-90000	BASIC Graphics Prgmming Techniques for the 9000 Manual	12/83		30.00
92836-90005	Structured FORTRAN-77 Prgmming with HP Computers by Boyd & Fraser	9/83		19.95	97053-90000	IMAGE/Data Base Prgmming Techniques for the 9000 Manual	11/83		40.00
92840-90001	91840A Graphics Plotting Software Users Manual	3/82		20.00	97053-90001	QUERY Users Guide for the 9000 Model 20	2/83		10.00
92840-90005	92840A Software Numbering Catalog	3/82		1.00					
92841-90001	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device Independent Graphics Library Prgmmers Ref Manual	1/83	11/83	13.00					
92841-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Independent Graphics Library Software Numbering Catalog	7/83		1.00					
92841-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device Handlers Manual	1/83	11/83	16.00					
92842-90001	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package	7/83		40.00					
92842-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Users Guide	1/83		21.00					
92842-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package 3-D Software Numbering Package	7/83		1.00					

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
97053-90002	Data Base Design Kit for the 9000	12/82		5.00	98046-90030	98046B Interface Installation & Service	12/80		40.00
97056-90000	BASIC Asynchronous Terminal Emulator for the HP9000 Model 20 Manual	12/82		10.00	▶98143-90001	PROM Installation Instructions for HP-Qualified Personal Manual	5/84		2.50
▶97059-90000	LAN (Local Area Network) 9000 Users Guide	4/84		20.00	▶98143-90002	98143U Memory Management CPU Upgrade Kit Installation Manual	8/84		4.00
▶97059-90001	LAN (Local Area Network) 9000 Node Managers Guide	9/84		25.00	98183-90000	HPSPICE User Guide	8/83		9.00
97060-90001	97060A Graphics Processor for the 9000 Series 500/600/700	7/83	9/84	15.00	98183-90005	HPSPICE Ref Manual	8/83		19.00
▶97060-90030	97060A Graphics Processor Service Manual 500 Series	8/84		6.00	98201-90000	98201A Keypad Interface Installation Note	3/83		8.00
97060-90039	97060A Graphics Processor CE Handbook	1/84		10.00	98203-90001	98203 A/B Installation Note	11/83		1.00
97062-90020	97062A Color Output Interface Installation & Service Manual	12/83		5.00	▶98204-90000	98204A Composite Video Interface Installation Note	8/84		2.00
▶97064-90000	97064A Installation and Service Manual	4/84		10.00	98204-90001	98204B Installation Note Manual	3/84		1.00
▶97070-87901	Series 500 HP-UX Documentation Kit	8/84		537.00	98253-90000	98253 EPROM Prgmms Installation Manual	4/83		2.00
▶97073-90006	IMAGE Ref for HP-UX Manual	9/84		8.00	98254-90000	RAM Installation Note	5/81		1.00
97076-90000	HP-UX Asynchronous Communications Users Guide	10/83		23.00	98255-90000	98255 EPROM Memory Installation Manual	4/83		3.00
▶97076-90001	HP-UX Asynchronous Communications Users Guide	11/84		8.00	▶98257-90000	98256A/98257A RAM Memory Cards	5/84		2.00
▶97077-90011	RJE Users Guide Manual	9/84		16.00	98261-90001	98261 ROM HPL Upgrade Note	11/82		.50
97080-90092	Unpacking Instr for the 9000 Series 500 Computer	12/83		2.00	98261-90002	98261 ROM BASIC Upgrade Note	11/82		.50
97081-90001	FORTTRAN/9000 Language Ref Guide	6/83	7/84	30.00	98261-90003	98261 RAM HPL Upgrade Note	11/82		.50
97082-90001	PASCAL/9000 Language Ref Guide	6/83	11/83	26.00	98261-90004	98261 RAM BASIC Upgrade Note	11/82		.50
▶97082-90002	Prgmring in PASCAL with Hewlett-Packard	4/84		25.00	98270F-90000	98270F Power Fail Option Installation Manual for 9826A/9836A	1/82		3.00
▶97084-90000	DGL Prgmms Ref Manual	11/84		10.00	98301-12111	EGS/45 Manual	7/82		30.00
97084-90001	DGL Supplement for HP-UX Manual	11/83		5.00	98302-12111	98302A EGS/45 Schematic Drawing Manual	7/82		10.00
97084-90002	Instructions for DGL/AGP Product Demonstrations	6/83		1.00	98302-12501	98302A EGS-45 Schematic Drawing Chapter Manual	1/82		10.00
97084-90025	Graphics 9000 Device Handlers Manual	6/83	6/84	30.00	98303-12111	EGS/45 Printed Circuit Layout Chapter Manual	7/82		10.00
▶97084-90026	Graphics/9000 Device Handlers Manual	11/84		48.00	▶98305-10000	Engineering Graphics System Ref Manual	4/84		24.00
97085-90000	Advanced Graphics Package Users Guide	6/83		10.00	98305-10001	ESG/200 Oper Manual (Binder is 9282-1023 additional purchase)	9/83		43.00
97085-90001	Advanced Graphics Package Supplement for HP-UX Systems Manual	6/83	6/84	5.00	98305-90004	Understanding HP EGS for Version 2.0	2/84		24.00
97085-90005	Advanced Graphics Package Ref Manual	6/83		15.00	▶98305-90005	HP EGS Syntax Reference	11/84		26.00
97089-90000	The C Prgmring Language by Kernighan & Ritchie	1/83		25.00	98352-90000	Finite Element System, Oper Guide Finite Element I (English)	3/83	7/83	39.00
▶97089-90004	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials (Vol. 1-4) Manual	6/84		57.00	98354-90000	Finite Element System II Manual (English)	3/83	7/83	30.00
▶97089-90048	HP-UX System Administrator Manual	7/84		14.00	98355-90000	DESIGN Oper Guide (English)	3/83		52.50
97098-90020	97098 I/O Expander Installation & Service Manual	4/83		20.00	98356-90000	DESIGNLINK Manual (English)	7/83	5/84	16.00
▶97908-90906	97908 Series Support Kit Info (For 97908S, M, T, & L)	4/84		4.00	98360-90000	HP-DRAFT Oper Guide (English)	3/83		45.00
▶97914-90906	97911/97912/97914 Series Support Kits Info Note	4/84		4.00	98360-90002	HP-DRAFT Oper Guide (English) (Opt. 200 Europe, ICON)	2/84		23.00
▶97930-90906	97933/97935 Series Support Kits Info Note	4/84		1.50	98360-90003	HP-DRAFT Oper Guide (English) (Opt. 300 Canada, North America)	2/84	8/84	35.00
98028-90039	Disc Drive CE Handbook	8/83		6.00	98403-90000	98403A Bit Slice Processor Kit	3/81		4.00
98032-90000	98032A 16 Bit Installation & Service Manual	7/80		9.00	98464-90000	HP-NC Prgmring System & Post Processor & Quick Ref Guide (English)	1/83	7/83	70.00
98033-90000	98033A BCD Installation & Service Manual	6/81		9.00	98464-90010	HP-NC Prgmmier System & Post Processor & Quick Ref Guide (German)	3/83		70.00
98034-90001	HP-IB 98034B Installation & Service Manual	2/81		10.00	▶98611-90000	Installing 98611A BASIC 2.0 Manual	4/84		.50
98035-90000	Real Time Clock Manual	2/81		13.00	98612-87902	98612 BASIC 2.0 Manual Kit (with BASIC 2.1 Extensions)	12/82		100.00
98035-90010	98035A Battery Replacement Note	12/80		3.00	▶98612-90000	Installing 98612A BASIC Manual	4/84		.50
98036-90001	98036A Serial Installation & Service Manual	1/81		7.00	▶98612-90011	BASIC Prgmring Techniques with 2.1 Extensions Manual	9/84		35.00
98040-90000	98040A Incremental Plotter Interface Manual	9/81		30.00	▶98612-90025	Basic 2.0 Interfacing Techniques Manual	9/84		43.00
98041-90000	98041A Customer Installation Manual	5/78		40.00	▶98612-90056	BASIC Language Ref with 2.1 Extensions Manual	9/84		39.00
98041-90030	98041A Disc Interface Installation & Service Manual	6/78		12.50	▶98612-90070	Documentation Guide & Master Index Manual	5/84		3.00
98046-90005	Data Communication Basics for the 9835/9845 Manual	5/81		7.50	▶98612-90072	BASIC 2.1 with Extensions Documentation Guide & Master Index	9/84		6.00
98046-90010	Asynchronous Data Communication ROM Prgmring Manual	3/80		40.00	▶98612-90080	Software Manual Catalog for Series 200 Basic 2.0/2.1	10/84		2.00
98046-90020	RJE Synchronous Data Communication ROM Prgm Manual	5/80		30.00	98612-90090	BASIC Extension 2.1 Update Kit	1/84		30.00

▶ New manuals

*Information current at index publication date

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Price* U.S. \$
98612-90095	Using 9133/34 Drives (XU,B and V Suffixes) Manual	11/83		1.00	98680-90021	FORTRAN/9000 Comparison Notes Manual	7/84		5.00
98613-10010	CSUB Preparation Manual	5/84		6.00	98680-90025	Introducing the UNIX System by McGilton & Morgan			20.00
98613-10020	BASIC 3.0 Utilities Library Manual	5/84		4.00	98680-90040	HP-UX Users Guide	7/84		10.00
98613-10030	Loader Utility Manual	5/84	10/84	2.00	98680-90045	HP-UX Portability Guide	11/84		4.50
98613-87901	BASIC 3.0 Manual Kit			175.00	98680-90050	HP-UX Single to Multi User Upgrade Kit	9/84		5.00
98613-90010	BASIC 3.0 Prgmming Techniques Manual	5/84		24.00	98690-90001	Firmware Development Guide for the 98691 Prgmmable Data Communication Interface Manual	1/83		150.00
98613-90020	BASIC 3.0 Interfacing Techniques Manual	5/84		20.00	98693-90000	SRM Access Utilities for HP-UX Manual	9/84		9.00
98613-90030	BASIC 3.0 Graphics Techniques Manual	5/84		12.00	98695-90001	98695A 3270 Coax Interface Installation & Prgmming Manual	11/83		10.00
98613-90040	BASIC 3.0 Users Guide	12/84		8.00	98750-90039	98750 CE Handbook	9/82		5.00
98613-90050	BASIC 3.0 Language Ref Manual	5/84	11/84	26.00	98760-90039	98760 CE Handbook	3/84		5.00
98613-90060	BASIC 3.0	12/84		5.00	98770-90030	98770A Service Manual	2/80		55.00
98613-90070	BASIC 3.0 Documentation Guide & Master Index	5/84		3.00	98770-90031	98770 Service Manual	1/83		20.00
98613-90080	BASIC 3.0 Software & Manuals Catalog	6/84		2.00	98770-90039	98770 CE Handbook	10/83		15.00
98613-90081	BASIC 3.0 Software and Manual Catalog	11/84		1.00	98771-90000	98771A Upgrade Kit Installation Note	10/80		3.00
98614-90000	Installing 98614A HPL 2.0 Manual	11/82		.50	98776-90000	RGB Interface Installation Note	12/80	8/81	4.00
98614-90001	HPL 2.1 Unpacking Instructions Manual	12/83		1.00	98777-90000	Camera Attachment Installation Note	7/82		4.00
98614-90002	HPL 2.1 Upgrade Kit Installation Note	12/83		1.00	98780-90030	98780 Service Manual	11/83		17.50
98614-90010	HPL 2.1 Oper Manual	1/84		9.00	98780-90039	98780 CE Handbook	12/83		5.00
98614-90020	HPL 2.1 Condensed Ref Manual	1/84		5.00	98781-90000	98781 Hardware Support Document Manual	6/84		21.00
98615-87901	PASCAL 2.0 Manual Kit			100.00	98781-90039	98781 CE Handbook Manual	6/84		7.00
98615-87902	PASCAL 3.0 Manual Kit (includes PASCAL 2.0/2.1)	5/84		250.00	98790-90000	2622A Terminal Emulator Manual for 9000 Series 200 Models 216/220/236	3/84		12.00
98615-90000	Installing 98615A PASCAL 1.0 Manual	10/82		.50	98791-90000	VT100 Terminal Emulator Manual	6/84		7.00
98615-90010	Installing 98615A PASCAL 2.0 Manual	12/83		.50	98792-90000	TEK 4010 Terminal Emulator Users Guide	7/84		11.00
98615-90015	PASCAL 3.0 Documentation Guide & Master Index	7/84		4.00	98795-90000	3270 Display Station Emulator Users Guide	11/83		6.00
98615-90020	PASCAL 2.0 Users Manual	1/83		40.00	98819-90000	Techwriter Users Guide	12/84		11.00
98615-90021	PASCAL 3.0 Workstation System Manual	5/84		28.00	98819-90001	HP Techwriter Reference Manual	12/84		20.00
98615-90030	PASCAL 3.0 Procedure Library Manual	6/84		21.00	9940-4192	Blue HP Documentation Binder (1")			8.00
98615-90035	PASCAL 3.0 Graphics Prgmming Manual	6/84	10/84	58.00	9940-4196	Blue HP Documentation Binder (1 1/2")			9.50
98615-90040	PASCAL 3.0 Users Guide	5/84	9/84	11.00	9940-4622	Blue HP Documentation Binder (2")			12.00
98615-90050	PASCAL Language Ref Manual	2/84		13.00	99903-90001	PAYROLL System Ref Manual (German)			63.00
98615-90090	PASCAL 2.1 Update Kit	5/83		10.00	99903-90002	PAYROLL Users Manual (German)			66.00
98619-90000	SRM 2.0 System Planning Guide	1/84		5.00	99903-90003	PAYROLL Installation Manual (German)			62.00
98619-90020	SRM 2.0 Installation Guide	1/84		9.00					
98619-90030	SRM 2.0 Oper System Manual	1/84		6.00					
98619-90040	SRM 2.0 9835/9845 Workstation Manual	1/84		7.00					
98619-90050	SRM Management 2.0 Series 200 Workstation Manual	1/84		8.00					
98619-90051	SRM Workstation Manual	5/84		10.00					
98619-90060	Shared Resource Management Workstation for 500 Series Manual	1/84	8/84	3.00					
98619-90072	SRM Manual Kit Index	9/84		8.00					
98620-90001	98620 Direct Memory Access (DMA) Controller Installation Note	10/83		1.00					
98622-90000	GPIO Installation Manual	9/83		5.00					
98623-90000	BCD Installation Note	6/81	10/84	1.50					
98624-90000	HP-IB Installation Note	6/81		1.00					
98625-90000	98625 Disc Interface Installation Manual	9/83		7.50					
98626-90000	RS-232 Installation Manual	5/82		5.00					
98627-90000	Color Output Interface Installation	12/81		10.00					
98628-90001	98628A/98691A Data Communication Interface Installation Manual	12/83		6.00					
98630-90000	98630A Breadboard Card Installation Manual	3/83		8.00					
98635-90001	Floating Point Math Card Installation Note	7/84		2.00					
98640-90001	98640A 7-Channel Analog Input Interface for HP 9000 Series 200 Computers Hardware Install	7/84		18.00					
98644-90001	Serial Interface Installation Manual	6/84		9.00					
98645-90001	98645A Measurement Library Users Manual	6/84		12.00					
98670-90015	Setting Up HP-UX on the Model 217	10/84		13.00					
98680-87901	HP-UX Manual Kit for 9000 Series 200 Computers			630.00					
98680-90011	HP-UX System Administrator Manual	12/84		25.00					
98680-90020	FORTRAN/9000 Ref Manual for 9000 Series 200 Computers	10/83	5/84	18.00					

ORDERING INFORMATION

THREE WAYS TO ORDER

Fastest and easiest . . . order by phone directly from our distribution centers



When you call us between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. your time (Eastern, Central, Mountain or Pacific zones), we'll immediately confirm publication availability and price—and we'll usually be able to ship your order within one working day of your phone call.

This phone order service is available to all U.S. customers having an open account with HP, or who wish to use a MasterCard, VISA or American Express credit card to purchase items in this index.

Call: **800-538-8787**. (If in California, Alaska or Hawaii, call **408-738-4133**.)

Or order via your nearby HP office

If more convenient for you, the HP office serving your area can accept your order for items in this index, and then forward it to our distribution center for shipment. A minimum of \$20 per order applies.

Mail order also available

If you prefer to order by mail, using your MasterCard, VISA or American Express cards—or your check—call our Direct Order number listed above and request copies of our mail order form. No minimum order size.

TERMS OF SALE

Inside the USA

Terms net 30 days from invoice date if credit has already been established with HP. Otherwise shipments are made on receipt of cash in advance or via approved credit card sale.

No minimum order size when ordering by phone or mail.

Minimum of \$20 per order when ordering through HP sales office.

When ordering by mail, receipt of valid unexpired credit card number or check is required.

Puerto Rico—Order through your local sales office.

Outside the USA

Terms are determined by the HP international sales subsidiary or authorized representative/distributor.

BILLING QUESTIONS

If you ordered via our Direct Phone service (our "HP Order Number" shown on packing list, etc. is 10XXXXXX or 20XXXXXX), and you have received the products ordered but have a question regarding our billing, please call 408-720-2567 and ask for the "collections department." This number is for billing questions only.

If you ordered via nearby HP office (the "HP Order Number" is 24XXXXXXX, 26XXXXXXX, 31XXXXXXX, or 44XXXXXXX), please contact that office regarding any billing questions.

PRICES

Prices included in this index for your budgetary guidance, (include regular surface freight) via UPS or truck line of HP's choosing to your USA location. Extra-cost carrier charges such as "inside delivery" or air express are not included in our prices, and you will be charged for them when such extra services are requested. Credit for unused surface freight is not issued when air express is requested. (Our prices are *F.O.B. USA destination*.)

They are net prices, effective 1 November 1984. HP reserves the right to correct printing errors and to change prices, and only those prices officially listed on the HP corporate price list and prevailing at the time an order is received will apply.

SHIPPING METHODS

Shipments to USA destinations are made directly from HP computer supplies stocking centers or from other designated drop-ship locations. All shipments are *F.O.B. destination* and are made via HP choice of surface UPS or truck, with regular freight cost included in our HP price.

In an emergency, we'll be pleased to ship your order same day via one of the premium carriers serving your area—however, you will be billed the carrier's *standard rate in addition to the price of the HP product* when premium shipment is requested. Air shipments do not incur HP handling charges, but credit is not issued for unused surface freight.

Similarly, if you require "inside delivery" or carrier service beyond regular surface delivery, you will be billed for such requested services at the carrier's standard rate.

Notice

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

HEWLETT-PACKARD MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS MATERIAL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

The documents listed in this index contain proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of these documents may be photocopied, reproduced or translated to another program language without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Build up—not out with space-saving keyboard parks

When not in use, simply slide your keyboard into one of these parks to free up valuable desktop space and protect it from spills and other accidental damage.

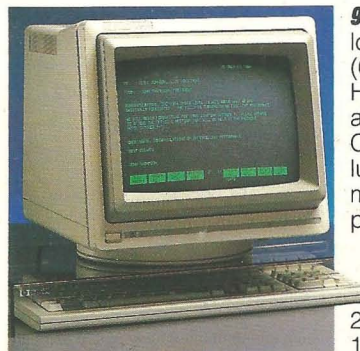
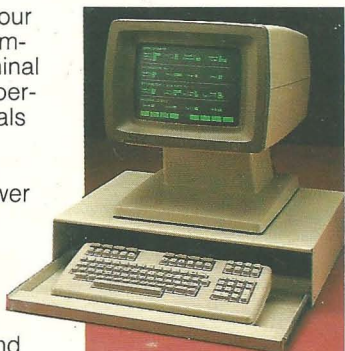


92171C Keyboard drawer park for HP's 120, Touchscreen (150), Model 16 Computers, and 262X Terminals.



92171J Improved keyboard park for extended keyboards on the HP 120, Touchscreen (150) Personal Computers, and HP's 2392A Terminal.

92171C Keyboard drawer park. Is your work surface too narrow to accommodate both a computer or terminal and its keyboard? We have the perfect solution for HP 262X Terminals and HP 120/125/Touchscreen (150) and Model 16 Computers. The 92171C park features a drawer mounted on industrial strength ball bearing glides that can be pulled out a full 11 inches from the support stand. Constructed of 14 gauge steel, the drawer will support up to 100 pounds and can be locked in the open position for stability. Also features a built-in palm rest. Color is pearl gray. Support platform dimensions are: 5 inches (127mm) H x 23 inches (584.2mm) W x 18 inches (457.2mm) D. Keyboard drawer size is 22 inches (558.8mm) W x 9.75 inches (247.7mm) D.



92171J Keyboard park features a lower profile—only 2.6 inches (65mm) high—and will support HP's 2392A Terminal as well as the 100 Series Personal Computers. The color is a translucent gray to further complement and enhance HP's computer equipment. Constructed sturdy formed and bonded acrylic plastic. Exterior dimensions are: 2.6 inches (65mm) H x 19 inches (483mm) W x 11.2 inches (285mm) D.

- (1-2 units) \$89.00 ea.
- (3-9) 82.00 ea.
- (10+) 79.00 ea.

- (1-2 units) \$75.00 ea.
- (3-9) 66.00 ea.
- (10+) 60.00 ea.

See page 1 for ordering information.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Computer Supplies Operation
P.O. Box 60008
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

BULK RATE
US POSTAGE
PAID
HEWLETT-
PACKARD

49 02-92704NLSONR2545M
RICHARD NELSON EDITOR
C H H U
2545 WEST CAMDEN PLACE
SANTA ANA, CA 92704